




ARTS AND CULTURE

information directory



Edited and researched by
Tammy Ballantyne,
Angélique Saverino,
Xoliswa Sithole,
Florence Mukanga
and Mike van Graan





ARTS AND CULTURE information directory 2011

Compiled and published by:
Arterial Network

Tel: +27 21 465 9027
Union House, Second Floor
25 Commercial Street
Cape Town 8001
South Africa
info@arterialnetwork.org
www.arterialnetwork.org
www.artsinafrica.com



ISBN number 978-0-9869896-8-1

Disclaimer

While every care has been taken to check the accuracy of the information contained in this book, the owners and publishers do not guarantee the completeness or accuracy of its contents, and may not be held liable for any loss incurred by users of the Directory.

Creative Commons License

This Directory is distributed under a Creative Commons License Agreement: Arterial Network remains the owner of the publication but the content herein may be shared, copied and distributed for NON-COMMERCIAL PURPOSES only and clear acknowledgement of the source i.e. Arterial Network Arts and Culture Information Directory must be given at all times..

CREDITS

For Directory:

Tammy Ballantyne

Project Manager/Editor

Florence Mukanga

Researcher/Editor

Researchers

Angelique Saverino, Xoliswa Sithole and Natasha John

Lebogang Mokoena and Xoliswa Sithole

Assistant editors and proof-readers

Angelique Saverino

Translator

Offcentre Design

Design

Law Print

Printer

Contributing Country Representatives

Eliane Chagas (Benin)

Salif Sanfo (Burkina Faso)

Telesphore Mba Bizo (Cameroon)

Misa Cabo Verde (Cape Verde)

Salma Said (Egypt)

Olivier Koua Pascal (Ivory Coast)

Joy Mboya (Kenya)

Zilanie Gondwe (Malawi)

Peter Kewowo (Namibia)

Maki Garba (Niger)

Jayne Camille (Seychelles)

Sam Tsima (South Africa)

For Arterial Network:

Mike Van Graan

Secretary General

Belisa Rodrigues

General Manager

Margerie Vacle

Project Manager

Florence Mukanga

Researcher

Kershan Pancham

Researcher

CONTENTS

FOREWORD	8
MESSAGE FROM HIVOS	9
MESSAGE FROM MIMETA AND NORWEGIAN MINISTRY OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS	9
A. MAP OF AFRICA	10
B. REGIONS (AS DEFINED BY THE AFRICAN UNION)	11
C. ECONOMIC REGIONS	12
Regional Economic Communities	13
1. INTRODUCTION: AFRICA BY NUMBERS	14
1.1 Countries in alphabetical order: date of independence and national day	14
1.2 Countries in order of independence, and from which colonial power	17
1.3 Countries in terms of population size	18
1.4 Countries in terms of size of Gross Domestic Product (GDP)	20
1.5 Countries in terms of per capita income	22
1.6 Human Development Index	26
1.7 Mo Ibrahim Index on Governance	28
1.8 Corruption monitor	30
1.9 The Worldwide Press Freedom Index	32
2. PAN-AFRICAN AND REGIONAL POLITICAL AND ECONOMIC INSTITUTIONS	34
2.1 Political Institutions	34
2.1.1 African Union	34
2.1.2 Pan-African Parliament	34
2.2 Regional Economic Communities	35
2.3 Development Institutions and Think Tanks	36
3. PAN-AFRICAN AND REGIONAL ARTS AND CULTURE INSTITUTIONS AND HERITAGE SITES	37
3.1 Pan African Institutions	37
3.1.1 Architecture	37
3.1.2 Arts Education	37
3.1.3 Cultural Exchange	37
3.1.4 Cultural Policy	37
3.1.5 Heritage	38
3.1.6 Intellectual Property	38
3.1.7 Language	38
3.1.8 Literature	39
3.1.9 Multi-Disciplinary	39
3.1.10 Music	40
3.1.11 Theatre	40
3.1.12 Visual Arts	42

CONTENTS

3.2	Regional Institutions	42
3.2.1	North Africa	42
3.2.2	East Africa	43
3.2.3	Central Africa	43
3.2.4	West Africa	44
3.2.5	Southern Africa	45
3.3	African World Heritage Sites	45
4.	INTERNATIONAL COMMUNITY ACTIVE IN THE AFRICAN ARTS, CULTURE AND HERITAGE SECTOR.....	48
4.1	British Council	48
4.2	Chinese Cultural Centres	50
4.3	French Institute and Alliance Française.....	52
4.4	Goethe Institut.....	57
4.5	UNESCO.....	59
5.	FESTIVALS, EVENTS AND BIENNIALS	66
5.1	Architecture.....	66
5.2	Craft.....	66
5.3	Dance.....	66
5.4	Fashion.....	68
5.5	Film.....	68
5.6	Literature.....	73
5.7	Multi-Disciplinary.....	75
5.8	Music.....	78
5.9	Spoken Word.....	83
5.10	Theatre.....	83
5.11	Visual Arts	84
6.	COUNTRY PROFILES	86
	Algeria.....	86
	Angola	89
	Benin	90
	Botswana.....	97
	Burkina Faso	100
	Burundi.....	109
	Cameroon.....	111
	Cape Verde	116
	Central African Republic.....	117
	Chad	118
	Comoros	119
	Côte d'Ivoire.....	120
	Democratic Republic of Congo	124

CONTENTS

Djibouti.....	126
Egypt	127
Equatorial Guinea	131
Eritrea	132
Ethiopia.....	132
Gabon	133
Gambia.....	135
Ghana	136
Guinea.....	139
Guinea Bissau	140
Kenya	141
Lesotho.....	146
Liberia.....	147
Libya	148
Madagascar	149
Malawi.....	151
Mali	156
Mauritania.....	162
Mauritius.....	163
Morocco.....	165
Mozambique.....	171
Namibia.....	175
Niger	180
Nigeria.....	185
Republic of the Congo.....	189
Rwanda.....	191
São Tomé and Príncipe	194
Senegal	195
Seychelles.....	199
Sierra Leone	203
Somalia	203
South Africa.....	204
Sudan	237
Swaziland	237
Tanzania	241
Togo	244
Tunisia.....	246
Uganda.....	248
Zambia	251
Zimbabwe.....	255

CONTENTS

7. ARTS AND CULTURE FUNDING AGENCIES AND CULTURAL INFORMATION SOURCES	261
7.1. Funding Agencies	261
7.1.1 Funding Agencies based in Africa	261
7.1.2 Funding Agencies based in Europe	261
7.1.3 Funding Agencies based in America	263
7.2 Information Sources on African Arts and Culture.....	264
7.3 International Networks and Information Sources.....	265
SOURCES	267

FOREWORD

One of the key challenges identified at the founding conference of Arterial Network on Goree Island, Senegal in 2007, was the simple need for information. Many delegates lamented the fact that they did not know what was happening in other parts of the continent from which they were separated by distance or language. Some indicated that they were not aware of what was happening in the arts right next door in their neighbouring countries. Still others complained of the absence of information about the arts even in their own countries.

Without information, civil society is disempowered and its ability to change its circumstances is limited. Without adequate information, creative practitioners cannot realise their potential. Without relevant information, time, energy and resources are wasted in the pursuit of collective or individual interests in the creative sphere.

In response to this need, the first project of Arterial Network was to compile and distribute a regular newsletter to inform its primary constituency - African artists, cultural NGOs, creative enterprises, cultural activists, creative institutions and educators - about matters of relevance to them. Arterial Network then established the website - www.artsinafrica.com - to provide as comprehensive information as possible about the arts, culture and heritage of each African country.

While not having access to information may be disempowering, having to sift through too much information can be equally debilitating, particularly in an age of internet-induced information overload. On the other hand, while access to the internet is

increasing rapidly on the African continent, many remain excluded by the digital divide and by poverty. This directory is a modest response to these conditions. It is not intended as the definitive guide to the arts of the continent, nor as a comprehensive library of information about the arts in each country. Rather, its aim is to provide sufficient information about stakeholders and key contacts in the creative sector in each African country to allow the reader, with minimal effort, to find what he/she is looking for.

The directory should be used in tandem with www.artsinafrica.com, home to much more detailed information about the arts, culture and heritage in Africa. As societies transform, organisations come and go and information changes so that both the directory and the website will continue to be works-in-progress. We invite any interested party to send us information that we can share with others on the continent as we collectively pursue our vision of a vibrant, dynamic and sustainable African creative civil society sector engaged in qualitative practice in the arts in their own right, as well as in a manner that contributes to development, to the eradication of poverty, to human rights and to democracy in Africa. Finally, this is to thank our core funding partners - Africalia, Doen Foundation, the European Union, HIVOS, Mimeta Foundation and Spier for their sustained support for Arterial Network. We would especially like to thank the European Union for supporting our key vehicles of communication - the monthly newsletter and our websites - and, along with the generous support of the Norwegian Ministry of Foreign Affairs, for making this directory possible.

Arterial Network Steering Committee (2009 - 2011)

Tade Adekunle (Nigeria), Lassana Diarra (Mali), Khadija El Bennaoui (Morocco), Mulenga Kapwepwe (Zambia), Telesphore Mba Bizo (Cameroon), Joy Mboya (Kenya), Filimone Meigos (Mozambique), Patrick Mudekereza (Democratic Republic of Congo), Sarah Nsigaye (Uganda) and Salma Said (Egypt)

Message from HIVOS

In 2007, Hivos, in collaboration with other partners, organised a conference bringing together about 60 stakeholders of the African Arts and Culture sector. At this conference the participants reflected on the features, needs and constraints that characterise the sector. Where most conferences stop at this stage of reflection, here not only an overview of needs and constraints was produced, but also a very concrete list of potential activities saw the light. Also the structure in which the activities could be embedded suddenly emerged: a civil society network of artists, cultural activists, art NGOs, cultural enterprises etc, and named Arterial Network.

But still, and again, the importance remained not to sit back, but to 'walk the talk'. In 2008 the EU publicised a call that fitted the intentions of Arterial Network remarkably well. The call, to which Hivos with its South African partner responded, was an opportunity to secure basic funding for Arterial Network. Perhaps even more important however, was the fact that the preparation of the funding proposal, forced the emerging Arterial Network to be explicit on what exactly to become and how to reach its objectives. And write it down.

Amongst the generally perceived characteristics of the African Arts and Culture sector, as noted at the 2007 conference, is the lack of data and the limited awareness of each other's presence and activities. With the publication of the Arts and Culture Information Directory, Arterial Network with the indispensable support of its secretariat, managed to indeed address this felt need in a very practical way. We can only express our greatest appreciation for Arterial Network so much proving with this directory that it is indeed possible to walk the talk.

Sanne Karrenbeld and Rob Wildschut
Hivos

Message from Mimeta and Norwegian Ministry of Foreign Affairs

Mimeta - Centre for Culture and Development - focuses on supporting the service providers to the arts and creative sectors in Africa, Asia and Latin America, aiming at strengthening structures through organization, information and advocacy, through platforms and mobility and through the development of creative economies.

Mimeta strongly believes in securing and fostering the moral and material interests of a country's cultural production and expressions, as these interests constitute a significant part of every nation's assets and may represent a major contribution to development, to human rights and democracy, and to the eradication of poverty.

Mimeta is working from Norway and Sweden. We are partnering with successful culture managers in both project development and management. We also highly appreciate the close cooperation with other European culture and development entities, our own authorities and our owners. Without these interfaces we would never be able to take part in projects that make a change, syndicate needed investments and risks or be in a position to bring part of needed funds to extensive co-operations - as Arterial Network truly is. In this case we want to express our gratitude to the Norwegian Ministry of Foreign Affairs for helping to make this directory possible.

A. MAP OF AFRICA



B. REGIONS (AS DEFINED BY THE AFRICAN UNION)

North Africa

Algeria
Egypt
Libya
Mauritania
Morocco
Tunisia

West Africa

Benin
Burkina Faso
Cape Verde
Gambia
Ghana
Guinea
Guinea-Bissau
Ivory Coast
Liberia
Mali
Niger
Nigeria
Senegal
Sierra Leone
Togo

East Africa

Comoros
Djibouti
Eritrea
Ethiopia
Kenya
Madagascar
Mauritius
Rwanda
Seychelles
Somalia
Sudan
Tanzania
Uganda

Central Africa

Burundi
Cameroon
Central African Republic
Chad
Congo
Democratic Republic of the Congo
Equatorial Guinea
Gabon
São Tomé and Príncipe

Southern Africa

Angola
Botswana
Lesotho
Malawi
Mozambique
Namibia
South Africa
Swaziland
Zambia
Zimbabwe

C. ECONOMIC REGIONS

List of the Regional Economic Communities (RECs), the major Intergovernmental Organisations (IGOs) and the Specialised Institutions of the African Union (list not exhaustive)

Regional Economic Communities (RECs):

- Arab Maghreb Union (AMU)
- Common Market for East & Southern Africa (COMESA)
- Community of Sahelo-Saharan States (CEN-SAD)
- Economic Community of Central African States (ECCAS)
- Economic Community of West African States (ECOWAS)
- Inter-Governmental Authority for Development (IGAD)
- Southern Africa Development Community (SADC)

Intergovernmental Organisations (IGOs) and Specialised Institutions of the African Union:

West Africa

- West African Economic and Monetary Union (UEMOA); the Gambia River Development Organisation (OMVG); the Senegal River Development Organisation (OMVS); the Inter State Committee for Combating Drought in the Sahel (CILSS); the Liptako-Gourma Authority; the Niger Basin Authority and the Mano River Union. Benin, Burkina Faso, Côte d'Ivoire, Guinea Bissau, Mali, Niger, Senegal and Togo are members of both ECOWAS and UEMOA. On the other hand, Benin, Burkina Faso, The Gambia, Mali, Niger, Nigeria, Senegal and Togo are also members of CEN-SAD.

Central Africa

- The Economic and Monetary Community of Central Africa (CEMAC); the Economic Community of the Great Lakes Countries (ECGLC); Lake Chad Basin Commission (LCBC); and the Kagera River Basin Organisation. Angola, Burundi, the DRC and Rwanda are members of both the ECCAS and COMESA; Burundi, DRC and Rwanda of ECGLC; while Cameroon, Congo (Brazzaville), Gabon, Equatorial Guinea and Chad are concurrently members of ECCAS and CEMAC. As for the Central African Republic, this country belongs to both ECCAS and to CEN-SAD.

East Africa

- East African Community (EAC) and the Indian Ocean Commission (IOC). Djibouti, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Kenya, Uganda and Sudan are members of IGAD and COMESA; while Djibouti, Eritrea, Somalia and Sudan are also members of CEN-SAD.

Southern Africa

- Southern Africa Customs Union (SACU) - Angola, Zambia, Mozambique, South Africa, Namibia, Botswana, Madagascar, Tanzania, Malawi, Lesotho, Swaziland and Zimbabwe.

North Africa

- A Special Maghreb Advisory Committee was established in 1964 comprising Algeria, Libya, Morocco and Tunisia to address economic cooperation issues. This cooperation gave birth in 1989 to the Arab Maghreb Union (AMU) with Mauritania also as a member. Libya, Morocco and Tunisia are concurrently members of AMU and CENSAD while Egypt belongs to both COMESA and CEN-SAD.

Regional Economic Communities

Common Market for Eastern and Southern Africa (COMESA)

A Ben Bella Road, Lusaka, Zambia
P PO Box 30051, Lusaka, Zambia
T +260 1 229 726/29
F +260 1 225 107
E secgen@comesa.int
W www.comesa.int

Community of Sahel-Saharan States (CEN-SAD)

P PO Box 4041, Tripoli, Lybia
T +218 3 614 832/614 833/614 834
F +218 3 614 832
W www.cen-sad.org

Economic Community of Central African States (ECCAS)

P BP 2112, Libreville, Gabon
T +241 444 731
F +241 444 732
E ceeac.orgsr@inet.ga
W www.ceeac-eccas.org

Economic Community of West African States (ECOWAS)

A 60 Yakubu Gowon Crescent, Asokoro District
P PO Box 401, Abuja, Nigeria
T +234 9 314 7647-9
F +234 9 314 3005/314 7646
E info@ecowasmail.net
W www.ecowas.int

Intergovernmental Authority for Development (IGAD)

P PO Box 2653, Djibouti
T +253 354 050
F +253 356 994
E igad@intnet.dj
F www.igadregion.org

Southern African Development Community (SADC)

A SADC House, Private Bag 0095, Gaborone, Botswana
T +267 3 951 863
F +267 3 972 848
W www.sadc.int

Union du Maghreb Arabe (UMA)

A 26-27 Rue Ogha, Agdal, Rabat, Morocco
T +212 37 671 274/671 278/671 280/671 285
F +212 37 671 253
W www.maghrebarabe.org

1. INTRODUCTION: AFRICA BY NUMBERS

1.1 Countries in alphabetical order: date of independence and national day

Country	Date of Independence	National Day
Algeria	July 5, 1962	1 November, Revolution day
Angola	November 11, 1975	11 November, Independence Day
Benin	August 1, 1960	1 August, Independence Day
Botswana	September 30, 1966	30 September, Botswana Day
Burkina Faso	August 5, 1960	4 August, Revolution Day
Burundi	July 1, 1962	1 July, Independence Day
Cameroon	June 1, 1960	20 May, National Day
Cape Verde	July 5, 1975	12 September, National Day
Central African Republic	August 13, 1960	1 December, National Day
Chad	August 11, 1960	11 August, Independence Day
Comoros	July 6, 1975	6 July, Independence Day
Côte d'Ivoire	August 7, 1960	7 August, National Day
Democratic Republic of Congo	30 June, 1960	30 June, Independence Day
Djibouti	June 27, 1977	27 June, Independence Day
Egypt	February 28, 1922	23 July, Revolution Day
Equatorial Guinea	12 October, 1968	12 October, Independence Day
Eritrea	May 24, 1993	24 May, Independence Day
Ethiopia	May 5, 1941	28 May, Overthrow of the Dergue Regime

Country	Date of Independence	National Day
Gabon	August 17, 1960	17 August, National Day
Gambia	February 18, 1965	18 February, Independence Day
Ghana	March 6, 1957	6 March, Independence Day
Guinea	October 2, 1958	3 April, National Day
Guinea-Bissau	September 10, 1974	24 September, National Day
Kenya	December 12, 1963	12 December, Independence Day
Lesotho	October 4, 1966	4 October, Independence Day
Liberia	July 26, 1847	26 July, Independence Day
Libya	December 24, 1951	1 September, National Day
Madagascar	June 26, 1960	26 June, Independence Day
Malawi	July 6, 1964	6 July, Republic Day
Mali	September 22, 1960	22 September, Republic Day
Mauritania	28 November, 1960	28 November, Independence Day
Mauritius	March 12, 1968	12 March, National Day
Morocco	November 18, 1956	2 March, National Day
Mozambique	June 25, 1975	25 June, Independence Day
Namibia	March 21, 1990	21 March, Independence Day
Niger	August 3, 1960	18 December, Republic Day
Nigeria	October 1, 1960	1 October, Independence Day
Republic of the Congo	15 August, 1960	15 August, Independence Day
Rwanda	July 1, 1962	1 July, Independence Day

Country	Date of Independence	National Day
São Tomé and Príncipe	July 12, 1975	12 July, Independence Day
Senegal	4 April, 1960	4 April, Independence Day
Seychelles	June 29, 1976	18 June, National Day
Sierra Leone	April 27, 1961	27 April, Independence Day
Somalia	July 1, 1960	21 October, National Day
South Africa	May 31, 1910, Independence from Britain April 27, 1994, End of Apartheid Era	27 April, Freedom Day
Sudan	January 1, 1956	1 January, Independence Day
Swaziland	September 6, 1968	6 September, Independence Day
Tanzania	December 9, 1961	9 December, Independence Day
Togo	April 27, 1960	27 April, Independence Day
Tunisia	March 20, 1956	20 March, Independence Day
Uganda	9 October, 1962	9 October, Independence Day
Zambia	October 24, 1964	24 October, Independence Day
Zimbabwe	April 18, 1980	18 April, Independence Day

1.2 Countries in order of independence, and from which colonial power

Country	Independence	Colonial Power	Country	Independence	Colonial Power
Liberia	26 July 1847		Mauritania	28 November 1960	France
South Africa	31 May 1910	Britain	Sierra Leone	27 April 1961	Britain
Egypt	28 February 1922	Britain	Tanzania	9 December 1961	Britain
Ethiopia	5 May 1941	Italy	Burundi	1 July 1962	Belgium
Libya	24 December 1951	Britain	Rwanda	1 July 1962	Belgium
Sudan	1 January 1956	Britain and Egypt	Algeria	3 July 1962	France
Morocco	2 March 1956	France	Uganda	9 October 1962	Britain
Tunisia	20 March 1956	France	Kenya	12 December 1963	Britain
Ghana	6 March 1957	Britain	Malawi	6 July 1964	Britain
Guinea	2 October 1958	France	Zambia	24 October 1964	Britain
Cameroon	1 January 1960	France	Gambia	18 February 1965	Britain
Senegal	4 April 1960	France	Botswana	30 September 1966	Britain
Togo	27 April 1960	France	Lesotho	4 October 1966	Britain
Mali	22 September 1960	France	Mauritius	12 March 1968	Britain
Madagascar	26 June 1960	France	Swaziland	6 September 1968	Britain
Democratic Republic of Congo	30 June 1960	Belgium	Equatorial Guinea	12 October 1968	Spain
Somalia	1 July 1960	Britain	Guinea Bissau	10 September 1974	Portugal
Benin	1 August 1960	France	Mozambique	25 June 1975	Portugal
Niger	3 August 1960	France	Cape Verde	5 July 1975	Portugal
Burkina Faso	5 August 1960	France	Comoros	6 July 1975	France
Cote d'Ivoire	7 August 1960	France	São Tomé and Príncipe	12 July 1975	Portugal
Chad	11 August 1960	France	Angola	11 November 1975	Portugal
Central African Republic	13 August 1960	France	Seychelles	29 June 1976	Britain
Republic of the Congo	15 August 1960	France	Djibouti	27 June 1977	France
Gabon	17 August 1960	France	Zimbabwe	18 April 1980	Britain
Nigeria	1 October 1960	Britain	Namibia	21 March 1990	South Africa
			Eritrea	24 May 1993	Ethiopia

1.3 Countries in terms of population size

In alphabetical order:

Country	Population	Date of Estimate	Country	Population	Date of Estimate
Algeria	35,423,000	2010	Madagascar	20,146,000	2010
Angola	18,993,000	2010	Malawi	15,692,000	2010
Benin	9,212,000	2010	Mali	14,517,176	2009
Botswana	1,978,000	2010	Mauritania	3,366,000	2010
Burkina Faso	16,287,000	2010	Mauritius	1,297,000	2010
Burundi	8,519,000	2010	Morocco	31,931,000	2010
Cameroon	19,958,000	2010	Mozambique	23,406,000	2010
Cape Verde	513,000	2010	Namibia	2,212,000	2010
Central African Republic	4,506,000	2010	Niger	15,891,000	2010
Chad	11,506,000	2010	Nigeria	158,259,000	2010
Comoros	691,000	2010	Republic of the Congo	3,759,000	2010
Cote d'Ivoire	21,571,000	2010	Rwanda	10,277,000	2010
Democratic Republic of Congo	67,827,000	2010	São Tomé and Príncipe	165,000	2010
Djibouti	879,000	2010	Senegal	12,861,000	2010
Egypt	79,073,000	2010	Seychelles	85,000	2010
Equatorial Guinea	693,000	2010	Sierra Leone	5,836,000	2010
Eritrea	5,224,000	2010	Somalia	9,359,000	2010
Ethiopia	84,976,000	2010	South Africa	49,991,300	2010
Gabon	1,501,000	2010	Sudan	43,192,000	2010
Gambia	1,751,000	2010	Swaziland	1,202,000	2010
Ghana	24,333,000	2010	Tanzania	45,040,000	2010
Guinea	10,324,000	2010	Togo	6,780,000	2010
Guinea Bissau	1,647,000	2010	Tunisia	10,432,500	2009
Kenya	38,610,097	2009	Uganda	33,796,000	2010
Lesotho	2,084,000	2010	Zambia	13,257,000	2010
Liberia	3,476,608	2008	Zimbabwe	12,644,000	2010
Libya	6,546,000	2010			

Regional population size:

NORTH AFRICA	Population size
Algeria	35,423,000
Egypt	79,073,000
Libya	6,546,000
Mauritania	3,366,000
Morocco	31,931,000
Tunisia	10,432,500
Total	166,771,500

Mauritius	1,297,000
Rwanda	10,277,000
Seychelles	85,000
Somalia	9,359,000
Sudan	43,192,000
Tanzania	45,040,000
Uganda	33,796,000
Total	293,572,097

WEST AFRICA	Population Size
Benin	9,212,000
Burkina Faso	16,287,000
Cape Verde	513,000
Gambia	1,751,000
Ghana	24,333,000
Guinea	10,324,000
Guinea Bissau	1,647,000
Cote d'Ivoire	21,571,000
Liberia	3,476,608
Mali	14,517,176
Niger	15,891,000
Nigeria	158,259,000
Senegal	12,861,000
Sierra Leone	5,836,000
Togo	6,780,000
Total	303,258,784

CENTRAL AFRICA	Population Size
Burundi	8,519,000
Cameroon	19,958,000
Central African Republic	4,506,000
Chad	11,506,000
Congo	3,759,000
Democratic Republic of Congo	67,827,000
Equatorial Guinea	693,000
Gabon	1,501,000
São Tomé and Príncipe	165,000
Total	118,434,000

EAST AFRICA	Population Size
Comoros	691,000
Djibouti	879,000
Eritrea	5,224,000
Ethiopia	84,976,000
Kenya	38,610,097
Madagascar	20,146,000

SOUTHERN AFRICA	Population Size
Angola	18,993,000
Botswana	1,978,000
Lesotho	2,084,000
Malawi	15,692,000
Mozambique	23,406,000
Namibia	2,212,000
South Africa	49,991,300
Swaziland	1,202,000
Zambia	13,257,000
Zimbabwe	12,644,000
Total	141,459,300

1.4 Countries in terms of size of Gross Domestic Product (GDP)

In alphabetical order:

Country	GDP	Country	GDP
Algeria	US\$ 137.1 Billion	Libya	US\$ 70.0 Billion
Angola	US\$ 65.5 Billion	Madagascar	US\$ 8.1 Billion
Benin	US\$ 6.4 Billion	Malawi	US\$ 3.3 Billion
Botswana	US\$ 11.8 Billion	Mali	US\$ 8.8 Billion
Burkina Faso	US\$ 8.4 Billion	Mauritania	US\$ 3.9 Billion
Burundi	US\$ 1.2 Billion	Mauritius	US\$ 9.3 Billion
Cameroon	US\$ 24.0 Billion	Morocco	US\$ 95.7 Billion
Cape Verde	US\$ 1.9 Billion	Mozambique	US\$ 11.0 Billion
Central African Republic	US\$ 2.1 Billion	Namibia	US\$ 9.2 Billion
Chad	US\$ 7.2 Billion	Niger	US\$ 5.4 Billion
Comoros	US\$ 564.0Million	Nigeria	US\$ 164.7 Billion
Cote d'Ivoire	US\$ 21.8 Billion	Republic of the Congo	US\$ 8.7 Billion
Democratic Republic of Congo	US\$ 10.9 Billion	Rwanda	US\$ 4.4 Billion
Djibouti	US\$ 1.1 Billion	São Tomé and Príncipe	US\$ 214.0 Million
Egypt	US\$ 186.6 Billion	Senegal	US\$ 11.9 Billion
Equatorial Guinea	US\$ 10.8 Billion	Seychelles	US\$ 596.0 Million
Eritrea	Not available	Sierra Leone	US\$ 2.1 Billion
Ethiopia	US\$ 31.6 Billion	Somalia	Not available
Gabon	US\$ 11.4 Billion	South Africa	US\$ 277.8 Billion
Gambia	US\$ 624.0Million	Sudan	US\$ 54.7 Billion
Ghana	US\$ 15.3 Billion	Swaziland	US\$ 2.9 Billion
Guinea	US\$ 4.4 Billion	Tanzania	US\$ 20.5 Billion
Guinea Bissau	US\$ 419.0Million	Togo	US\$ 3.1 Billion
Kenya	US\$ 30.7 Billion	Tunisia	\$ 38.9 Billion
Lesotho	US\$ 1.3 Billion	Uganda	US\$ 17.1 Billion
Liberia	US\$ 658.0 Million	Zambia	US\$ 13.4 Billion
		Zimbabwe	Not available

Data collected from the African Development Bank website, <http://www.afdb.org/en/countries/>. Accessed on 17 January 2011

In order of GDP size:

Rank	Country	GDP	Rank	Country	GDP
1	South Africa	\$ 277.8 Billion	27	Congo	\$ 8.7 Billion
2	Egypt	\$ 186.6 Billion	28	Burkina Faso	\$ 8.4 Billion
3	Nigeria	\$ 164.7 Billion	29	Madagascar	\$ 8.1 Billion
4	Algeria	\$ 137.1 Billion	30	Chad	\$ 7.2 Billion
5	Morocco	\$ 95.7 Billion	31	Benin	\$ 6.4 Billion
6	Libya	\$ 70.0 Billion	32	Niger	\$ 5.4 Billion
7	Angola	\$ 65.5 Billion	33	Guinea	\$ 4.4 Billion
8	Sudan	\$ 54.7 Billion	34	Rwanda	\$ 4.4 Billion
9	Tunisia	\$ 38.9 Billion	35	Mauritania	\$ 3.9 Billion
10	Ethiopia	\$ 31.6 Billion	36	Malawi	\$ 3.3 Billion
11	Kenya	\$ 30.7 Billion	37	Togo	\$ 3.1 Billion
12	Cameroon	\$ 24.0 Billion	38	Swaziland	\$ 2.9 Billion
13	Cote d'Ivoire	\$ 21.8 Billion	39	Central African Republic	\$ 2.1 Billion
14	Tanzania	\$ 20.5 Billion	40	Sierra Leone	\$ 2.1 Billion
15	Uganda	\$ 17.1 Billion	41	Cape Verde	\$ 1.9 Billion
16	Ghana	\$ 15.3 Billion	42	Lesotho	\$ 1.3 Billion
17	Zambia	\$ 13.4 Billion	42	Burundi	\$ 1.2 Billion
18	Senegal	\$ 11.9 Billion	44	Djibouti	\$ 1.1 Billion
19	Botswana	\$ 11.8 Billion	45	Liberia	\$ 658.0 Million
20	Gabon	\$ 11.4 Billion	46	Gambia	\$ 624.0 Million
21	Mozambique	\$ 11.0 Billion	47	Seychelles	\$ 596.0 Million
22	Democratic Republic of Congo	\$ 10.9 Billion	48	Comoros	\$ 564.0 Million
23	Equatorial Guinea	\$ 10.8 Billion	49	Guinea Bissau	\$ 419.0 Million
24	Mauritius	\$ 9.3 Billion	50	São Tomé and Príncipe	\$ 214.0 Million
25	Namibia	\$ 9.2 Billion	51	Eritrea	Not available
26	Mali	\$ 8.8 Billion	52	Somalia	Not available
			53	Zimbabwe	Not available

Data collected from the African Development Bank website, <http://www.afdb.org/en/countries/>. Accessed on 17 January 2011

1.5 Countries in terms of per capita income

In alphabetical order:

Country	Per capita income	Country	Per capita income
Algeria	\$ 4420	Madagascar	\$ 420
Angola	\$ 3490	Malawi	\$ 280
Benin	\$ 750	Mali	\$ 680
Botswana	\$ 6240	Mauritania	\$ 960
Burkina Faso	\$ 510	Mauritius	\$ 7240
Burundi	\$ 150	Morocco	\$ 2790
Cameroon	\$ 1170	Mozambique	\$ 440
Central African Republic	\$ 450	Namibia	\$ 4290
Chad	\$ 610	Niger	\$ 340
Comoros	\$ 870	Nigeria	\$ 1140
Democratic Republic of Congo	\$ 160	Republic of the Congo	\$ 1830
Djibouti	\$ 1280	Rwanda	\$ 460
Egypt	\$ 2070	São Tomé and Príncipe	\$ 1140
Equatorial Guinea	\$ 12420	Senegal	\$ 1030
Eritrea	\$ 300	Seychelles	\$ 8480
Ethiopia	\$ 330	Sierra Leone	\$ 340
Gabon	\$ 7370	Somalia	Not available
Gambia	\$ 440	South Africa	\$ 5770
Ghana	\$ 700	Sudan	\$ 1220
Guinea	\$ 350	Swaziland	\$ 2350
Guinea Bissau	\$ 250	Tanzania	\$ 500
Ivory Coast	\$ 1060	Togo	\$ 440
Kenya	\$ 770	Tunisia	\$ 3720
Lesotho	\$ 1030	Uganda	\$ 460
Liberia	\$ 160	Zambia	\$ 970
Libya	\$ 12020	Zimbabwe	Not available

Countries in order of highest income per capita:

Country	Per capita income	Country	Per capita income
Equatorial Guinea	\$ 12420	Kenya	\$ 770
Libya	\$ 12020	Benin	\$ 750
Seychelles	\$ 8480	Ghana	\$ 700
Gabon	\$ 7370	Mali	\$ 680
Mauritius	\$ 7240	Chad	\$ 610
Botswana	\$ 6240	Burkina Faso	\$ 510
South Africa	\$ 5770	Tanzania	\$ 500
Algeria	\$ 4420	Rwanda	\$ 460
Namibia	\$ 4290	Uganda	\$ 460
Tunisia	\$ 3720	Central African Republic	\$ 450
Angola	\$ 3490	Togo	\$ 440
Morocco	\$ 2790	Gambia	\$ 440
Swaziland	\$ 2350	Mozambique	\$ 440
Egypt	\$ 2070	Madagascar	\$ 420
Republic of the Congo	\$ 1830	Guinea	\$ 350
Djibouti	\$ 1280	Niger	\$ 340
São Tomé and Príncipe	\$ 1140	Sierra Leone	\$ 340
Sudan	\$ 1220	Ethiopia	\$ 330
Cameroon	\$ 1170	Eritrea	\$ 300
Nigeria	\$ 1140	Malawi	\$ 280
Ivory Coast	\$ 1060	Guinea Bissau	\$ 250
Lesotho	\$ 1030	Liberia	\$ 160
Senegal	\$ 1030	Democratic Republic of Congo	\$ 160
Zambia	\$ 970	Burundi	\$ 150
Mauritania	\$ 960	Somalia	Not available
Comoros	\$ 870	Zimbabwe	Not available

World Development Indicators

Source: <http://data.worldbank.org/indicator/NY.GNP.PCAR.CD/countries>

Gross national income per capita, Atlas method, 2009

Regional Markets

NORTH AFRICA

Country	Population Size	Per Capita Income	GDP
Algeria	35,423,000	\$ 4420	\$137.1Billion
Egypt	79,073,000	\$2070	\$186.6 Billion
Libya	6,546,000	\$12020	\$70 Billion
Mauritania	3,366,000	\$960	\$3.9 Billion
Morocco	31,931,000	\$2790	\$95.7 Billion
Tunisia	10,432,500	\$3720	\$38.9 Billion
Total	166,771,500	\$25,980	\$532.2 Billion

WEST AFRICA

Country	Population Size	Per Capita Income	GDP
Benin	9,212,000	\$750	\$6.4 Billion
Burkina Faso	16,287,000	\$510	\$8.4 Billion
Cape Verde	513,000	\$3010	\$1.9 Billion
Gambia	1,751,000	\$440	\$624 Million
Ghana	24,333,000	\$700	\$15.3 Billion
Guinea	10,324,000	\$350	\$4.4 Billion
Guinea Bissau	1,647,000	\$250	\$419 Million
Cote d'Ivoire	21,571,000	\$1060	\$21.8 Billion
Liberia	3,476,608	\$160	\$658 Million
Mali	14,517,176	\$680	\$8.8 Billion
Niger	15,891,000	\$340	\$5.4 Billion
Nigeria	158,259,000	\$1140	\$164.7 Billion
Senegal	12,861,000	\$1030	\$11.9 Billion
Sierra Leone	5,836,000	\$340	\$2.1 Billion
Togo	6,780,000	\$440	\$3.1 Billion
Total	303,258,784	11,200	\$255.9 Billion

EAST AFRICA

Country	Population Size	Per Capita Income	GDP
Comoros	691,000	\$870	\$564 Million
Djibouti	879,000	\$1280	\$1.1 Billion
Eritrea	5,224,000	\$300	-
Ethiopia	84,976,000	\$330	\$31.6Billion
Kenya	38,610,097	\$770	\$30.7 Billion

Madagascar	20,146,000	\$420	\$8.1 Billion
Mauritius	1,297,000	\$7240	\$9.3 Billion
Rwanda	10,277,000	\$460	\$4.4 Billion
Seychelles	85,000	\$8480	\$596 Million
Somalia	9,359,000	-	-
Sudan	43,192,000	\$1220	\$54.7 Billion
Tanzania	45,040,000	\$500	\$20.5 Billion
Uganda	33,796,000	\$460	\$17.1 Billion
Total	293,572,097	\$22,330	\$178.67 Billion
CENTRAL AFRICA			
Country	Population Size	Per Capita Income	GDP
Burundi	8,519,000	\$150	\$1.2 Billion
Cameroon	19,958,000	\$1170	\$24 Billion
Central African Republic	4,506,000	\$450	\$2.1 Billion
Chad	11,506,000	\$610	\$7.2 Billion
Congo	3,759,000	\$1830	\$10.9 Billion
Democratic Republic of Congo	67,827,000	\$160	\$10.9 Billion
Equatorial Guinea	693,000	\$12420	\$10.8 Billion
Gabon	1,501,000	\$7370	\$11.4 Billion
São Tomé and Príncipe	165,000	\$1140	\$214 Million
Total	118,434,000	\$25300	\$78.7 Billion
SOUTHERN AFRICA			
Country	Population Size	Per Capita Income	GDP
Angola	18,993,000	\$3490	\$65.5 Billion
Botswana	1,978,000	\$6240	\$11.8 Billion
Lesotho	2,084,000	\$1030	\$1.3 Billion
Malawi	15,692,000	\$280	\$3.3 Billion
Mozambique	23,406,000	\$440	\$11.0 Billion
Namibia	2,212,000	\$4290	\$9.2 Billion
South Africa	49,991,300	\$5770	\$277.8 Billion
Swaziland	1,202,000	\$2350	\$2.9 Billion
Zambia	13,257,000	\$970	\$13.4 Billion
Zimbabwe	12,644,000	-	-
Total	141,459,300	24,860	\$396.2 Billion

1.6 Human Development Index

Each year since 1990, the United Nations Development Programme has published the Human Development Index (HDI) which looks beyond Gross Domestic Product (GDP) to serve as a broader measure of well-being. The HDI provides a composite measure of three dimensions of human development, namely; living a long and healthy life (measured by life expectancy), being educated (measured by adult literacy and gross enrolment in education) and having a decent standard of living (measured by purchasing power parity (PPP), income). The index is not in any sense a comprehensive measure of human development. It does not, for example, include important indicators such as gender or income inequality nor more difficult to measure concepts like respect for human rights and political freedom. What it does provide is a broadened prism for viewing human progress and the complex relationship between income and well-being. The HDI sets a minimum and a maximum for each dimension, called goalposts, and then shows where each country stands in relation to these goalposts, expressed as a value between 0 and 1. 0 is the lowest ranking and 1 is the highest ranking.

Countries in alphabetical order, African ranking order and world ranking order:

Country	Index 2010	Rank in Africa	Rank in the world
Algeria	0.677	4	84
Angola	0.403	28	146
Benin	0.435	19	134
Botswana	0.694	6	98
Burkina Faso	0.305	42	161
Burundi	0.282	47	166
Cameroon	0.460	18	131
Cape Verde	0.534	12	118
Central African Republic	0.315	40	159
Chad	0.295	44	163
Comoros	0.428	23	140
Democratic Republic of Congo	0.239	48	168
Djibouti	0.402	29	147
Egypt	0.620	7	101
Equatorial Guinea	0.538	11	117
Eritrea	-	-	-
Ethiopia	0.328	38	157
Gabon	0.755	5	93
Gambia	0.390	33	151
Ghana	0.467	17	130
Guinea	0.340	37	156
Guinea-Bissau	0.289	45	164
Ivory Coast	0.397	31	149
Kenya	0.470	16	128

Country	Index 2010	Rank in Africa	Rank in the world
Lesotho	0.427	24	141
Liberia	0.300	43	162
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya	0.847	1	53
Madagascar	0.435	20	135
Malawi	0.385	35	153
Mali	0.309	41	160
Mauritania	0.433	21	136
Mauritius	0.804	2	72
Morocco	0.567	10	114
Mozambique	0.284	46	165
Namibia	0.606	8	105
Niger	0.261	47	167
Nigeria	0.423	25	142
Republic of the Congo	0.489	14	126
Rwanda	0.385	34	152
São Tomé and Príncipe	0.488	15	127
Senegal	0.411	27	144
Seychelles	-	-	-
Sierra Leone	0.317	39	158
Somalia	-	-	-
South Africa	0.597	9	110
Sudan	0.379	36	154
Swaziland	0.498	13	121
Tanzania	0.398	30	148
Togo	0.428	22	139
Tunisia	0.683	3	81
Uganda	0.422	26	143
Zambia	0.395	32	150
Zimbabwe	0.140	50	169

Information taken from the UNDP website, http://hdr.undp.org/en/media/HDR_2010_EN_Table1_reprint.pdf.
 Accessed on 17 January 2011

1.7 Mo Ibrahim Index on Governance

The Ibrahim Index of African Governance is a comprehensive ranking of African countries according to governance quality. The Ibrahim Index measures the delivery of public goods and services to citizens by government and non-state actors. The Ibrahim Index uses indicators across four main pillars: Safety and Rule of Law; Participation and Human Rights; Sustainable Economic Opportunity and Human Development as proxies for the quality of the processes and outcomes of governance. In this index the higher the ranking number means the higher the performance.

Source: <http://www.moibrahimfoundation.org/en/section/the-ibrahim-index-2010-Edition>

Countries in alphabetical order:

Country	Index	Country	Index
Algeria	55,2	Madagascar	48,7
Angola	39,3	Malawi	51,7
Benin	56,6	Mali	52,9
Botswana	75,9	Mauritania	43,4
Burkina Faso	51,9	Mauritius	83
Burundi	44,7	Morocco	56,6
Cameroon	44,2	Mozambique	52,1
Cape Verde	75,5	Namibia	67,3
Central African Republic	32,7	Niger	42,3
Chad	28,8	Nigeria	43,3
Comoros	48,5	Republic of the Congo	42
Côte d'Ivoire	36,8	Rwanda	47,2
Democratic Republic of Congo	31,1	São Tomé and Príncipe	58,2
Djibouti	48,5	Senegal	56,3
Egypt	60,5	Seychelles	78,5
Equatorial Guinea	34,7	Sierra Leone	46
Eritrea	31,8	Somalia	7,9
Ethiopia	43,5	South Africa	71,5
Gabon	50,1	Sudan	32,9
Gambia	53	Swaziland	50,8
Ghana	64,6	Tanzania	55
Guinea	35,6	Togo	42,6
Guinea-Bissau	39,1	Tunisia	62,1
Kenya	50,5	Uganda	50,8
Lesotho	60,1	Zambia	54,9
Liberia	43,2	Zimbabwe	32,7
Libya	51,5		

Countries in ranking order on the Mo Ibrahim Index on Governance

Country	Index	Country	Index
1 Mauritius	83,0	28 Madagascar	48,7
2 Seychelles	78,5	29 Comoros	48,5
3 Botswana	75,9	30 Djibouti	48,5
4 Cape Verde	75,5	31 Rwanda	47,2
5 South Africa	71,5	32 Sierra Leone	46,0
6 Namibia	67,3	33 Burundi	44,7
7 Ghana	64,6	34 Cameroon	44,2
8 Tunisia	62,1	35 Ethiopia	43,5
9 Egypt	60,5	36 Mauritania	43,4
10 Lesotho	60,1	37 Nigeria	43,3
11 São Tomé and Príncipe	58,2	38 Liberia	43,2
12 Benin	56,6	39 Togo	42,6
13 Morocco	56,6	40 Niger	42,3
14 Senegal	56,3	41 Republic of the Congo	42,0
15 Algeria	55,2	42 Angola	39,3
16 Tanzania	55,0	43 Guinea-Bissau	39,1
17 Zambia	54,9	44 Côte d'Ivoire	36,8
18 Gambia	53,0	45 Guinea	35,6
19 Mali	52,9	46 Equatorial Guinea	34,7
20 Mozambique	52,1	47 Sudan	32,9
21 Burkina Faso	51,9	48 Central African Republic	32,7
22 Malawi	51,7	49 Zimbabwe	32,7
23 Libya	51,5	50 Eritrea	31,8
24 Uganda	50,8	51 Democratic Republic of Congo	31,1
25 Swaziland	50,8	52 Chad	28,8
26 Kenya	50,5	53 Somalia	7,9
27 Gabon	50,1		

1.8 Corruption monitor

The Corruption Perceptions Index (CPI) measures the perceived level of public-sector corruption in 180 countries as well as territories around the world. The 2010 Corruption Perceptions Index measures the perceived levels of public-sector corruption in all countries on a scale from 10 (highly clean) to 0 (highly corrupt).

Countries in alphabetical order:

Country	Index 2010	African Ranking	World Ranking
Algeria	2.9	21	105
Angola	1.9	47	168
Benin	2.8	23	110
Botswana	5.8	1	33
Burkina Faso	3.1	17	98
Burundi	1.8	49	170
Cameroon	2.2	37	146
Cape Verde	5.1	3	45
Central African Republic	2.1	40	154
Chad	1.7	50	171
Comoros	2.1	40	154
Côte d'Ivoire	2.2	37	146
Democratic Republic of Congo	2.0	45	164
Djibouti	3.2	14	91
Egypt	3.1	17	98
Equatorial Guinea	1.9	47	168
Eritrea	2.6	29	123
Ethiopia	2.7	25	116
Gabon	2.8	23	110
Gambia	3.2	14	91
Ghana	4.1	8	62
Guinea	2.0	45	164
Guinea-Bissau	2.1	40	154
Kenya	2.1	40	154
Lesotho	3.5	10	78
Liberia	3.3	13	87
Libya	2.2	37	146

Country	Index 2010	African Ranking	World Ranking
Madagascar	2.6	29	123
Malawi	3.4	11	85
Mali	2.7	25	116
Mauritania	2.3	37	143
Mauritius	5.4	2	39
Morocco	3.4	11	85
Mozambique	2.7	25	116
Namibia	4.4	6	56
Niger	2.6	29	123
Nigeria	2.4	33	134
Republic of the Congo	2.1	40	154
Rwanda	4.0	9	66
São Tomé and Príncipe	3.0	19	101
Senegal	2.9	21	105
Seychelles	4.8	4	49
Sierra-Leone	2.4	33	134
Somalia	1.1	52	178
South Africa	4.5	5	54
Sudan	1.6	51	172
Swaziland	3.2	14	91
Tanzania	2.7	25	116
Togo	2.4	33	134
Tunisia	4.3	7	59
Uganda	2.5	32	127
Zambia	3.0	19	101
Zimbabwe	2.4	33	134

Data collected from Transparency International Website

http://www.transparency.org/policy_research/surveys_indices/cpi/2010/results#table

Accessed on 19 January 2011

1.9 The Worldwide Press Freedom Index

The Worldwide Press Freedom Index is issued in October of every year, measuring the degree of freedom journalists and media have in more than 160 countries. It is administered by Reporters Without Borders, an international non-governmental organization that aims at defending journalists and media assistants imprisoned or persecuted for doing their job and exposes the mistreatment and torture of them in many countries. The higher the index figures the lesser the press freedom.

Country	Index 2010	African Rank	World Rank
Algeria	47.33	40	133
Angola	28.5	26	104
Benin	19	14	70
Botswana	17.5	9	62
Burkina Faso	15	7	49
Burundi	28.88	29	108
Cameroon	44.3	39	129
Cape Verde	8	2	26
Central African Republic	18.5	13	69
Chad	33.17	31	112
Comoros	19	14	70
Côte d'Ivoire	36	35	118
Democratic Republic of the Congo	51.83	44	148
Djibouti	30.5	30	110
Egypt	43.33	38	127
Equatorial Guinea	79	49	167
Eritrea	105	52	178
Ethiopia	49.38	42	139
Gabon	28.75	28	107
Gambia	40.5	37	125
Ghana	8	2	26
Guinea	33.5	32	113
Guinea-Bissau	18.25	12	67
Kenya	19	14	70
Lesotho	24	20	90
Liberia	22.5	19	84
Libya	63.5	46	160

Country	Index 2010	African Rank	World Rank
Madagascar	34.88	34	116
Malawi	21	17	79
Mali	8	2	26
Mauritania	25.38	23	95
Mauritius	18	10	65
Morocco	47.4	41	135
Mozambique	26.5	25	98
Namibia	7	1	21
Niger	28.5	27	104
Nigeria	51.5	43	146
Republic of the Congo	33.6	33	114
Rwanda	81	50	169
Senegal	25	22	93
Seychelles	18	10	65
Sierra Leone	24.25	21	91
Somalia	66	47	161
South Africa	12	5	38
Sudan	85.33	51	172
Swaziland	57.5	45	155
Tanzania	13	6	41
Togo	17	8	60
Tunisia	72.5	48	164
Uganda	25.5	24	96
Zambia	22	18	82
Zimbabwe	39.5	36	123

Data taken from Reporters Without Borders
website, <http://en.rsf.org/press-freedom-index-2010,1034.html>.
Accessed on 19 January 2011

2. PAN-AFRICAN AND REGIONAL POLITICAL AND ECONOMIC INSTITUTIONS

2.1 Political Institutions

This chapter highlights key political and economic institutions that may have advocacy relevance to the African creative sector.

2.1.1 AFRICAN UNION

African Union

P PO Box 3243, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia
T +251 11 551 7700
F +251 11 551 7844
W www.africa-union.org

Commissioner for Social Affairs: Advocate Bience Gawanas

Head of Culture & Sports Division, Department for Social Affairs: Darafify Ralaivao

P PO Box 3243, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia
T +251 11 551 7700 Ext.301/ 11 515 7175
F +251 11 551 7844
E darafifyR@africa-union.org

Regional, Sub-Regional and Observer Missions of the General Secretariat

A African Union Permanent Office, 186, Avenue
Molière, 1050 Brussels, Belgium
T +322 346 9747/ 346 9748
F +322 346 9728
E africanunion@skynet.be

African Union Scientific, Technical & Research Commission (AU/STRC)

A NPA Building, 4th Floor, 26/28, Marina, Lagos
P PO Box 2359, Post Code 101231, Lagos, Nigeria
T +234 1 263 3430/263 3289/263 3359
F +234 1 263 6093
E oaustrcl@rcl.nig.com

Bureau Union Africaine (SAFGRAD)

P 01 BP 1783, Ouagadougou, 01, Burkina Faso
T +226 50 311 598
F +226 50 311 586
E oua.safgrad@cenatrin.bf

Inter-African Phytosanitary Council/Bureau Union Africaine Conseil Phytosanitaire Interafricain (IAPSC)

A Rue de l'Hippodrome
P BP 4170, Nlongkak, Yaoundé, Cameroon
T +237 222 2528/222 4754
F +237 221 1967
E au-cpi@appo.org

The African Commission of Human & People's Rights of the African Union (ACHPR)

A Kairaba Avenue, Banjul, The Gambia
P PO Box 673, Banjul, The Gambia
T +220 439 2962/370 916/392 962
F +220 439 0764
E achpr@achpr.org

New Partnership for Africa's Development (NEPAD)

P PO Box 1234, Halfway House, Midrand 1685,
South Africa
T +27 11 256 3600
F +27 11 206 3762
E media@nepad.co.za

2.1.2 PAN-AFRICAN PARLIAMENT

Pan-African Parliament

A Gallagher Estate, Private Bag X16, Midrand
1685, South Africa
T +27 11 545 5000
F +27 11 545 5136
E info@panafricanparliament.org
W www.pan-african-parliament.org

2.2 Regional Economic Communities

Arab Maghreb Union (AMU)

A 73, Rue Tensift Agda, Rabat, Morocco
T +212 537 6813 71/72/73/74
F +212 537 681 377
E Sg.uma@maghrebarabe.org
W www.maghrebarabe.org

Common Market for Eastern and Southern Africa (COMESA)

A Ben Bella Road, Lusaka, Zambia
P PO Box 30051, Lusaka, Zambia
T +260 211 229 725
F +260 211 229 725
E secgen@comesa.int
W www.comesa.int

Community of Sahel-Saharan States (CEN-SAD)

P PO Box 4041, Tripoli, Libya
T +218 3 614 832/614 833/614 834
F +218 3 614 832
W www.cen-sad.org

Economic Community of Central African States (ECCAS)

P BP 2112, Libreville, Gabon
T +241 444 731
F +241 444 732
E ceeac.orgsr@inet.ga
W www.ceeac-eccas.org

Economic Community of West African States (ECOWAS)

A 60 Yakubu Gowon Crescent, Asokoro District, Nigeria
P PO Box 401, Abuja, Nigeria
T +234 9 314 7647-9
F +234 9 314 3005/314 7646
E info@ecowasmail.net
W www.ecowas.int

Intergovernmental Authority for Development (IGAD)

P PO Box 2653, Djibouti
T +253 354 050
F +253 356 994
E igad@intnet.dj
W www.igadregion.org

Southern African Development Community (SADC)

P SADC House, Private Bag 0095, Gaborone, Botswana
T +267 3 951 863
F +267 3 972 848
W www.sadc.int

2.3 Development Institutions and Think Tanks

African Futures Institute (AFI)

The African Futures Institute (AFI) was established in early 2004 to sustain prospective thinking in Africa. The Institute grew out of the African Futures project at the United Nations Development Program (UNDP).

P PO Box 13953, The Tramshed, Tshwane, 0126,
South Africa
T +27 12 352 4071
F +27 12 322 6699
E ifutures@africanfutures.org
W www.africanfutures.org

The Council for the Development of Social Science Research in Africa (CODESRIA)

CODESRIA is headquartered in Dakar Senegal. It was established in 1973 as an independent Pan-African research organisation with a primary focus on the social sciences. It is recognised not only as the pioneer African social research organisation but also as the apex non-governmental centre of social knowledge production on the continent.

A Avenue Cheikh Anta Diop X Canal IV, Dakar,
Senegal
P BP 3304, CP 18524, Dakar, Senegal
T +221 33 825 9822/ 33 825 9823
F +221 33 824 1289
W www.codesria.org

Gorée Institute

The Gorée institute is a non-governmental organisation that works towards promoting peaceful, fair and self-sufficient African societies.

Executive Director: Breyten Breytenbach

P Villa Malolo, 1 rue du jardin Ile de Gorée, BP 05,
Gorée, Senegal
T +221 33 849 4849
F +221 33 822 5476
E info@goreeinstitute.org
W www.goreeinstitute.org

Pan African Institute for Development (PAID)

P PO Box 4056, Douala, Cameroon
T +237 332 2806
F +237 332 2806
E info@oaid-wa.org
W www.paidwa.org

3. PAN-AFRICAN AND REGIONAL ARTS AND CULTURE INSTITUTIONS AND HERITAGE SITES

This chapter highlights key Pan-African and regional players and institutions in the African arts, culture and heritage sector who may lead the reader to the more relevant stakeholders being searched for.

3.1 Pan African Institutions

3.1.1

ARCHITECTURE

African Union of Architects

Secretary General: Tokunbo Omisore

A 63B Marine Road, Apapa, Lagos, Nigeria

T +234 1 774 9222/ 1 545 8911

F +234 1 791 2107/ 1 587 6215

M +234 803 777 0011

E topserves@yahoo.com

W www.aua-architects.org

3.1.2

ARTS EDUCATION

Marcus Garvey Pan-African University

A Pan-African Educational Institution promoting Africology as an Afrocentric epistemology.

A Upper Moni Mbale Municipality, Uganda

P PO Box 961, Mbale, Uganda

T +256 352 75807

E mpai2006@gmail.com

W www.mpau.net

Regional Centre for Cultural Action (CRAC)

CRAC provides African executive education for cultural development officers. The organisation was created in 1976, with its headquarters in Lome in Togo. Many African states utilize the services of CRAC, which to date has trained over 500 senior executives in the African cultural development sector.

P BP 3253, Lome, Togo

T +228 222 4433

F +228 221 4380/220 7245

3.1.3

CULTURAL EXCHANGE

The Afro-Arab Cultural Institute

The Afro-Arab Cultural Institute was established in 2002 and seeks to facilitate relations and exchange between African and Arab people through culture.

P Cité du Niger, PO Box E 1444, Bamako, Mali

T +223 202 15750

F +223 202 15753

E icaa@afroarab-ci.org

W www.afroarab-ci.org

3.1.4

CULTURAL POLICY

Observatory of Cultural Policies in Africa (OCPA)

OCPA is an independent Pan-African and non-governmental organisation that aims at enhancing the development of national cultural policies and integration in human development strategies in the region. This is achieved through advocacy and promoting information exchange, research, capacity building and cooperation at regional and international level. Executive Director: Lupwishi Mbuyamba

A 725, Avenida da Base, N'Tchinga, Mozambique

P PO Box 1207, Maputo, Mozambique

T +258 21 418 649

F +258 21 418 650

E director@ocpanet.org/secretariat@ocpanet.org

W www.ocpanet.org

3.1.5

HERITAGE

African Council of Museums (AFRICOM)

AFRICOM is a membership-based international NGO, an association for Museums, heritage professionals and stakeholders. It is committed to safe guarding, conserving and sharing of African Heritage resources through resource mobilization, advocacy, support of capacity building efforts, networking and awareness raising so as to achieve a rich vibrant heritage in Africa.

Executive Director: Dr. Rudo Sithole

A Kipande Road, Nairobi, Kenya
P PO Box 38706, Ngara 00600
T +254 20 374 8668/20 374 2161- 4 Ext. 2303
F +254 20 374 8928
E r.sithole@africom.museum
W www.africom.museum

Centre for Black and African Arts and Civilization (CBAAC)

CBAAC was established in 1979 following the successful and epoch-making hosting of the 2nd World Black and African Festival of Arts and Culture (FESTAC '77). The Centre houses all the materials which constitute the core collections, artefacts, and rare cultural items that were used during FESTAC '77. Statutorily, the Centre is charged with the responsibility of promoting and propagating Black and African Cultural Heritage in its totality.

A 36/38, Broad Street, Lagos, Nigeria.
T +234 802 315 1008/803 331 1285
E info@cbaac77.com / director@cbaac77.com
W www.cbaac77.com

Centre for Heritage Development in Africa (CHDA)

CHDA is a non-governmental organisation dedicated to the preservation, management and promotion of cultural heritage in Africa through a programme of training and development support services.

P PO Box 90010, Mombasa, Kenya, 80100
T +254 41 222 5114
F +254 41 222 7985
M +254 722 890 179
W www.heritageinafrica.org

International Centre for Bantu Civilisations (CICIBA)

CICIBA is a regional Inter-African centre focusing on culture and language.

P BP 770, Libreville, Gabon
T +241 775 084
E info@ciciba.org
W www.ciciba.org

International Council of Museums (ICOM)

Director: Mamadou Hadya Kane,
Establishment of Libraries and Museums

P BP 20, Nouakchott, Mauritania
T +222 525 1862
E mohamedouldcheikhna@yahoo.fr /
mamadouhadyakane@yahoo.fr

3.1.6 INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

African Regional Intellectual Property Organisation (ARIPO)

ARIPO was mainly established to pool the resources of its member countries in industrial property matters in order to avoid duplication of financial and human resources.

A 11 Natal Road, Belgravia, Harare, Zimbabwe
T +263 4 794 065-70
F +263 4 794 072/3
M +263 712 220683
E aripo@ecoweb.co.zw
W www.aripo.org

3.1.7

LANGUAGE

African Languages Research Institute (ALRI)

The main focus of ALRI is language research and development.

P University of Zimbabwe, PO Box MP167, Mount Pleasant, Harare, Zimbabwe
T +263 4 303 298/4 333 652
F +263 4 333 407/4 333 674
E alri@arts.uz.ac.zw
W www.uz.ac.zw/units/alri/alri_home.htm

Regional Centre for Research and Documentation on Oral Traditions and Development of African Languages (CERDOTOLA)

CERDOTOLA's aims include facilitating, promoting and disseminating scientific research about oral traditions and the development of African languages. Secretariat of Cerdotola

A BP Ydé, Rue Nvan à coté du dépôt de gaz,
Yaoundé, Cameroun, 00237
T +237 22 303 144
F +237 22 303 189
W www.cerdotola.org

The African Academy of Languages (ACALAN)

ACALAN serves as an apex body generating ideas, translating policy decisions into workable plans and providing a reservoir of expertise available to be tapped by member states of the African Union in the formulation and implementation of their language policies.

P BP 10 Koulouba, Mali
T +223 20 238 447
F +223 20 238 450
E acalan@acalan.org
W www.acalan.org

3.1.8 LITERATURE

AFRICAN PEN CENTRES

E info@sapen.co.za
W www.sapen.co.za

African Publishers Network (APNET)

APNET was formed in 1992 to promote indigenous publishing in Africa. APNET is a pan-African non-profit network with a Secretariat in Abidjan, Cote d'Ivoire.

A 7e etage, Immeuble Roume, Boulevard Roume,
Abidjan, Cote d'Ivoire
P 01 BP 3429, Abidjan 01, Cote d'Ivoire
T +225 202 11801/+225 202 11802
F +225 202 11803
E apnetes@yahoo.com

Pan African Booksellers Association

Its vision is of a self-sustaining bookselling trade that works with its book industry partners to promote, encourage and sustain a culture of reading throughout Africa. It works with its members, the National Bookselling Organisations of 25 African countries, for the recognition of booksellers within the book industry.

P PO Box 488, Kampala, Uganda
T +256 41 543 442/3/41 222 396
F +256 41 534 973
E ctugaineyo@muucsf.org
W www.panafricanbooksellersassociation.org

Pan African Writers' Association (PAWA)

Secretary General: Atukwei Okai
PAWA was accorded full Diplomatic Status by the Government of Ghana in 1992. It is made up of 52 National Writers' Associations on the continent and seeks to contribute to moral, cultural and intellectual renaissance in Africa.

A Pawa House, Roman Road, Roman Ridge, Accra,
Ghana
P PO Box CT 456, Cantonments, Accra, Ghana
T +233 21 773 062/21 762 355
F +233 21 773 042
E pawahouse@gmail.com
W www.panafricanwritersassociation.org

3.1.9 MULTI-DISCIPLINARY

African Artists' Foundation (AAF)

Established in 2007, the African Artists' Foundation (AAF) is a non-profit organisation dedicated to the promotion of African arts and artists, unearthing and developing artistic talent and the promotion of relevant societal and public health issues through artistic endeavors, of which include art exhibitions, competitions and workshops.

A 54 Raymond Njoku Street, off Awolowo Road,
Ikoyi, Lagos, Nigeria
T +234 1 745 0750
E info@africanartists.org
W www.africanartists.org

African Authors, Producers, Film Makers Association (ARPA)

President: Idrissa Ouedraogo

A Avenue Kwame N'Krumah, Ouagadougou, Burkina Faso

P 01 BP 3737, Ouagadougou, Burkina Faso 01

T +226 50 375 788

T +226 50 375 788

E ndk@fasonet.bf

African Network of Cultural Promoters and Entrepreneurs (RAPEC)**CCF de Lome**

A 19 Avenue du 24 Janvier

P BP 2030 Lome, Togo

T +2288511323

E contact@rapec.org

W www.rapec.org

Arterial Network

Arterial Network is a continent-wide network of non-government organisations, creative industry companies, festivals and individual artists engaged in the African creative sector.

Secretary General: Mike van Graan

Deputy Secretary General: Carole Karemera

A Union House, Second Floor, 25 Commercial Street, Cape Town 8001, South Africa

T +27 21 465 9027/8

E info@arterialnetwork.org

W For information on country representatives see: www.arterialnetwork.org

W For updates on the information in this directory see www.artsinafrica.com

3.1.10**MUSIC**

Le Kolatier – African Music Market

Associate Member of the European Forum of Worldwide Music Festivals

Director: Luc Yatchokeu, Music Cameroonian Council's President

P 50 rue de l'Hotel de Ville, B.P 12113, Douala, Cameroon

T +237 99 93 24 89/ 9 81 44 86/99 95 66 39

F +237 33 42 78 25

E lekolatier@yahoo.fr

W www.lekolatier.org

Pan African Museum of Music

Researches and supports the awareness of African music, as well as conservation of traditional African musical instruments.

Director: Jean-Gilbert-Jules Kouloufoua

P BP 14215, Congo, Brazzaville

E museepanafricain@yahoo.fr / kououfoua-jgj@voila.fr

W www.museepanafricain.ulaval.ca

3.1.11**THEATRE**

African Children and Youth Theatre Arena (ACYTA)

ACYTA is a network of Assitej chapters, enabling the participating countries to meet and to develop their work both artistically and structurally, while acting in a global context. It was born out of a networking project that was primarily funded by SIDA (the Swedish International Development Cooperation Agency) from 1999 to 2007.

ASSITEJ INTERNATIONAL (Association International du Theatre pour l'Enfant et la Jeune/The International Association of Theatre for Children and Young People) was established in 1965, as a global alliance linking thousands of theatres, organisations and individuals, in more than 70 countries, working in the field of theatre for children and young people.

Chairperson: Yvette Hardie

E yvette@hardie.co.za

W www.acyta.co.za

International Theatre Institute

As a worldwide network, the ITI aims to promote international exchange of knowledge and practice in theatre art (drama, dance, music, any of the performing arts) in order to consolidate peace and solidarity between people, to deepen mutual understanding and increase creative cooperation between all people in the performing arts.

ITI Regional Office

President: Jean-Pierre Guingané

P 01 BP 5743, Ouagadougou, Burkina Faso

T +226 50 36 16 94

T/F +226 50 36 59 42

M +226 70 25 07 32

E espacegambidi@yahoo.fr

W www.iti-worldwide.org

National Offices of the ITI:

Burkina Faso

Centre Burkinabè de l'ITI

Contact: Etienne Minoungou, Amadou Bourou, J-P Guingane

General Secretary: Ousmane Boundaone

P 01 BP 5743, Ouagadougou 01

T +226 50 365 942 / 365 635 / 361 694

F +226 50 365 942

E espacegambidi@yahoo.fr

Benin

ITI Beninese Centre

President: Pascal Wanou

P 03 BP 4448 Jéricho - Cotonou

T +229 9 798 3474 / 9 579 6145

E itibenin@gmail.com / wapas_bj@yahoo.fr

Cameroon

ITI Cameroonian Centre

President: Ambroise M'Bia

P BP 8163 Yaoundé

T +237 2 769 6565

F +237 2 222 1873

E iti_cameroun@yahoo.fr

Central African Republic

ITI Central African Centre

CEO: Faustin Niamolo

P BP 1520, Bangui

Congo

ITI Congolese Centre

President: Frédéric Pambou

P BP 155, Pointe Noire

T +242 557 5066 / 553 3968

E iticongobrazza@yahoo.fr / pambou_frederic@yahoo.fr / ngoujel@hotmail.com

Chad

ITI Chadian Centre

President: Vangdar Dorsouma

P BP 4330, Njamena

T +235 66 29 39 07

F +235 51 77 05

E themacult@yahoo.fr

Côte d'Ivoire

ITI Ivorian Centre

President: Ouedraogo Abdoulaye Ablas

P 13 BP 1456, Abidjan 13

T +225 7 672 350

E +225 24 399 570

E oablas@yahoo.fr / centreivoirientheatre@yahoo.fr / dramacriture@yahoo.fr

W www.dititu.dk

Egypt

ITI Egyptian Centre

P 36 Abubakelsedidik, Dokki, Cairo

Mali

ITI Malian Centre

President: Gaoussou Diawara

P BP 91, Bamako

Morocco

ITI Moroccan Centre

Rep: Khalid Amine

A c/o Theatre Professionals Union/ Syndicat national des professionnels du théâtre

P BP 15604 Casablanca 20001

T/F +212 22 483 346

M + 212 61 324 001

E khamine@hotmail.com

Togo

ITI Togolese Centre

Director: Julien Y. Mensah

P 08PP 8089, Lome

T +228 949 3755/ 931 7723

F +228 224 400

E ititogo@yahoo.fr / julienmensah@yahoo.fr

Tunisia

ITI Tunisian Centre

President: Mohamed Driss

A Tunisian National Theatre

P El Halfaouine BP 183, 106 Tunis

T +216 71 565 693/ 351 783

F +216 71 565 640

E centrelTtunis@yahoo.fr

3.1.12

VISUAL ARTS

African House of Photography/

Maison Africain de la Photographie (MAP)

MAP collects, conserves, promotes and shows the works of African photograph heritage.

A Complexe de la Bibliothèque Nationale
Hamdallaye ACI 2000, Bamako, Mali

T +223 20 294 110

E foto.africa@afribone.net.ml

W www.pro2m.net/Fotoafrica/
www.afrikm.com/fotoafrica

Association CFP

The Association focuses on initiating, the improvement and professionalism of young photographers.

A Rue 246, Porte 253, Quartier Hippodrome,
Bamako, Mali

P BP E1768, Bamako, Mali

T +223 221 3933

E info@cfp-bamako.org

W www.cfp-bamako.org

The African Photographic Encounters

Director: Samuel Sidibe

A Mali National Museum, BP 159 Bamako

T +223 2023 1909

E musee@afribonemali.net

W www.rencontres-bamako.com

3.2 Regional Institutions

3.2.1

NORTH AFRICA

Algiers National Fine Arts Museum Dar es

Salaam El Hamma

The museum owns one of the most important art collections in Algeria and the African continent.

A Rue Mohamed Belouizdad, El Hamma, Algeria

T +213 21 664 916

E directrice@musee-beauxarts.dz

W www.musee-beauxarts.dz

Arab League Educational, Cultural and Scientific Organisation

A Mohamed V Avenue, Tunisia

P PO Box 1120, Tunisia

T +216 71784 466

F +216 717 8 496

E alecso@email.ati.tn

W www.alecso.org.tn

Culture Resource (Al Mawred Al Thaqafy)

Culture Resource (Al Mawred Al Thaqafy) is a regional, non-profit organisation that seeks to support artistic creativity in the Arab region and to encourage cultural exchanges within this region and with the developing world.

Director: Basma El Hussein

P PO Box 175 Mohandessin, Cairo Egypt

T +20 2 2362 5057

F +20 2 2362 6748

M +20 10 855 9220

E s.said@mawred.org

W www.mawred.org

Eka3

Eka3 is a pan-Arab organisation strategically dedicated to creating, promoting and growing this new emerging wave of artists by pointing it out to the world, and filling in the missing links between this scene and the Arab public. It was created by a team of artists: from musicians, photographers, visual artists to film directors.

A 350 Zahraa, Nasr City, Cairo, Egypt
T +20 12 424 0697
F contact@eka3.org
W www.eka3.org

3.2.2

EAST AFRICA

East African Institute of Architects Council

P PO Box 44258, 00100, Nairobi, Kenya
T +254 20 2224806
F +254 20 2220582
E aak@aak.or.ke
W www.aak.or.ke

Eastern African Centre for Research on Oral Traditions and African National Languages (EACROTANAL)

P PO Box 600, Zanzibar, Tanzania
T +255 54 30 786

East African Educational Publishers Ltd

A Brick Court, Mpaka Road/Woodvale Grove, Westlands
P PO Box 45314, 00100, Nairobi, Kenya
T +254 20 444 4700/ 20 444 5260/1
F +254 20 4448753
M +254 722 205660/ 733 677716
E publishing@eastafricanpublishers

The East African Media Institute

P PO Box 22282, 00100 Nairobi, Kenya
T +020 250 0235 /+0725 066 440
E info@eamikenya.com

East Africa Theatre Institute (EATI)

A EATI-Uganda National Chapter, Makerere University, MDD Department, Flame Tree Close
P PO Box 35167, Kampala, Uganda
T +256 414 530 942/ 752 617 450/ 776 617450
E utneati@yahoo.com / eati@arts.mak.ac.ug
W www.uta.net / www.eatinst.net

Nairobi Arts Trust/ Centre for Contemporary Art of East Africa

A Uhuru Highway, Utalii House, 3rd Floor, Suite 21, Nairobi, Kenya
P PO Box 46503, 00100, Nairobi
T +254 733 762 556

3.2.3

CENTRAL AFRICA

Afrik'aktion

Afrik'aktion is a cultural company working on the organisation of cultural and musical projects with a network of collaborators acting in their home countries (Cameroon, Gabon, Chad, Central Africa Republic, Democratic Republic of Congo, Congo, and Equatorial Guinea).

Chief Officers: Jules Fabrice/ Kamdem Taguiawa

P BP 14689, Libreville, Gabon
T +241 7 158 955
F +241 7 135 83
E afrikaktion@gmail.com / afrikaktion08@yahoo.fr
W www.festivalgabao.com

Afrique Synergie

Network-gathering performance structures from Cameroon, Congo, Gabon, Central African Republic, RDC and Chad.

Contact: Vincent Mambachaka

P BP 1250 Bangui, Central African Republic
T +236 61 8919
F +236 61 8919/ 61 3561
E lingatere@yahoo.fr

International Center of Bantu Civilizations (CICIBA)

CICIBA conducts research, multimedia publications, trainings and the computerized CICIBA data bank about Bantu traditions within 11 member-states (Angola, Cameroon, Comoros, Congo, Gabon, Equatorial Guinea, Central Africa Republic, Democratic Republic of Congo, Rwanda, Sao Tome & Principe, Zambia).
Chief Officers: Marie-Helene/ Mathey Boo

P BP 770, Libreville, Gabon
T/F +241 775 084
E info@ciciba.com
W www.ciciba.org

3.2.4 WEST AFRICA

Afrilivres

Afrilivres is an association gathering publishing houses from francophone and sub-Saharan African countries, Madagascar and Mauritius.

Permanent Secretary: Phocas Ekouédjin

A C/3133 lot Q Agla, 04, Benin
P BP 1154, Cotonou, Benin
T +229 21 149 127
E phocasekouedjin@yahoo.fr

Media Foundation for West Africa (MFWA)

W www.mediafound.org

Mobile Digital Cinema

This is an international association network with ten mobile projection units in Benin, Burkina Faso, Mali, Niger and elsewhere. These mobile cinemas organise projects in rural areas and in urban areas' popular neighbourhoods.

President: Rosalie N'Dah

A + 229 23 821 452/ 213 5094/8
E benin@c-n-a.org
W www.c-n-a.org

Ouagadougou Art Craft International Fair (SIAO)

General Manager: Moussa Traore
Boulevard de la jeunesse, Ouagadougou
P BP 3414, Ouagadougou 01, Burkina Faso
T +226 50 373 256
T/F +226 50 373 260
E sgp@siao.bf
W www.siao.bf

Union of Film and Audiovisual Artists and Entrepreneurs from Western Africa (UCEOAO)

A Quartier du fleuve
P Central office, BP 1236, Bamako, Mali
T/F +223 678 6903
F +223 678 3842
W ucecao@ucecao.com
Other branches
Côte d'Ivoire: ucecao_ci@yahoo.fr
Benin: ucecao_benin@hotmail.com
Ghana: ucecao_ghana@hotmail.com
Guinea: ucecao_guinee@hotmail.com
Mauritania: ucecao_maur@hotmail.com
Mali: ucecao_mali@hotmail.com
Niger: ucecao_niger@hotmail.com
Nigeria: ucecao_nigeria@hotmail.com
Senegal: ucecao_senegal@hotmail.com
Togo: ucecao_togo@hotmail.com

West African Museums Programme (WAMP)

Executive Director: Boureima T. Diamitani PhD

A 1326 route de Lazaret
P BP 13101, Niamey, Niger
T +227 20 755 656
F + 227 20 755 657
E wamp@wamponline.org/
bdiamitani@wamponline.org
W www.wamponline.org

West African Theatre and Performing Arts Journal (WATPAJO)

Editor-in-Chief: Prof. E.O Kofoworola

A Faculty of Arts, Performing Arts Department,
University of Ilorin, Ilorin, Nigeria
E zikykofo@yahoo.com / zikozi@unilorin.edu.ng

3.2.5

SOUTHERN AFRICA

Media Institute of Southern Africa (MISA)

- A** MISA Regional Secretariat, 21 Johann Albrecht Street, Windhoek
- P** Private Bag 13386, Windhoek, Namibia
- T** +264 61 232 975
- F** +264 61 248 016
- W** www.misa.org
-

Southern African Music Rights Organisation (SAMRO)

SAMRO was established in 1961 with the objective to protect the intellectual property of composers and authors, as well as to ensure that composers' and authors' talents are adequately credited both locally and internationally for music usage.

CEO: Nick Motsatse

- A** SAMRO Place, 20 De Korte Street, Braamfontein, 2001, South Africa
- T** PO Box 31609, Braamfontein 2017, Johannesburg, South Africa
- T** +27 11 712 8000
- F** +27 11 403 1934
- E** customerservices@samro.org.za
- W** www.samro.org.za
-

Southern African Theatre Initiative (SATI)

Executive Director: Mpho Molepo

- A** Shop no 3 & 4, Market Theatre Precinct, cnr Bree and Margaret Mcingana St, Newtown
- T** +27 11 838 8932
- F** +27 11 836 5413
- E** info@sati.org.za
- W** www.sati.org.za
-

3.3 African World Heritage Sites

ALGERIA

- Al Qal'a of Beni Hammad
 - Djémila
 - Kasbah of Algiers
 - M'Zab Valle
 - Timgad
 - Tipasa
-

BENIN

- Royal Palaces of Abomey
-

BOTSWANA

- Tsodilo
-

BURKINA FASO

- Ruins of Loropéni
-

BURUNDI

- Burundi currently has no sites on the World Heritage List.
-

CAMEROON

- jDja Faunal Reserve
-

CAPE VERDE

- Cidade Velha
-

CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC

- Manovo-Gounda St. Floris National Park
-

CHAD

- Chad currently has no sites on the World Heritage List.
-

CÔTE D'IVOIRE

- Mount Nimba Strict Nature Reserve
 - Taï National Park
 - Comoé National Park
-

DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC of CONGO

- Garamba National Park
- Kahuzi-Biéga National Park
- Okapi Wildlife Reserve
- Salonga National Park
- Virunga Mountains
- Virunga National Park

EGYPT

- Abu Mena
- Abu Simbel Temples
- Agilkia Island
- An-Nakhl Fortress
- Dahshur
- Giza Necropolis
- Islamic Cairo
- Memphis, Egypt
- Philae
- Saint Catherine's Monastery, Mount Sinai
- Thebes, Egypt
- Wadi Al-Hitan

ETHIOPIA

- Awash River
- Axum
- Fasil Ghebbi
- Harar
- Lalibela, Ethiopia
- Omo River
- Semien Mountains National Park
- Tiya

GABON

- Ecosystem and Relict Cultural Landscape of Lopé-Okanda

GAMBIA

- Senegambian stone circles

GHANA

- Asante Traditional Buildings
- Cape Coast Castle
- Elmina Castle
- Fort Lijdzaamheid

GUINEA

- Mount Nimba Strict Nature Reserve

KENYA

- Lake Turkana National Parks
- Lamu
- Mount Kenya
- Mount Kenya National Park
- Sibiloi National Park

LIBYA

- Acacus Mountains
- Cyrene, Libya
- Extramural Sanctuary of Demeter and Persephone at Cyrene, Libya
- Ghadames
- Lepcis Magna
- Sabratha

MADAGASCAR

- Rainforests of the Atsinanana
- Royal Hill of Ambohimanga
- Tsingy de Bemaraha Strict Nature Reserve

MALAWI

- Chongoni Rock Art Area
- Lake Malawi National Park

MALI

- Cliff of Bandiagara (Land of the Dogons)
- Old Towns of Djenné
- Timbuktu
- Tomb of Askia

MAURITANIA

- Ancient ksour of Ouadane, Chinguetti, Tichitt
- and Oualata
- Banc d'Arguin National Park

MAURITIUS

- Aapravasi Ghat
- Le Morne Cultural Landscape

MOROCCO

- Archaeological Site of Volubilis
- Historic City of Meknes
- Ksar of Aït-Ben-Haddou
- Medina of Essaouira (formerly Mogador)
- Medina of Fez
- Medina of Marrakesh
- Medina of Tétouan (formerly known as Titawin)
- Portuguese City of Mazagan (El Jadida)

MOZAMBIQUE

- Island of Mozambique

NAMIBIA

- Tyfelfontein

NIGER

- Air and Ténéré Natural Reserves
- “W” National Park of Niger

NIGERIA

- Osun-Osogbo
- Sukur
- Sungbo’s Eredo

SENEGAL

- Djoudj National Bird Sanctuary
- Island of Gorée
- Niokolo-Koba National Park
- Stone Circles of Senegambia

SEYCHELLES

- Aldabra Atoll
- Vallée de Mai Nature Reserve

SOUTH AFRICA

- Cape Floristic Region
- Cradle of Humankind
- Isimangaliso Wetland Park
- Kingdom of Mapungubwe
- Richtersveld
- Robben Island
- Swartkrans
- Ukhahlamba / Drakensberg Park
- Vredefort Crater
- Wonder Cave (Kromdraai, Gauteng)
- Xam and Khomani heartland

SUDAN

- El-Kurru
- Jebel Barkal
- Nuri

TANZANIA

- Kilimanjaro National Park
- Kilwa Kisiwani
- Kondoa Rock Art Sites
- Ngorongoro Conservation Area
- Selous Game Reserve
- Serengeti National Park
- Stone Town

TOGO

- Koutammakou, the Land of the Batammariba

TUNISIA

- Amphitheater of El Jem
- Dougga / Thugga
- Ichkeul National Park
- Kairouan
- Medina of Sousse
- Medina of Tunis
- Punic Town of Kerkuane and its Necropolis
- Site of Carthage

UGANDA

- Bwindi Impenetrable National Park
- Kasubi Tombs
- Rwenzori Mountains National Park

ZAMBIA

- Mosi-oa-Tunya/Victoria Falls

ZIMBABWE

- Great Zimbabwe
- Khami
- Mana Pools
- Matobo National Park
- Mosi-oa-Tunya/Victoria Falls

4. INTERNATIONAL COMMUNITY ACTIVE IN THE AFRICAN ARTS, CULTURE AND HERITAGE SECTOR

4.1 British Council

ALGERIA

British Council

P BP 452, Ben Aknoun RP, Algiers 16028
T +213 21 91 68 91
F +213 21 91 68 93
E alginfo@britishcouncil.org
W www.britishcouncil.org/algeria

BOTSWANA

British Council

A British High Commission Building,
Queens Road, the Mall
P PO Box 439, Gaborone
T +267 395 3602
F +267 395 6643
E general.enquiries@britishcouncil.org.bw

CAMEROON

British Council

A Avenue Charles de Gaulle, Yaoundé
P BP 818, Yaoundé
T +237 22 203 172/ 22 211 696/ 22 215 691
E bc-yaounde@britishcouncil.cm

A 1.387 Rue Joffre, Akwa
P PO Box 12801, Douala
T +237 33 434 966/ 33 425 145/ 33 425 170
E tc.douala@britishcouncil.cm

ERITREA

British Council

A 175-11, St No 23
P PO Box 997, Asmara
T +291 1 123 415/ 120 529
F +291 1 127 230
E information@britishcouncil.org.er

ETHIOPIA

British Council

A Comoros Street, Addis Ababa
P PO Box 1043
T +251 11 662 0388
E information@et.britishcouncil.org

GHANA

British Council

A Liberia Road, Accra
P PO Box GP 771, Accra
T +233 21 610 090/ 610 116
F +233 21 683 062
E infoaccra@gh.britishcouncil.org

KENYA

British Council

A Upper Hill Road, Nairobi
P PO Box 40751, 00100, Nairobi
T +254 20 283 6000
F +254 20 283 6500/ 283 6501
E information@britishcouncil.or.ke

MALAWI

British Council

P PO Box 30222, Lilongwe 3
T +265 1 773 244
F +265 1 772 945
M +265 8 208 879
E info@britishcouncil.org.mw

MAURITIUS

British Council

A Royal Road, Rose Hill
T +230 403 0200
F +230 454 9553
E general.enquiries@mu.britishcouncil.org

MOROCCO

British Council Centre - Rabat

A 36 Rue de Tanger
A 11 Avenue Allan Ben Abdellah, 5ème étage
T +212 537 218 130
F +212 537 760 850
E info@britishcouncil.org.ma
W www.britishcouncil.org/morocco

British Council Centre - Casablanca

A 87 Boulevard Nador, Polo, Casablanca
F +212 522 529 360
F +212 522 520 964
E info@britishcouncil.org.ma
W www.britishcouncil.org/morocco

MOZAMBIQUE

British Council

A 2nd Floor, Hollard Building, No 269 Av Sociedade e Geografia, Maputo
T +258 21 355 000/ 21 355 018/ 37
F +258 21 321 577
E general.enquiries@britishcouncil.org.mz

NAMIBIA

British Council

A 1-5 Fidel Castro Street, Windhoek
T +264 61 226 776
E infona@britishcouncil.org
W www.britishcouncil.org

NIGERIA

British Council

A 20 Thompson Avenue, Lagos
P PO Box 53702, Falomo, Ikoyi, Lagos
T +234 1 461 5600/ 463 0396
F +234 1 269 2193
E info.nigeria@ng.britishcouncil.org

SENEGAL

British Council

A Rue AAB-68, Amitié Zone A et B
P BP 6232, Dakar
T +221 33 869 2700
F +221 33 864 0850
E information@britishcouncil.sn
W www.britishcouncil.org/africa-sn-contact-us.htm

SIERRA LEONE

British Council

A 20 A.J. Momoh St, Tower Hill
P PO Box 124, Freetown
T +232 22 224 683/ 222 223/ 222 227
F +232 22 224 123
E enquiry@sl.britishcouncil.org

SOUTH AFRICA

British Council

Johannesburg

A Ground Floor, Forum 1, Braampark, 33 Hoofd Street, Braamfontein, Johannesburg 2001
T +27 11 718 4300
F +27 11 718 4400
E information@britishcouncil.org.za

Cape Town

A Third Floor, Associated Magazines House, 21 St John's Road, Cape Town 8001
T +27 21 460 6660
F +27 21 460 6669

SUDAN

British Council

A 14 Abu Sinn Street
P PO Box 1253, Khartoum
T +249 183 780 817/ 777 310/ 780 127
F +249 183 774 935
E info@sd.britishcouncil.org

TANZANIA

British Council

A Samora Avenue/ Ohio Street, Dar es Salaam
P PO Box 9100, Dar es Salaam
T +255 22 216 5300
F +255 22 211 2669/ 211 6577
E info@britishcouncil.or.tz

TUNISIA

British Council

A 87 Avenue Mohamed V, 1002 Tunis Belvédère
T +216 71 848 588
F +216 71 893 066
E info@tn.britishcouncil.org
W www.britishcouncil.org/fr/tunisia

UGANDA

British Council

A Ground Floor, Rwenzori Courts,
Plot 2 and 4a Nakasero Road, Kampala
P PO Box 7070, Kampala
T +256 41 456 0800
F +256 41 425 4853
E info@britishcouncil.or.ug

ZAMBIA

British Council of Zambia

A Heroes Place, Cairo Road, Lusaka
P PO Box 34571, Lusaka
T +260 21 223 602/ 228 332/ 224 122

ZIMBABWE

British Council

A 6th Floor, Corner House, Cnr Samora Machel
Avenue and Leopold Takawira Street, Harare
P PO Box 664, Harare
T +263 4 756 668/ 754 038/ 755 698/
775 313/ 775 314/ 790 620
F +263 4 756 661
E general.enquiries@britishcouncil.org.zw

4.2 Chinese Cultural Centres

BOTSWANA

Confucius Institute at the University of Botswana

Contact person: John Holm
P Private Bag UB 00703
T +26 7 355 4139
F +26 7 390 4243
E holmj@mopipi.ub.bw

CAMEROON

Confucius Institute

Cameroon's International Relations Institute,
Yaoundé

EGYPT

Confucius Institute at Cairo University

Contact person: Ms. Zhang Xiuhuan
A Peking University, Beijing, China 100871
T +86 10 62 75 18 18
F +86 10 62 75 72 49
E xhzhang@pku.edu.cn
W www.nndb.com / www.pku.edu.cn

Confucius Institute at Suez Canal University

Contact Person: El-Zayat Ali
Education Section, Embassy of the People's Republic
of China in Egypt
A No.14 Bahgat Ali St, Al-Zamalek, Cairo
T +264 320 3501
F ali_elzaayat@hotmail.com

ETHIOPIA

Addis Ababa Confucius Institute

Director: Zhai Fengjie
A Kebele 17, Yeka sub-city, Addis Ababa
T +251 911 650 573
E zhai.fengjie@yahoo.com.cn

KENYA

Confucius Institute at Kenyatta University

Director: Pang Hui
T +254 71 385 1168
E panghui3@163.com

MADAGASCAR

Institut Confucius

Antananarivo University
W www.confucius-madagascar.org

NIGERIA

Confucius Institute at Nnamdi Azikiwe University

A PMB 5025, Nnamdi Azikiwe University
T +23 470 31 04 84 38
E yeslord6000@yahoo.com
W www.unizik.edu.ng

RWANDA

Confucius Institute

Kigali Institute of Education
W www.kie.ac.rw

SOUTH AFRICA

Centre for Chinese Studies, Confucius Institute at Stellenbosch University

Contact: Zhao Lixia
P PO Box 3538, Matieland, 7602
T +27 21 808 2840
W www.ccs.org.za

Chinese Cultural Centre

P Box 7132 Benoni, South Africa
T +27 11 969 4438

Confucius Institute at Rhodes University

Contact: Ma Yue
P PO Box 94, Grahamstown, 6140
T +27 46 603 8222
W www.ru.ac.za/confuciusinstitute

Confucius Institute at Tshwane University of Technology

Contact: Wang Yuchen
P PO Box 100425, Moreleta Plaza, 0167, Tshwane
T +27 12 998 3634
E WangY@tut.ac.za

Confucius Institute at University of Cape Town

Contact: Nan Yeld
A Level 3, Kramer Building, Middle Campus,
University of Cape Town, Rondebosch, 7701
T +27 21 650 2822
E Nan.Yeld@uct.ac.za

SUDAN

Confucius Institute at the University of Khartoum

Contact: Ai Hongming
T +249 912 978 165
E aihmedu@yahoo.com.cn

Muntasir Hamed Ismail Suliman

T +249 912 852 994
E afanti8811@yahoo.com

TOGO

Confucius Institute

Lome University, Lome

ZIMBABWE

Confucius Institute at the University of Zimbabwe

Director: Dr. Pedzisai Mashiri
T +263 4 333 529
F +263 4 333 529
E Mashiri@arts.uz.ac.zw
W www.uz.ac.zw

4.3 French Institute and Alliance Française

ALGERIA

Centre Culturel Française d'Alger

A 7, rue Hassani Issad, 16000 Alger
T +213 21 737 820/ 21
F +213 21 732 125
W www.ccf-dz.com

Centre Culturel Française de Constantine

A 1 boulevard de l'Indépendance, 25000 Constantine
T +213 31 912 591
F +213 31 912 492
W www.ccf-constantine.org

Centre Culturel Française d'Annaba

A 8 Bd du 1er Novembre 1954, Annaba
T +213 38 864 540/ 38 802 259
F +213 38 868 095
E Contact@ccfannaba.org
W www.ccfannaba.org

ANGOLA

Alliance Française

Via valise diplomatique
Alliance française de Luanda
A 128 bis rue de l'Université, 75351 Paris 07 SP
T +244 232 1993
F +244 232 1993
E afluanda2@ebonet.net

BENIN

French Cultural Centre - Cotonou

Director: M. Rémi Secret
P BP 416, Cotonou, 01
T +229 21 300 856/ 21 307 479
F +229 21 301 151
E secretariat@ccfcotonou.net
W www.ccfccotonou.net

French Cultural Centre - Parakou

P BP 142, Parakou
T + 229 23 610 856
E parakou@ccfcotonou.net

BOTSWANA

Alliance Française

A Pudulogo Crescent, Plot 2939
P PO Box 1817, Gaborone
T +267 3 927 633/ 3 951 650
F +267 3 184 433
E admin@afgaborone.org

BURKINA FASO

French Cultural Centre Française Georges Méliès

Director/ Cultural Attaché: Alain Millo
P BP 561, Ouagadougou 01
T +226 50 306 097
F +226 50 317 698
E dir@ccfouaga.com
W www.ccfouaga.com

French Cultural Centre Henri Matisse

Director: Christine Malard-Pene
A BP 293, Bobo-Dioulasso, 01
T +226 20 973 979
F +226 20 970 218
E info@ccfhenrimatisse.com

BURUNDI

French Cultural Centre

Director: Jean Michel Pfeffer
A Chaussee Prince, Louis Rwagasore
P BP 460, Bujumbura
T +257 22 222 351
E ccftanga@laposte.net

CAMEROON

French Cultural Centre Blaise Cendrars

Director: Hubert Maheux
A 61bis boulevard de la Liberté
P BP 01, Akwa Douala
E Info@ccfdouala.com
W www.ccfdouala.com

French Cultural Centre François Villon

A 140 avenue du Président Ahmadou Ahidjo
P BP 513, Yaoundé
T +22 220 944 / 99 504 788
F +22 224 343
E ccf.contact@ccfyayounde.com
W www.ccfyayounde.com

CHAD

Centre Culturelle Française de N'Djaména

Director: Jean-Marie Haye

A Avenue Mobutu
P BP 1284, N'Djaména
T +235 519 156
F +235 517 705
E ccfdir.ndjaména@intnet.td

DJIBOUTI

The French Institute Arthur Rimbaud

A Les Salines Ouest
P BP 64, Djibouti
T +253 352 400/35
E ccfar@intnet.dj

EGYPT

Alliance Française

A 4 Abou El Feda St, Cairo
T +20 66 227 431

Centre Française de Culture et de Coopération

A 1 Madrasset el-Huquq El-Frenseya, Mounira
T +20 27 915 800
W www.ambafrance-eg.org

French Cultural Centre

A 5 Shafik El Deeb St, Heliopolis, Cairo
T +20 241 93857/74824

EQUATORIAL GUINEA

Institut Culturel d'Expression Française de Malabo

Director: Yvanne Girard

A Calle Acacio Mañé
P BP 936, Malabo
T +240 33 309 3732
E directeur@icef-malabo.org / icef.malabo@intnet.gq
W www.icef-malabo.org

ETHIOPIA

Alliance Ethio-Française Addis Ababa

A Wavel Street
P BP 1733, Addis Ababa
T +251 1 11 55 02 13/ 1 11 56 98 93
F +251 1 11 55 36 81
E aef@allianceaddis.org
W www.allianceaddis.org

GABON

French Cultural Centre Saint-Exupéry

A Boulevard Triomphal
P BP 2105, Libreville
T +241 761 120
F +241 746 317
W www.ccfgabon.org

GHANA

Alliance Française d'Accra

A Liberation Airport Residential Area
P PO Box CT 4904, Accra
T +233 21 773 134/ 760 278
F +233 21 760 279
E info@alliancefrancaiseghana.com
W www.alliancefrancaiseghana.com

GUINEA

French Cultural Centre

Director: Françoise Balais
P BP 492, Tombo area
T +224 63 40 96 25

KENYA

Alliance Française

Arts & Culture Coordinator: Harsita Waters

P PO Box 45475, 00100, Nairobi

T +254 20 340 054/79

F +254 20 315 207

E info@alliancefrnairobi.org

W www.afkenya.or.ke

French Cultural Centre

A 4th Loita/ Monrovia St, City Centre, Nairobi

P PO Box 49475, 00100, Nairobi GPO

LESOTHO

Alliance Française

T +266 2 232 5722

F +266 2 231 0475

E maseru@alliance.org.za

MADAGASCAR

French Cultural Centre Albert Camus

A French Embassy in Madagascar, 14, Avenue de l'indépendance

P BP 488, Antananarivo

T +20 22 213 75/ 22 236 47

F +20 22 213 38

E ccac@ccac.mg

W www.ccac.mg

MALAWI

French Cultural Centre

Director: Johanna Durand

P PO Box 90 Blantyre, Chichiri

T +265 187 3628/ 187 1250

F +265 187 1259

E direction@ccfmw.org

W www.ambafrance-zm.org

MALI

French Cultural Centre of Bamako

A Boulevard de l'Indépendance

P BP 1547, Bamako

T +223 20 22 40 19/ 20 23 08 90

F +223 20 22 58 28

E dir@ccfbamako.org

W www.ccfbko.org

MAURITIUS

French Cultural Centre Charles Baudelaire

Director: Yves-Alain Corporeau

T +467 42 22

F +467 72 22

E info@ifmaurice.org

W www.ifmaurice.org

MOROCCO

French Institute of Rabat

Director: Francois-Xavier Adam

A 1, rue Abou Inane, angle de la rue Zerhouni

P BP 1459, 10000 Rabat

T +537 689 650

F +537 706 143

E info@ifrabat.org

W www.ifrabat.org

Kénitra

Director: Jean-Jacques GATEIN

A Espace Balzac, 320, Avenue Mohamed V, Kénitra

T +537 372 943/ 373 976

F +537 375 911

MOZAMBIQUE

French-Mozambican Cultural Centre

A Avenida Samora Machel 468

T +258 21 314 590/9

E info@ccfmz.com

W www.ccfmoz.com

NAMIBIA

Franco-Namibia Cultural Centre

Cultural Officer: Gaelle Lapostolle
A 118 Robert Mugabe Avenue
T +264 61 387 333
F +246 61 224 927
E g.lapostolle@gmail.com
W www.fncc.org.na

NIGER

Centre Culturel Franco-Nigérien Jean Rouch de Niamey

Director: Delphine Boudon
P BP 11413
F +227 96 155 552/ 20 734 834
F +227 20 734 768
E ccfnidir@intnet.ne / dir@ccfnjeanrouch.org www.ccfnjeanrouch.org

Centre Culturel Franco-nigérien de Zinder

P BP 154, Zinder
T/F +227 20 510 535
E dirzinder@ccfnjeanrouch.org

NIGERIA

Alliance Française, Lagos

A Maison De France, Kingsway Road, Ikoyi, Lagos
T +234 1 269 2365/ 269 2035
F +234 1 269 4181
E alliancelagos@yahoo.fr

French Cultural Centre, Lagos

A 4C Ruxton Road, Ikoyi, Lagos
T +234 1 269 2365

REPUBLIC OF THE CONGO

French Cultural Centre, Brazzaville

A Espace André Malraux – Rond Point des Anciens Combattants
P BP 2141, Brazzaville
T +242 281 1900
F +242 281 3855
E com@ccfbrazza.org
W www.ccfbrazza.org/

French Cultural Centre – Pointe Noire

Director: Eric Girard-Miclet
A Rond-point Kassaï
P BP 1288, Pointe-Noire
T +242 504 4566
F +242 94 0582
E ccfdirection@yattoo.com / ccfpnr@cg.celtelplus.com
W www.ccf-pointenoire.org

SENEGAL

The French Institute Léopold Sedar Senghor

A 89 rue Joseph T. Gomis
P BP 4003, Dakar
T +221 33 823 0320
F +221 33 821 2619
W www.institutfr-dakar.org

The French Institute Saint-Louis du Sénégal

A Avenue Jean Mermoz
P BP 368, Saint Louis
T +221 33 938 2626
F +221 33 938 2627
E iclsl@orange.sn
W www.ccfsl.net

SOUTH AFRICA

Alliance Française

A 17 Lower Park Drive, Cnr Kerry Road, 2122,
Parkview, Johannesburg
T +27 11 646 1169
F +27 11 646 4521

French Institute/IFAS

P PO Box 542, Newtown 2113
T +27 11 836 0561/ 2/ 4
F +27 11 836 5850
E ifas@ifas.org.za
W www.ifas.org.za

SUDAN

Alliance Française

P BP 95, El Fasher, Khartoum

SWAZILAND

Alliance Française - Swaziland

P Box A266, Swazi Plaza, Mbabane
T +268 404 3667
F +268 404 8340

TANZANIA

Alliance Française - Dar es Salaam

A Ali Hassan Mwinyi Road
P PO Box 2566, Dar es Salaam
T +255 22 213 1406/ 255 481 374
F +255 22 212 8266
E info@afdar.com / cultural@afdar.com /
courses@afdar.com / library@afdar.com

TOGO

Centre Culturel Française de Lomé

A A:19, avenue du 24 janvier
P BP 2090, Lomé
T +228 223 0760
F +228 221 3442 / 223 0766
E ccf_lome@yahoo.fr
W www.ccf-lome.org

TUNISIA

The Cooperation and Cultural Action Department (SCAC)

A French Embassy, French Institute of
Cooperation, 87, Avenue de la Liberté
P BP 180, 1080 Tunis Cedex
T +216 71 105 200
F +216 71 105 203
E contact@ifctunisie.org
W www.ifctunisie.org

UGANDA

Alliance Française

Director: M. Jean Jacques Bernabé
A Mackinnon Road, Plot 6, Nakasero
P PO Box 4314, Kampala
T +256 414 344 490/ 414 533 749
F +256 414 533 749

ZAMBIA

L'Alliance Française - Ndola

A Kanini Primary School, Independence Way, Kanini,
Zambia
P PO Box 73001, Ndola
T + 260 2 680 421

ZIMBABWE

Alliance Française

A Alliance Française de Harare, 328 Herbert
Chitepo Avenue, Harare
T +263 4 704 801/ 704 795
E info@afharare.co.zw
W www.afzim.org/harare

4.4 Goethe Institut

ANGOLA

Goethe-Institut Angola

A Travessa José Anchieta N° 9, Vila Clothilde,
Luanda
T +244 222 445 910/ 923 540 062
F +244 222 445 910
E info@luanda.goethe.org
W www.goethe.de/angola

BENIN

German Embassy

Ambassador: Ludwig Linden
A Avenue Jean-Paul II
P BP 504, Cotonou
T +229 312 967
F +229 312 962
E amballcoto@firstnet.com
W www.cotonou.diplo.de

BURKINA FASO

Goethe-Institut-Ouagadougou Liaison Office

Director: Peter Stepan
A 192, Avenue de l'Université en face de la
présidence de l'UO
T +226 50 330 449
Peter.interculture@googlegmail.com www.goethe.de

CAMEROON

Goethe-Institut Yaoundé

Quartier Bastos
A Rue Joseph Mballa Eloumden (Rue 1.077)
P BP 1067, Yaoundé
T +237 22 214 409
F +237 22 214 419
E info@yaounde.goethe.org
W www.goethe.de/ins/cm/yao/fr/index.htm

CÔTE D'IVOIRE

Goethe-Institut

Director: Stefanie Kaftner
A Abidjan, Cocody-Mermoz
P BP 982, Abidjan 08
T +225 22 400 160
F +225 22 400 164

EGYPT

Goethe-Institut - Cairo

A 5, Sharia El-Bustan
P PO 7 Mohamed Farid, 11518, Cairo
T +202 257 59877
F +202 257 71140
E info@cairo.goethe.org
W www.goethe.de/cairo

Goethe-Institut - Alexandria

A 10, Sharia El-Batalsa, Azarita, Alexandria
T +20 3 487 9870
F +20 3 487 4852
E info@alexandria.goethe.de
W www.goethe.de/alexandria

GHANA

Goethe-Institut Accra

German Cultural Centre Accra
A 30, Kakramadu Road
P PMB 52, Cantonments, Accra
T +233 302 776 764
F +233 302 779 770
E info@accra.goethe.org
W www.goethe.de/accra

KENYA

Goethe-Institut Nairobi

German Cultural Centre Nairobi
A Corner Loita/Monrovia-Street, Maendeleo
House, Nairobi
P PO 4 94 68, 00100 Nairobi GPO
T +254 20 222 4640
F +254 20 340 770
E info@nairobi.goethe.org
W www.goethe.de/nairobi

MADAGASCAR

Goethe-Centre - Antananarivo

P BP 1.200, Antananarivo
T +261 20 222 1442
F +261 20 222 7207
E il@cgm-mada.de
W www.goethe.de/antana

MOROCCO

Goethe-Institut - Casablanca

A 11, Place du 16 Novembre, 20 000 Casablanca
T +212 522 207 735
F +212 522 483 732
E info@casablanca.goethe.org
W www.goethe.de/casablanca

Goethe-Institut - Rabat

A 7, rue Sana'a
P BP 17 96, 10 001 Rabat
T +212 5 37 70 65 44/ 37 73 39 72
F +212 5 37 70 82 66
E info@rabat.goethe.org
E www.goethe.de/rabat

NIGERIA

Goethe-Institut - Lagos

German Cultural Center Lagos
E info@lagos.goethe.org
W www.goethe.de/lagos

RWANDA

Goethe-Institut Liaison Office

A Centre Socio-récréatif de la Caisse Sociale de Kacyiru, Kigali
T +250 340 6021
E exku@kigali.goethe.org

SENEGAL

Goethe-Institut - Dakar

A Rue de Diourbel angle Piscine Olympique
P BP 25862, CP 12524 18524 Dakar
T +221 33 869 8880
F +221 33 825 1371
E info@dakar.goethe.org
W www.goethe.de/dakar

SOUTH AFRICA

Goethe-Institut - Johannesburg

A 119 Jan Smuts Avenue, Off Newport Road, Parkwood 2193
P Private Bag X18, Parkview 2122, Johannesburg
T +27 11 442 3232
F +27 11 442 3738
E info@johannesburg.goethe.org
W www.goethe.de/johannesburg

SUDAN

Goethe-Institut - Sudan

Sharia Al Mek Nimr
A Block No. 8 - Plot No. 2
P PO Box 1866, Khartoum
T +249 18 377 7833
F +249 18 377 9377
E info@khartum.goethe.org
W www.goethe.de/khartum

TANZANIA

Goethe-Institut - Dar es Salaam

A Alykhan Road No. 63, ahead of Jamatkhana Moschee, Upanga, Dar es Salaam
P PO Box 954, Dar es Salaam
T/F +255 22 213 4800
E info@daressalaam.goethe.org
W www.goethe.de/tansania

TOGO

Goethe-Institut - Lomé

A 25, Rue Kokéti, Angle Rue de l'Eglise
P BP 914, Lomé
T + 228 223 3060
F + 228 222 0777
E info@lome.goethe.org
W www.goethe.de/ins/tg/lom/fr/index.htm

4.5 UNESCO

ALGERIA

Algerian National Commission for Education, Science and Culture

President: M. Boubakeur Benbouzid,
Ministry of Education
General Secretary:
M. Sidi Mohamed Brahim-Otsmane
A 14, rue Mahmoud Boudjatit Kouba
P BP 65K, El Mouradia
T +213 21 232 862/ 232 805/ 232 278
F +213 21 232 287
E algunesco@yahoo.fr /
brahim.otsmane@yahoo.fr
W www.unesco.org

ANGOLA

Angola National Commission for UNESCO

A CP 1451, Luanda, Angola
T +244 22 233 7010/ 233 7013/ 91 25 04 714
(portable SG)
F +244 22 239 2138
E unesco2@snet.co.ao

BENIN

Benin National Commission for UNESCO

General Secretary: Iréné Fidégnon Boko
President: M. Félicien Zacharie
A Boulevard Lagunaire, Porto-Novo
P BP 520, Porto-Novo
T +229 20 220 066/ 20 220 065
E spcnbu@yahoo.fr www.unesco.org

BOTSWANA

Botswana National Commission for UNESCO

P Ministry of Education, Private Bag 005,
Gaborone
T +267 365 5400/365 5439/365 5440/365 5462
F +267 390 7035/395 9197
E jnkate@gov.bw / amakgothi@gov.bw /
mkelebemang@gov.bw / tbaruti@gov.bw

BURKINA FASO

National Commission for UNESCO

President: Joseph Pare

A Avenue de l'Oubritenga

P BP 7046, Ouagadougou 03

T +226 50 307 215/ 50 305 614

E conasco@fasonet.bf

BURUNDI

National Commission for UNESCO

Country Director: Colin Nicholls

A 78, Chaussee Prince Louis Rwagasore, Bujumbura

P BP 1490, Bujumbura

T +257 22 219 213/ 91 39

F +257 22 215 383

E bujumbura@unesco.org

CAMEROON

National Commission for UNESCO

President: Youssouf Hadidja Alim

(Minister of Education)

General Secretary: Barthelemy Mvondo Nyina

P BP 16536, Yaounde

T +237 22 224 996

F +237 22 221 122/ 224 996

E mvondonyina@yahoo.fr /
cncam.unesco@iccnet.cm

CAPE VERDE

Commission Nationale Cap-Verdienne pour l'UNESCO

P Caixa Postal 51-A, Praia - Ilha De Santiago

T +238 621 361/621 489

F +238 624 544

E lvete.Morais@govcv.gov.cv /
lvete.Morais@cnu.gov.cv

CHAD

Chadian National Commission for UNESCO

President: Abderamane Koko

General Secretary: Abdelkérime Adoum Bahar

P BP 731, N'Djamena

T +235 2 514 671 / 519 265

F +235 2 516 079 / 523 976

E abdelkerim_adoum@yahoo.fr

CÔTE D'IVOIRE

National Commission for UNESCO

General Secretary: Lou Bamba Mathieu

P BP, Abidjan-2 Plateaux

T +225 22 440 549 / 22 440 436

E nanaszabavy@yahoo.fr www.unesco.org

DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF CONGO

Commission Nationale de la République Démocratique du Congo pour l'UNESCO

General Secretary: M. Nsambi Bolaluete

P BP 14, Kinshasa - Gombe G.C

T +243 89 896 6366/ 99 81 813 5706

F +243 88 997 5361

M nsambijoseph@yahoo.fr

DJIBOUTI

Djibouti National Commission for UNESCO

President: M. Abdi Ibrahim Absieh

Deputy President: M. Rifiki A. Bamakhrama

Coordinator: Mahamoud-Issé Mahdi

General Secretary: M. Fathi Ahmed Chamsan

A Ministry of Education 9, Boulevard de Gaulle,
P. N° 2102

T +253 350 850/ 353 044

F +253 356 819

E cnesc@intnet.dj

EGYPT

Egyptian National Commission for UNESCO

P PO Box 12311, Dokki – Guizeh
T +202 333 57 731/ 333 56 659 /
376 29 153 / 376 29 154
F +202 333 56 947
E ide@egnatcom.org.eg /
egnatcom@egnatcom.org.eg

EQUATORIAL GUINEA

Equatorial Guinea National Commission for UNESCO

President: Anselmo Ondo Esono
Vice President: Miguel Esono Mansogo
General Secretary: Don Lucas Mbenga Obá Abeme
Assistant General Secretary: José Esono Bacale
A Ministerio de Educación, Ciencia y Deporte, Calle
Rey, Malabo
T +240 9 48 93/9 67 80/ 25 95 68
F +240 9 43 61/9 33 13

ERITREA

Eritrea National Commission for UNESCO

A Ministry of Education, Liberation Avenue
P PO Box 1056, Asmara
T +291 1 127 817/ 127 818/ 115 726/ 127 808
F +291 1 125 369
E natcomeri@yahoo.com

ETHIOPIA

Ethiopian National Office for UNESCO

P PO Box 2996, Addis Ababa
T +251 1 552 519
F +251 1 551 655
M guguye03@yahoo.com

GABON

Gabon National Commission for UNESCO

President: Albert Ondo Ossa
General Secretary: Jean Marie Vianney Bouyou
Assistant General Secretary: Maxime Poupi
P Ministry of Education, BP 264, Libreville
T +241 722 049/ 763 759
F +241 763 759/ 761 448
E jm vbouyou@yahoo.fr / poupimaxime@yahoo.fr

GAMBIA

Gambia National Commission for UNESCO

P PO Box 1133, Banjul
T +220 422 52 14/ 52 75
F +220 422 52 97
E info@unesco.gambia.gm /
smbojang@hotmail.com /
sukai.bojang@unesco.gambia.gm
W www.gambia.comnat.unesco.org/

GUINEA BISSAU

Commission Nationale pour l'UNESCO de la République de Guinée-Bissau

President: M. Tchernon Djalo
P Ministry of Education, BP 353, Bissau
T +245 215 640
F +245 215 643/ 202 244
E carpersil@hotmail.com

GUINEA

National Commission for UNESCO

Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research
President: Dr Ousmane Souare
General Secretary: M. Ibrahima Magassouba
Deputy General Secretary: Mme Aïssatou Lamarana Diallo
P BP 964, Conakry
T +224 30 41 48 94/ 11 60 21 68 63
F +224 41 34 41
E unesco@biasy.net

KENYA

Kenya National Commission for UNESCO

Ministry of Education, Science and Technology

A National Bank Building (14th floor), Harambee Avenue
P PO Box 72107, 00200, Nairobi
T +254 20 229 053/ 54/ 20 338 980
F +254 20 229 053/ 54/ 20 318 581/ 20 214 287
E kncunesco@todays.co.ke

MADAGASCAR

Malagasy National Commission for UNESCO

General Secretary: M. Ramoraveloarilanto/
Francis Jaonary Haminason

A 11, rue Naka Rabemanantsoa-Behoririka
P BP 7692, Antananarivo 101
T +261 20 222 1761/ 223 6593
F +261 20 222 8496
E comnat.sg@moov.mg; meltinekolo@yahoo.fr
W www.unesco.org/comnat/madagascar

MALAWI

Malawi National Commission for UNESCO

P PO Box 30278, Capital City, Lilongwe 3
T +265 1 755 134/755 194/755 174
F +265 1 755 134
E mnatcom@malawi.net /
fmkandawire@yahoo.co.uk

MOZAMBIQUE

Mozambique National Commission for UNESCO

A 45, rua Dr Egas Moniz, C.P.3674, MZ - Maputo
T +258 21 493 385 / 491 766
F +258 21 491 766
E moznatcom@tvcabo.co.mz /
cdocnum@zebra.uem.mz
W www.cnum-unesco.org.mz

MAURITANIA

National Commission for UNESCO

AMAR President: Mohamed Ould

Deputy General Secretary: M. Brahim Ould Abdallahi

Deputy General Secretary: Nom M. Souleymane Ould
Bouna Moctar

P BP 5115, Nouakchott
T +222 525 4803/525 3885
F +222 525 2802
E cnecs@mauritel.mr /
brahimouldabdalahi@hotmail.fr /
kaneelimanema@yahoo.fr

MAURITIUS

Mauritius National Commission for UNESCO

Chairman: Vasant Kumar Bunwaree

A c/o Ministry of Education, Culture and Human
Resources, Level 2 - IVTB House,
Pont Fer - Phoenix, Indian Ocean

T +230 601 5214/ 601 5222/
601 5223/601 5308
F +230 697 9251

MOROCCO

National Commission for UNESCO

President: M. Ahmed Akhchichine

General Secretary: Mme Touriya Majdouline

A 3 bis rue Innanouen, Agdal, Rabat R.P.
P BP 420, Rabat R.P.
T +212 5 37 27 30 30
F +212 5 37 27 30 68
E comnatmaroc@yahoo.fr /
cmaroc@enssup.gov.ma
W www.maroc.comnat.unesco.org

NAMIBIA

Namibia National Commission for UNESCO

Ministry of Education

P Private Bag 13186, Windhoek

T +264 61 270 6111/ 270 6319/
61 270 6120 /21 /17

F +264 61 270 6322

E tamulungu@mec.gov.na / mkudumo@mec.gov.na

UNESCO Office Windhoek

Cluster Office to Angola, Lesotho, Namibia,
South Africa and Swaziland

A Oppenheimer House, 5 Brahm's Street, Windhoek
West, Windhoek 9000

P PO Box 24519, Windhoek

T +264 61 291 7000

F +264 61 291 7220

E windhoek@unesco.org

NIGER

National Commission for UNESCO

Ministry of Education

President: Mrs Maman Diouli Fadjimata Sidibe

P BP 557, Niamey

T +227 20 722 365/ 722 105

F +227 20 7 4269

E comnat@intnet.ne / osambam@yahoo.com /
askiakm@yahoo.fr

NIGERIA

Nigerian National Commission for UNESCO

P PMB 476, Garki, Abuja

T +234 9 672 3020/ 672 3021

F +234 9 413 9137

E natcomunesco@nigeriafirst.org /
mykatagum@yahoo.co.uk

REPUBLIC OF THE CONGO

Congolese national commission for UNESCO

President: Henri Ossebi

General Secretary: Gabriel Bokoumaka

P BP 493, Brazzaville

T +242 822 719

F +242 830 313

E gabrielbok@yahoo.fr

RWANDA

Rwanda National Commission for UNESCO

President: Dr Rose Gasibirege-Gasakure

Deputy President: M. Charles Uyisenga

Secretary: M. Eliphaz Bahizi

P BP 2502, Kigali

T +250 5 510 2350

F +250 5 851 69

M +250 8 538 450

E comnatrwanda@yahoo.fr

W www.mineduc.gov.rw

SÃO TOMÉ AND PRÍNCIPE

National Commission for UNESCO

Ministry of Education, Culture and Sports

General Secretary: Mrs Nazareth Ceita

A C.P. 41, Sao Tome

T/F +239 221 867/ 221 466

F +239 224 201

E cnunesco@cstome.net

SENEGAL

National Commission for UNESCO

President: M. Kalidou Diallo

General Secretary: M. Moustapha Tambaou

A Immeuble Freyssline et Fils (4e étage) 34, Avenue
du Président Lamine Gueye prolongée Dakar

P BP 11522, Dakar, Peytavin

T +221 33 822 5730/ 823 8354

F +221 33 821 1770

E comnatunesco@orange.sn /
mtambadou32@yahoo.fr /
moustapha.tambadou@unesco.sn /
comnat@unesco.sn

W www.unesco.sn

SEYCHELLES

Seychelles National Commission for UNESCO

Ministry of Education

General Secretary: Mrs Marie-Reine Hoareau

Mont Fleuri, PO Box 48, Mahé

T +248 283 002/ 283 123

F +248 225 889/ 225 520

M +248 525 578

E mrlouisehoareau@yahoo.fr / macsuzy@gov.sc

SOMALIA

Somali National Commission for UNESCO

C/O Ambassade de Somalie

A 26, rue Dumont d'Urville, 75116, Paris

T +252 152 7575

E aliosoble@hotmail.com

SOUTH AFRICA

South African National Commission for UNESCO

A 123 Schoeman Street, Tshwane

P Private Bag X895, Tshwane, 0001

T +27 12 312 5187

F +27 12 325 7284/ 12 323 3366

E fillis.d@doe.gov.za / kilian.r@doe.gov.za

W www.sanat.com.org

SWAZILAND

Swaziland National Commission for UNESCO

Ministry of Education

P PO Box 39, Mbabane

T +268 404 2129 / 404 2491

F +268 404 5448/ 404 3880

E dlunesco@africaonline.co.sz

TANZANIA

UNESCO Cluster Office

(Comoros, Madagascar, Mauritius, Seychelles and United Republic of Tanzania in the Eastern Africa Cluster)

A 127 Mafinga Street - Off Kinondoni Rd

P PO Box 31473, Dar es Salaam

T +255 22 266 6623/ 266 7165

F +255 22 266 6927

E dar-es-salaam@unesco.org

UNESCO National Commission of the United Republic of Tanzania

Ministry of Higher Education, Science and Technology

A Jamhuri Street

P PO Box 20384, Dar Es Salaam, +255 22 213 4292/ 22 212 6598

F +255 22 213 4292/ 22 211 2533

E leoafet@yahoo.com / jhoza2000@hotmail.com / modesterm@yahoo.com

TOGO

National Commission for UNESCO

General Secretary: M. Akoété Ayao Kougblenou

A 198, Avenue des Nations Unies

P BP 3226, Lome

T +228 221 6154/ 222 5787

F +228 222 5787

E unesco.tg@yahoo.fr / akougble55@yahoo.fr (SG)

TUNISIA

Tunisian National Commission for Education, Science and Culture

President: M. Hatem Ben Salem

General Secretary: Mme Fatma Tarhouni

A 22 rue de Carthagène, El Mar I, Tunis

T +216 71 88 96 74 75

F +216 71 79 46 31

E comnatu@edunet.tn /

tarhouni.fatma@minedu.edunet.tn /

ahmed.benabdallah@minedu.edunet.tn;

hela.souhabi@minedu.edunet.tn

UGANDA

Uganda National Commission for UNESCO

A Embassy House, King George VI Way

P PO Box 4962, Kampala

T +256 41 425 9713

F +256 41 25 8405

M +256 77 252 9498

E admin@unesco-uganda.org

W www.unesco-uganda.org

ZAMBIA

Zambia National Commission for UNESCO

Ministry of Education

- A CDC Building, Long Acres
- P PO Box 50619, Lusaka
- T +260 1 254 340
- F +260 1 254 340
- E ncunesco@zamnet.zm

ZIMBABWE

UNESCO Harare Cluster

- A 8 Kenilworth Road, Newlands
 - P PO Box HG 435, Highlands, Harare
 - T +263 4 776 775 / 9
 - F +263 4 776 055
 - E harare@unesco.org
 - W www.harare.unesco.org
-

Zimbabwe National Commission for UNESCO

Ministry of Higher and Tertiary Education

- P P Bag CY 7732, Causeway, Harare
- T +263 4 734 407/ 702 435/ 707 196/
795 891 7/ 796 441 7
- F +263 4 732 752/ 728 730
- E unesco@mhet.ac.zw / mhlangajj@yahoo.co.uk /
machawirams@afritechno.com

5. FESTIVALS, EVENTS AND BIENNIALS

5.1 Architecture

BURKINA FASO

SICABAT

Building engineering, architecture and building fair

General Manager: Yvon Bassole

P 12 BP 200, Ouagadougou 12

T +226 50 391 705/ 50 364 259

F +226 50 302 701

E sicabat@fasonet.bf

W www.sicabat.com

5.2 Craft

CÔTE D'IVOIRE

The International Days of Traditional Art and Craft in Abidjan

Curator: Ali Coulibaly

P 21 BP 541, Abidjan 21, Abidjan-Plateau

T +225 2 100 0601/ 581 1184

W maisonartisans@yahoo.fr

NAMIBIA

Klippenberg Arts & Craft Festival

Festival Coordinator: Colleen Kruger

Chairman: Attie Stadler

P PO Box 52, Karibib

T +264 64 550 221/ 64 550 576

M +264 81 124 7353

E ck@iway.na

TOGO

Togo Art Craft Fair (FATOGO)

P 4 BP 0,3 Lomé

T +228 320 6833

M +228 901 6118/ 967 2366/ 905 5375

E comite@fatogo.com

5.3 Dance

BURKINA FASO

Dialogue de Corps Festival

Artistic Directors: Salia Sanou and Seydou Boro

A Ouagadougou, quartier Samandin

P 10 BP 677, Ouagadougou 10

T +226 50 302 344

F +226 50 302 344

E activitest@cdc-latermitiere.net

W www.cdc-latermitiere.net

CAMEROON

Festival Corps et Gestes/ Dance Festival

Yaoundé

E corpsetgestes@yahoo.fr

EGYPT

Egyptian International Modern Dance Festival

Contact person: Walid Aouny

W www.cairoopera.org

GABON

CieJbag and Dance Festival Akiéni

Chief Officer: Lekongui Sandrin

A PO Box 13322, Libreville

T +241 7 374 662/ 6 264 369

E sandrinlekongui@hotmail.com/jbagasso@yahoo.fr

MADAGASCAR

Contemporary Dance Festival i'Trôtra

Artistic Director: Gaby Saranouffi / compagnie
Vahinala

T +261 20 260 1083

E itrotfestival@yahoo.fr

MALI

Biennial Danse L'Afrique Danse!

Bamako

Produced by Culturesfrance with Kettly Noel's Donko
Seko Association

A A:1 bis, avenue de Villars, 75007, Paris

T +33 1 53 69 83 00

F +33 1 53 69 33 00

E info@culturesfrance.com

W www.culturesfrance.com

RWANDA

Pan-African Festival of Dance (FESPAD)

P BP 1044, Kigali

T +250 599 573

F +250 583 531

E fespada2006@yahoo.com

W www.fespada.co.rw

SENEGAL

Festival Duo Solo Danse

Contemporary Dance Festival - Saint-Louis du
Sénégal. Compagnie Diagn'Art

Artistic Director: Alioune Diagne

A s/c Institut Française Saint Louis

P BP 368, Saint-Louis

T +221 77 514 9944/ 77 225 6072

E duosolodanse@gmail.com

W www.duosolodanse.com

KAAY FECC

International Festival of All Dances

A BP 12, 828 Dakar

T +221 77 635 9632/ 77 652 8768/ 33 824 5154

E kaayfecc@gmail.com /

kaayfecc@au-senegal.com

W www.kaayfecc.com

SEYCHELLES

International Dance Day - May

Head of Programme: Daniella Rose

P PO Box 1383, Mont Fleuri

T +248 231 333 ext 8166/ 321 591

E Ncparts07@gmail.com

SOUTH AFRICA

Baxter Dance Festival

Project Manager: Nicolette Moses

P PO Box 297, Rondebosch 7701, Cape Town

T +27 21 680 3964

F +27 21 650 5260

E nicollette.moses@uct.ac.za

W www.baxter.co.za

Dance Umbrella

Director: Georgina Thomson

A Dance Forum, the Dance Space, 1 President
Street between Miriam Makeba and Henry
Nxumalo Streets, Newtown, Johannesburg

P PO Box 91331, Auckland Park, 2006

T +27 11 492 0709/ 492 2033

F +27 11 492 2030

E georgina@artslink.co.za /

danceforum@artslink.co.za

W www.artslink.co.za/arts

Jomba! Contemporary Dance Festival

Artistic Director: Lliane Loots

A Centre for Creative Arts, University of
Kwazulu Natal

T +27 31 260 2506/ 1816

E cca@ukzn.ac.za/lootsl@ukzn.ac.za

W www.cca.ukzn.ac.za

TOGO

International African Dances Festival (FESDA)

A 60509 Lome

T +228 227 3828

M +228 904 6636

E fesda2@yahoo.fr

W www.fesda.populus.org/rub/5

TUNISIA

Carthage Choreographic Encounters

Association Ness El Fen, Maison de la Danse

Artistic Director: Syhem Belkhodja

A 17, rue Larbi Kabadi, El Omarane, 1005

T/F +216 71 230 023

E printemps.danse@gnet.tn

W www.printemps-danse.planet.tn

The International Festival of Carthage

A 5 rue Allas Monplaisir 1073

T +216 71 90 92 21

F +216 71 90 34 42

E f.i.carthage@festival-carthage.com.tn

W www.festival-carthage.com.tn

5.4 Fashion

CÔTE D'IVOIRE

National Week of Grand-Bassam Costume

Curator: Assamoa About

P BP 311, Grand-Bassam

T +225 21 301 370

F F:+225 21 301 441

E Antoniognagbo73@yahoo.fr

NIGER

African Fashion International Festival (FIMA)

Promoter: Alpha Di / Nourou Ogoubiai

A Complexe Alphadi, Rue du Cinema Vox BP 12873

T +227 96 96 30 48/ 90 44 45 11

E alphadi@intnet.ne

W www.alphadi.net

SOUTH AFRICA

South African Fashion Week

Director: Lucilla Booyzen

T +27 11 442 7812

F +27 11 442 0177

E safashionweek@icon.co.za

W www.sanlamsafashionweek.co.za

5.5 Film

ALGERIA

Festival Culturel Annuel du Film Amazigh

A Bibliothèque Nationale d'Algérie

P BP 12, El Hamma, Alger

T/F +213 21 67 18 38/ 21 67 91 12

E fcnafa@yahoo.fr

E www.film-amazigh.org

BENIN

Quintessence

Organiser : Jean Odotan

P BP 368, Ouidah

T +229 341 532

F +229 341 532

E postmaster@festival-ouidah.org

W www.festival-ouidah.org

BURKINA FASO

Ouagadougou Cinema and Television Pan-African Festival (FESPACO)

Managing Director: Michel Ouedraogo

A Avenue Kadiogo

P 01 BP 2505, Ouagadougou 01

T +226 50 30 83 70

F +226 50 30 83 75

E sg@fespaco.bf

W www.fespaco.bf

CAMEROON

Ecrans Noirs Festival - Ecrans Noirs Association

A Rue CEPER, en face du Lions Club et de l'Anafor
P BP 11371, Yaoundé
T +237 22 214 941
F +237 22 214 942/ 97 197 360
E contact@ecransnoirs.com
W www.ecransnoirs.com

Mis Me Binga, International Women's Film Festival

A Mis Me Binga s/c Goethe-Institut, Rue 1077
Eloumden, Bastos
P BP 1067, Yaoundé
T +237 79 908 502/ 96 377 057
E mismebinga@gmail.com or
n.wandiji@mismebinga.com
W www.mismebinga.com

CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC

Bangui Human Rights International Film Festival

Linga Ndarl T (Multimedia Information Centre and
Cultural & Community Radio)
Contact: Mambachaka Vincent
P BP 1520 Bangui, CAR
T +236 75 00 05 79/ 70 45 01 02
E mambachaka@yahoo.fr

CÔTE D'IVOIRE

Abidjan International Festival of Short Films (FICA)

Director: Hanny Tchelléy-Etibou
A Cocody, Cité des Arts
P 04 BP 3078, Abidjan 04
T +225 22 44 07 55/ 05 83 24 65/ 07 07 39 36
F +225 22 44 07 55

Festival Clap Ivoire International

Director: Yao Norbert Etranny
A A : Tour E 12è étage, Cité Administrative-
Abidjan-Plateau
P BPV 39 Abidjan
T +225 20 215 248
F +225 20 215 249
E cnac@comete.ci

EGYPT

Cairo International Film Festival

President and Director: Dr. Ezzat Abo Auf
A 17 Kasr el Nil Street, Cairo
T +20 2 392 3962
F +20 2 393 8979
E info@cairofilmfest.com
W www.cairofilmfest.com

ETHIOPIA

Addis International Film Festival (AIFF)

P Initiative Africa, PO Box 1123, Addis Ababa
T +251 116 622 640/ 41
F +251 116 622 642
E info@addisfilmfestival.org
W www.addisfilmfestival.org

GHANA

Real Life Documentary Festival

Producer/Co-Director: Lydie Diakhate
Co-Director: Dr. Awam Amkpa
P PMB CT 169 Cantonments, Accra
E realifestival@ka-yelema.com /
awam.amkpa@nyu.edu /
laurene@ka-yelema.com

KENYA

Kenya International Film Festival (KIFF)

Chairman: Jim Shamoon
P PO Box 76417, 00508 Nairobi
W www.kifftrust.org

Lola Kenya Screen

Festival Director: Ogova Ondego
A Com Matters Kenya, Philadelphia (Old East)
House, 4th Fl, Tom Mboya St, Hakati Rd Junction
P PO Box 20775, 00100 GPO, Nairobi
T +254 20 315 258 / 221 3318
E director@lolakenyascreen.org
W www.lolakenyascreen.or.ke/
www.lolakenyascreen.org

MADAGASCAR

Festival of Short Films

A French Embassy, 14 avenue de l'indépendance
P BP 488, Antananarivo
T +261 20 222 1375/ 222 3647
F +261 20 222 1338
E ccac@ccac.mg
W www.ccac.mg

MALAWI

Malawi International Film Festival

Director: Villant Ndasowa
A First Wave Pictures, 2nd Floor, Dossani House,
Glyn Jones Road, Limbe, Blantyre
P PO Box 5018, Limbe
T +265 99 995 1944
E villantndasowa@yahoo.com
W www.malawi-miff.net

MAURITANIA

National Film Week

Director: Mohamed Ouldldoumou
A Ilot A, Rue 410-05
P BP 3366, Nouakchott
T +222 525 6868
M +222 201 7225
E maisondescineastes@yahoo.fr
W www.senaf.org / www.lamaisondescineastes.com

MOROCCO

Arab World Short Film Festival

President: Abdelaziz Belrhali
A BP 27, Ecole Fatima EL, Féhria Azrou 53100
T +212 5 35 56 48 19
F +212 5 35 56 07 09
M +212 6 67 64 09 41/6 10 49 51 70
E belrhaliiaziz@hotmail.com
W www.cineazrou.org

Ciné Martil Festival

Martil Ciné-Club
President: Ayoub Elanjarielbaghdadi
P BP 9, Martil, Marruecos
T/F +212 539 689 011
E info@festivaldemartil.ma
W www.festivaldemartil.ma

Competition Cinéma d'Ecoles

Short film competition dedicated to Moroccan directors' first short films.
Marrakech International Film Festival
A Angle Boulevard Mohammed VI Rue Ibn El Kadi
P BP 14212, Riad Larrouss, Marrakech
T +212 52 443 2493/94
F +212 52 443 2511
E ffifm@lafondation.ma
W www.lafondation.info /
www.festivalmarrakech.info

Festival International du Cinéma Méditerranéen de Tétouan

Festival Director: M. Ahmed Housni
Immeuble de l'Institut des Beaux-Arts
A Cité scolaire, Avenue Mohammed V
P BP 10, 93000 Tétouan
T +39 961 163
F +39 700 210
E festivaltetouan@menara.ma /
E housni2008@gmail.com
W www.festivaltetouan.org

International Amazigh Film Festival IssniN'Ourgh

Festival Director: Rachid Bouksim
Artistic Director: Rachid Moutchou
E Bouksim@issninourgh.com /
Moutchou@issninourgh.com
W www.issninourgh.com

Marrakech International Film Festival

Director: Mélita Toscan Du Plantier

A Angle Boulevard Mohammed VI Rue Ibn El Kadi
P BP 14212, Riad Larrouss, Marrakech, Maroc
T +212 52 443 2493/94
F +212 52 443 2511
E ffifm@lafondation.ma
W www.lafondation.info /
www.festivalmarrakech.info

National Amazigh Film Festival

President: Brahim Akhiate

T +212 53 720 1120
F +212 53 720 0957
E festivalfilmamazigh@hotmail.com

National Film Festival/ Tanger Mediterranean Short Film Festival

President: Nour-Eddine Sail

Centre Cinématographique Marocain

A Quartier Industriel, Avenue El Majd
P BP 421, Rabat
T +212 53 728 9200
F +212 53 779 8105/8
E ccm@menara.ma

Salé International Women's Film Festival

Festival Director: Abdellatif Laassadi

A Rue Oued Eddahab, El Menzeh, Bettana
P BP 3153, Salé
T +212 53 778 3180/ 53 778 0787
F +212 53 778 5742
E a.laassadi@ccm.ma
W www.fiffs.ma

Zagora International Festival of Trans-Saharan Film

Zagora Association of Trans-Saharan Film

Director: Ahmed Chahid

T +212 52 484 6125/ 6 6134 8454/ 6 6153 5623
F +212 52 484 6126
E m.elhilali@menara.ma /
a_khouadir@hotmail.com

MOZAMBIQUE

Dockanema

Festival Director: Pedro Pimenta

A Avdo Zimbabwe, 1348, Maputo
T/F +258 21 497140
W www.dockanema.org

NAMIBIA

Namibian Film Award Screenings

Franco-Namibian Cultural Centre

A 118 Robert Mugabe Ave, Windhoek
T +264 61 387 330
W www.fncc.org.na

Wild Cinema Windhoek International Film Festival

Main Coordinator: Irmgard Schreiber

P Wild Cinema Film Festival Trust, PO Box 50755,
Windhoek
T +264 61 259 914
F +264 61 259 914
E info@wildcinema.org
W www.wildcinema.org

NIGERIA

Abuja International Film Festival

Festival Director: Fidelis Duker

Festival Manager: Temitope Duker

A 85 St Finbarrs Road, Akoka, Lagos
T +23 41 811 0170
F +23 41 811 0170
E info@nffo.org
W www.nffo.org

BOBTV African Film and Television Programmes Market

Festival Director: Amaka Igwe

Festival Organiser: Charles Igwe

A 7 Salvation Road, Opebi, Ikeja, Lagos
T +234 803 322 2787
F +234 1 2707673
E ceo@bobtv.org
W www.bobtv.org

Zuma Film Festival

Managing Director/Chairman/Organiser:

Afolabi Adesanya

A C/O Nigerian Film Corporation, 218T Liberty
Dam Road, Jos

T +234 73 463519

F +234 73 461233

E Zuma@zumafilmfestival.org

W www.zumafilmfestival.org

RWANDA

Amani Great Lakes Film Festival

Maison des Jeunes de Kimisagara/ Kimisagara Youth
Centre

Festival Director: Jacques Buggingo

T +250 788 518 521

E bujac@amanifilmfestival.org

W www.amanifilmfestival.org

The Rwanda Film Festival

Executive Assistant: Emilienne Benurugo K

P PO Box 4065, Kigali

T +250 788 539 171

E emilienne@hillywood.org

W www.hillywood.org

SENEGAL

Tales and Cinema in Dakar/ Caadaçinawétanes Festival

A The French Institute Léopold Sedar Senghor, 89
rue Joseph T. Gomis

P BP 4003, Dakar

T +221 33 823 0320

F +221 33 821 2619

W www.institutfr-dakar.org

SOUTH AFRICA

Durban International Film Festival (DIFF)

A Centre for Creative Arts, University of KwaZulu-
Natal, Durban 4041

T +27 31 260 2506

F +27 31 260 3074

E diff@ukzn.ac.za

W www.cca.ukzn.ac.za

Encounters Documentary Film Festival

Contact: Mandisa Zitha (Director)

E +27-21-4654686

F +27-21-4616964

W www.encounters.co.za

Out In Africa (South African Gay and Lesbian Film Festival)

P PO Box 15707, Vlaeberg, 8018

T +27 21 461 4027

F +27 21 461 4062

E info@oia.co.za

W www.oia.co.za

Tri Continental Film Festival

Festival Director: Rehad Desai

E rehad@icon.co.za

W www.3continentsfestival.co.za

SWAZILAND

Golden Lion Film Festival

E goldlion@realnet.co.sz

W www.goldlionfest.co.sz

TANZANIA

ZIFF Festival of the Dhow Countries

CEO: Martin Mhando

P PO Box 3032, Zanzibar

T +255 77 7411 499

F +255 77 7419 955

E ziff@ziff.or.tz

W www.ziff.or.tz

TOGO

RECITEL the Festival of Cinema and Television

General Manager: Jacques M.Q. Dokokou

P BP 300

T +228 924 9977

E recitel2000@gmail.com / apcalcine@yahoo.fr

W www.cinetogo.com

UGANDA

Amakula Kampala International Film Festival

A Plot 266, Kivebulaya Road, Mengo
P PO Box 10020, Kampala
T +256 41 427 3532
W www.amakula.com

ZAMBIA

The View Images Film Festival (VIFF)

A Plot No 6248, Block D Room 8/9, Jacaranda Road, Ridgeway, Lusaka
P Vilole Images Productions, PO Box, 50735, Lusaka
T +260 95 588 3769/ 97 7747 759
W www.africancolours.com

ZIMBABWE

Zimbabwe International Film Festival (ZIFF)

Festival Director: Rumbi Katedza

A 2 Canterbury Road, Kensington, Harare
P PO Box A4, Avondale, Harare
T +263 4 793 502/ 730 361
F +263 4 734 884
E zimfilmfest@zol.co.zw
W www.ziff.co.zw

5.6 Literature

ALGERIA

Comic Strip International Festival

A Villa 08, Lot Radi Hmida, Cheraga, Algiers
F +21 373 479
F +21 373 479
E contact@bdalger.net
W www.bdalger.net

ANGOLA

Luanda Book Fair

Associação de Editores e Livrários de Angola (AELA),
c/o Instituto Industrial Cultural, rua Cirilo da Conceição Silva
A No. 7 2 andar, Cx Postal 1248, Luanda
T +244 2 331 371
F +244 2 895 162/ 332 714
E isna@ebonet.net

BURKINA FASO

Ouagadougou International Book Fair (FILO)

Director: Catherine Traoré

A Maison du peuple, avenue de la nation
P 03 BP 7007 Ouagadougou 03
T +226 50 314 136
F +226 50 330 963
E mctc@cenatrin.bf
W www.culture.gov.bf

CÔTE D'IVOIRE

Abidjan International Book Fair (SILA)

Curator: Koffi Kossonou/ Paul-Marie

A Abidjan-Plateau Tour E, 21^e étage
P BPV 39, Abidjan

DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF CONGO

Kinshasa Book Fair

Director: Corneille Monoko

P BP 3478, Kinshasa-Gombe
T +243 9 952 807/ 81 510 6316
E corneille_monoko@yahoo.fr /
foirelivrekin@yahoo.fr

NAMIBIA

Namibia International Book Fair

Contact: Cynthia Adams, Association of Namibian Publishers, Longman Namibia (Pty) Ltd.

A PO Box 9251, Windhoek
T +264 61 231 214
F +264 61 224 019
E cynthia@longman.com.na

NIGER

International Tale Festival GatanGatan/ Festival International du Conte et des Arts de l'Oralité

Festival Director: Oumarou Hachimou alias Défaux

A 402 Boulevard de la Jeunesse, YA 23, CN1-Niamey
P BP 704, Niamey, Niger
T +227 94 985 534/ 94 251 212
E oumarouhachimou@hotmail.com
W www.gatana.free.fr/le_festival

NIGERIA

Nigerian International Book Fair

Contact: Tunji Okegbola

Nigeria International Book Fair, Literamed Publications Ltd, (Lantern House)

A Plot 45 Oregon Industrial Estate, Alausa Bus-Stop, Ikeja
P PMB 21068, Ikeja, Lagos
T +234 1 496 2512 / 778 0316 / 778 0340
F +234 1 493 5258 / 778 0316
E info@nibf.org
W www.nibf.org

SEYCHELLES

International Mother Language Day - 21st February

Head of Literature Unit: A Zialor

P PO Box 48, Au Cap
T +248 376352
F +248 37 62 86
E kreol@intelvion.net
W www.kreolnstitute.sc

SOUTH AFRICA

Badilisha Poetry X-Change

Africa Centre

Curator: Malika Ndlovu

A First Floor, 44 Long Street, Cape Town
T +27 21 422 0468
F +27 21 422 0446
E info@africacentre.net
W www.africacentre.net/
www.badilishapoetry.com

Cape Town Book Fair

P PO Box 51498, Waterfront, Cape Town, 8002
T +27 21 418 5493
F +27 21 418 5949
E info@capetownbookfair.co.za
W www.capetownbookfair.com

Franschhoek Literary Festival

Sheenagh Tyler

E help@flf.co.za
W www.flf.co.za

Poetry Africa

A Centre for Creative Arts, University of Kwazulu Natal, Durban, 4001
T +27 31 260 2506/ 1816
E cca@ukzn.ac.za
W www.cca.ukzn.ac.za

Time of the Writer

Centre for Creative Arts, University of Kwazulu Natal, Durban 4001

T +27 31 260 2506/ 1816
E cca@ukzn.ac.za
W www.cca.ukzn.ac.za

Woordpoort

P PO Box 13078, Hatfield, Tshwane, 0028
F +27 86 502 6489
E info@woordpoort.co.za
W www.woordpoort.co.za

TUNISIA

International Book Fair of Tunis

A 5, rue 8010 Monplaisir 1073 Tunis
T +216 71 902 508/ 903 268
F +216 71 903 699
E foiredulivre.tunis@email.ati.tn
W www.foiredulivre.nat.tn

UGANDA

Uganda International Book Fair

Uganda Publishers Association, Nabotu
P PO Box 7732, Kampala
T +256 41 270 370/ 41 251 353
F +256 41 342 121
E kamalu@imul.com

ZAMBIA

Zambia Book Fair

Booksellers & Publishers Association of Zambia (BPAZ)
A Room G081, Curriculum Development Centre (CDC) Building
P PO Box 31838, Lusaka
T +260 1 225 422
F +260 1 225 195

ZIMBABWE

Zimbabwe International Book Fair (ZIBF)

A Harare Gardens, Julius Nyerere Way
P PO Box CY 1179, Causeway, Harare
T +263 4 702 104/ 8/ 704 112/ 707 352/ 705 729
F +263 4 702 129
E information@zibfa.org.zw
W www.zibfa.org.zw

5.7 Multi-Disciplinary

BOTSWANA

Maitisong

Director: David Slater
P Private Bag 0045, Gaborone
T +267 371 809/ 584 946
E maitisong@info.bw
W www.info.bw/-maitisong

EGYPT

Spring Festival

Organiser: Al Mawred Al Thaqafy
T +22 2362 5057
F +22 2362 6748
E mawred@mawred.org
W www.mawred.org / www.mawred.org/en/events

GAMBIA

African Kanihai International Cultural Festival

A Office of the Organising Committee, C/O GRTS
Kairaba Avenue, Banjul
T/F +220 9907767

GHANA

Pan-African Festival

Chairman: Kojo Yankah
A PO Box 1048, Cape Coast, Central Region
T +233 42 33085/ 33663
F +233 42 33086
E kojoyankah60@yahoo.com
W www.panafest.org

KENYA

South Asian Mosaic of Society and Arts (SAMOSA)

E dpinkenya@yahoo.co.uk
W www.awaazmagazine.com

LESOTHO

Morija Arts and Cultural Festivals

P PO Box 12, Morija 190
T +266 22 360 308
F +266 22 360 308
E info@morijafest.com
W www.morijafest.com

MALAWI

Blantyre Arts Festival

Director: Thom Chibambo
A Warehouse Cultural Centre, Blantyre
P Private Bag 165, Blantyre
T +265 88 889 4271/99 995 1273
E thewarehousemalawi@yahoo.com
W www.thewarehousemalawi.net /
www.malawiartsfestival.org

Superwoman Arts Festival

Director: Zilanie Gondwe
A Beit Road
P PO Box 30431, Lilongwe 3
T +265 99 947 1847
M cream.wita@gmail.com

MALI

Festival on the Niger

Director: Mamou Daffé
P BP 39, Ségou
T +223 232 1804/672 6502
F +223 232 1804
E info@festivalsegou.org/savanester@gmail.com
W www.festivalsegou.org

MOZAMBIQUE

Cabo Delgado festival

Organised by Tambo Tambulani Tambo
Contact: Vitor Raposo
T +258 82 661 3400
E tambotambulanitambo@yahoo.com
W www.tambo.nl

NAMIBIA

Bank Windhoek Arts Festival

Contact: Prof. Aldo Behrens
E behrensa@bankwindhoek.com.na
W www.bankwindhoekarts.com.na

Windhoek //ae//gams Annual Arts Festival

Senior Tourism Officer: K. Grace
A 80. Independence Ave., Windhoek
F +264 290 2058
M +264 81 140 0773
E ghe@windhoekcc.org.na
W www.cityofwindhoek.com.na

SOUTH AFRICA

Aardklop Arts Festival

Contact: Marguerite Robinson
A Malherbestraat 59, Potchefstroom, 2531
P PO 20313, Noordbrug, 2522
T +27 18 294 7509
F +27 18 294 7504
E admin@aardklop.co.za
W www.aardklop.co.za

Arts Alive

September, Johannesburg inner city
T +27 11 886 0502
E rami@zanusi.co.za
W www.artsalive.co.za

Capital Arts Festival

August/September
Contact: Lindelwa Mahlabe
A South African State Theatre, Tshwane
T +27 12 392 4258/9
E lindelwa@statetheatre.co.za
W www.statetheatre.co.za

**Klein Karoo National Arts Festival/Klein Karoo
Nasionale Kunstefees**

April, Oudtshoorn
Contact: Brett Pyper

A 3rd Floor, Seppie Greeff Gebou, Voortrekker Rd,
Oudtshoorn, Western Cape 6620
T +27 44 203 8600
F +27 44 272 7773
E info@kknk.co.za
W www.kknk.co.za

Infecting the City Festival (ITC)

Public art festival, Cape Town
Organised by the Africa Centre
Contact: Brett Bailey

A First Floor, 44 Long Street, Cape Town
T +27 21 422 0468
F +27 21 422 0446
E info@africacentre.net
W www.africacentre.net /
www.infectingthecity.com

Macufe

A C Squared, Star House, 81 Henry Str, Bloemfontein
P PO Box 4548, Brandwag, Bloemfontein, 9300
T +27 51 448 6711
E events@c-2.co.za
W www.macufe.co.za

National Arts Festival (NAF)

Tony Lankester CEO
Ismail Mahomed Festival Director

A PO Box 304, Grahamstown, 6140
T +27 46 603 1103
F +27 46 622 3082
E info@nationalartsfestival.co.za
ismail@nationalartsfestival.co.za
tony@nationalartsfestival.co.za
W www.nationalartsfestival.co.za

**Out the Box: Festival of Puppetry and Visual
Performance**

UNIMA SA, the South African Association of Puppetry and Visual performance.

Contact: Jannie Younge
A 18 Roeland Street, Cape Town, 8001
A +27 21 462 5811
E unima@unimasouthafrica.org
W www.unimasouthafrica.org

Volksblad Kunstefees

Contact: Adri Herbert
A 79 Nelson Mandela Avenue, Bloemfontein, 9300

T +27 51 404 7668
M +27 82 417 7104
E fees@volksblad.com
W www.volksbladfees.co.za

TUNISIA

The International Festival of Carthage

A 5 rue Allas Monplaisir 1073 Tunisia
T +216 71 90 92 21
F +216 71 90 34 42
E f.i.carthage@festival-carthage.com.tn
W www.festival-carthage.com.tn

ZIMBABWE

Harare International Festival of the Arts (HIFA)

Maria Wilson: Executive Director

P PO Box A42, Avondale, Harare

T/F +263 4 300 119/ 300 977/ 300 984/ 309 999/
291 7758/ 291 7759

E info@hifa.co.zw

W www.hifa.co.za

INTWASA Arts Festival

Runyararo Mutandi: Festival Administrator

A Office 403, 4th Floor, LAPF House, 8th Ave/
J Moyo St., Bulawayo

P PO Box 28, Bulawayo

E info@intwasa.org.zw

Midlands Arts & Culture Festival (MACfest)

P PO Box 574, Gweru

T +263 5 42278

M +263 912 833 611

E macfestival@gmail.com

5.8 Music

ALGERIA

Djemila Festival

International Arab Song Festival

Curator Office: The National Office of Culture and
Information

A 01, place Maurice Audin

T 213 21 63 77 06

T/F +213 21 63 75 43

W www.festival-djemila.org

Mostaganem National Rap and Hip Hop Festival

Cultural Festival of Song and Music, région du M'Zab,
Ghardaïa

Curator: M. Zouhir Ballalou

W www.m-culture.gov.dz

Timgad Wilaya de Batna International Festival

The National Office of Culture and Information

Executive Manager: Lakhdar Benterki

T +213 21 63 77 06

T/F +213 21 63 75 43

E dg@onci.dz / info@onci.dz

W www.onci.dz

BENIN

Hip-Hop Kankpé

Organiser: Association Ardiess

W www.ardiess5.net

SICA Festivals

P 03 BP 2989, Jéricho, Cotonou

T +229 954 620/ 96 11 16/ 950 657 99/ 96 72 25
72/ 95 24 40 63/ 97 50 64 02

F +229 21 32 45 88

E allwass@yahoo.fr / sicaorg@yahoo.fr / sicabe-
nin@yahoo.fr

W www.sicagolden.org/sica

BURKINA FASO

Nuits Atypiques de Koudougou (NAK)

International Music festival

Director: Koudbi Koala

P BP 197, Koudougou

T +226 50 44 03 87

F +22650 44 04 49

E nuitsatypiquesdekoudougou@yahoo.fr

W www.benebnooma.com

Ouaga Jazz Festival

Ouaga Jazz Association

Djiguimé Président: Jean-Marie

P 01 B P 4733, Ouagadougou 01

T +226 356 005/ 644 674/ 340 707

F +226 356 054

E jazz_ouaga@yahoo.fr

W www.jazz.zcp.bf

Urban Cultures international Festival Waga

Hip-Hop

Cultural association Umané Culture

Artistic Director: Ali Dilallo

A Ouagadougou, avenue Dimdlobsom

P 01 BP 5072, Ouagadougou 01

T +226 50 30 08 44

F +226 50 30 08 44

E umaneculture@yahoo.fr

W www.wagahiphop.com

CÔTE D'IVOIRE

Zougloou International Festival

Curator: Angelo Kabila

A BP 33, Abidjan 06, Abidjan, 2Plateaux

T +225 22 41 60 01/ 07 80 00 10

F +225 22 41 60 47

EGYPT

Cairo International Jazz Festival

Organisers: AGWA productions and the Jazz Society of Egypt

E cairojazzfest@gmail.com

W www.cairojazzfest.com

GABON

Festival Gabao

P BP 14, 689 Libreville

T +241 715 8955/ 713 583

F +241 713 583

E festivalgabao@gmail.com /
adminafrikaktion@gmail.com

W www.festivalgabao.com

KENYA

Kenya Music Week

P PO Box 14454, 00800 Nairobi

T +254 20 238 6060

E kenyamusikweek@phatafrica.com

W www.kenyamusikweek.com

The Nairobi and Mombasa Carnivals

T +254 11 227 052

F +254 11 316 501

E carnival@africaonline.co.ke

W www.africaonline.co.ke/carnival

MADAGASCAR

Angaredona, Madagascar Music Festival

Artistic Directors: Rajery/ Henry Andrianantaina

T +261 320 528 102/ 320 228 102

E rajery@moov.mg

W www.angaredona.mg

MALAWI

Lake of Stars Festival

Festival Director and Founder (UK): Will Jameson

Festival Director (Malawi): Harry Gibbs

E will@lakeofstars.org / harry@umunthu.com

W www.lakeofstars.org

MALI

Festival sur le Niger

Contact: Mamou Daffe (Director)

A BP 39, Segou, Mali

T +22 367 26502

F +22 323 21804

E info@festivalsegou.org

W www.festivalsegou.org

Tamani, International Festival of Musique

E info@tamani-festival.com

W www.tamani-festival.com

MAURITANIA

International Festival of Nomad Music

Contact: Clotilde Dubaux

A Festival Office, Centre Culturel Française de
Nouakchott

P BP 225, Nouakchott

T +222 529 9631

F +222 447 0183

E clomusiquesnomades@gmail.com

Contact in France: Benoît Thiebergien

A 38e Rugissants, 11 rue Jean Jacques Rousseau,
38000 Grenoble

T +33 4 76 51 12 92

E benoit.t@38rugissants.com

W www.musiquesnomades.com

MOROCCO

Casablanca Festival

Forum Blanca Association

A Theatre Mohamed VI, Rue Chevalier Bayard,
Belvedere

P BP 15, 788 Casa Principal

T +212 5 22 24 99 00

F +212 5 22 24 97 87

W www.festivaldecasablanca.ma

Essaouira Festival Gnaoua World Music

Director: Neila Tazi

A A3 Communication 4, Av Hassan Souktani, Imm.
B, Quartier Gauthier, Casablanca

T +212 522 272 602/ 3/ 4

F +212 522 225 287

E ntazi@festival-gnaoua.net

W www.festival-gnaoua.net

Fès Festival – World Sacred Music

Esprit de Fès Foundation

Artistic Director: Alain Weber

A Sidi Al Khayat

P BP 629, 30200 Fès

T +212 53 574 0535 / 53 574 0691

F +212 53 563 3989

E info@fesfestival.com

W www.fesfestival.com

Marrakech Festival of Folk Art

Foundation Festival Marrakech - Théâtre Royal

T +212 24 432 021

W www.marrakechfestival.com

Mawazine Festival Rhythms of the World

Morocco Cultures

Art Director: Aziz Daki

Spokesperson: Mahmoud Lemseffer

Art adviser: Elhassan Neffali

A 68, Résidence Badr. Avenue Fal Ould Oumeïr,
Agdal, Rabat

T +212 53 777 6063/ 64

F +212 5 3 777 6065

W www.festivalmawazine.ma

TANjazz - The Tangier's Jazz Festival

Lorin Foundation

A 44 rue Touahin

P BP 2038, Tangier

T +212 5 39 93 91 03

F +212 5 39 33 46 96

E tanjazz.tanger@gmail.com

W www.tanjazz.org

Timitar Festival

World Music Festival

A 172 Avenue Hassan II, Immeuble Fouzia, 80 000
Agadir

T +212 52 882 0338

F +212 52 884 8175

M timitarinfo@gmail.com

T www.festivaltimitar.ma

MOZAMBIQUE

Moya International Music Festival/ Festival de

Música Internacional Moya

Beira and Sofala

Mozambique Music Magazine

A Quart. 4, Rua da Música

P P: PO Box 3213, Massaca 2

E info@mozambique-music.com

The Mozambique Jazz Festival

Contact: Janine Viseu/ Nelson Camal
T +258 82 812 3263/ 82 314 3140
E nelson.camal@espafrika.com /
janine.viseu@ espafrika.com
W www.mozjazzfest.com

NAMIBIA

Oruano of Namibia Arts Festival

Organiser: Oruano of the Namibian Artists Union
P PO Box 22287, Windhoek
T +264 61 240 535
F +264 61 248 097
E artistna@iway.na

REPUBLIC OF THE CONGO

Brazzaville Symposium of Jazz Music - Brazza Jazz Fusion

International Theatre Institute (Congo, Brazzaville)
CEO: Fabrice Loembet Rodrigue
P BP 20, Brazzaville
T +242 559 0689/ 406 1778/ 632 9191
E eric_loemb@yahoo.fr/
brazza_jazz_fusion@yahoo.fr /
rimuc_congo@yahoo.fr
W www.cooperation.net/erwill.promo

Festival Feux de Brazza

CEO: Ondaye Hugues Gervais
A 55 rue Ndolo Talangai, Brazzaville
T +242 666 4493/ 556 8728
E gilphapro@yahoo.fr
W www.lesfeuxdebrazza.free.fr

Festival de Musique La Fête à Ndjindji - Pointe Noire

Ya Tatchi Management
A Bruderholzstrasse 49, 4053 Basel, Switzerland
T +41 78 741 7540 (Switzerland)
T +33 61 469 7568 (France)
T +242 726 0126 / 651 4027 (Congo)
E info@fete-a-ndjindji.org / tatihpatrick@yahoo.fr
W www.fete-a-ndjindji.org

International Festival of Music Research

International Festival of Orality Retour au Mbongui
- Pointe Noire
Pointe Noire Reggae Sunsplash Festival
Artistic Director: Nestor Mabila
Cie: AFRICA GRAFFITIS
A Espace Mbonngui Och, Brazzaville
T +242 557 0164
E africa_graffitis@yahoo.fr /
nestorgraffitis@yahoo.fr
W www.africagraffitis.skyrock.com

Pan-African Festival of Music (FESPAM)

Biennial
Organiser: Germain Henri Yombo
T +242 551 0246/ 666 1281
E gpy_congo@yahoo.fr

SEYCHELLES

International Music Day - 1st October

Head of Programme: Jerry Souris
P PO Box 1383, Mont Fleuri, Mahe
T +248 231 333
F +248 321 591
E Ncparts07@gmail.com

SOUTH AFRICA

Awesome Africa Music Festival

Kwazulu Natal
T +27 31 305 1744
E queries@awesomeafricafestival.com
W www.awesomeafricafestival.com

Cape Town International Jazz Festival

A 93 Loop Street, Cape Town
T +27 21 422 5651
F +27 21 422 5678
W www.capetownjazzfest.com

Oppikoppi

A Block K, Soutter Street, Gate 2 Tshwane Show Grounds, Tshwane
P Oppikoppi Productions P.O Box 2000, Brooklyn Square, 0075
T +27 12 327 6601/ 12 327 6163
F +27 12 327 6162
E info@oppikoppi.co.za

Pan African Space Station (PASS)

E info@panafricanspacestation.org.za
W www.panafricanspacestation.org.za

Rocking the Daisies

T +27 21 481 1832
F +27 86 617 1108
E info@rockingthedaisies.com /
bookings@rockingthedaisies.com
W www.rockingthedaisies.com

Rocking the Gardens

T +27 21 481 1832
F +27 86 617 1108
E artists@rockingthegardens.com /
info@rockingthegardens.com
W www.rockingthegardens.com

Splashy Fen

Farm Owner/ Festival Director: Peter Ferraz
P PO Box 186, Underberg, 3257, KwaZulu-Natal
T/F +27 33 701 1932
M +27 82 469 8524
E splashyfen@futurenet.co.za
W www.splashyfen.co.za

Standard Bank Joy of Jazz

Newtown, Johannesburg
Contact: Jeremy Briar, Total Exposure
T +27 11 788 8725
E jeremy@totalexposure.co.za
W www.standardbankjazz.co.za

White Mountain Folk Festival

Central Drakensberg
A PO Box 609, Estcourt 3310
T +27 36 353 3437/ 36 353 3644
F +27 36 353 3437
E info@whitemountain.co.za /
richjen@telkomsa.net (Management)
W www.whitemountain.co.za

SWAZILAND

Bushfire Festival

Contact: Jiggs Thorne
T +268 617 9115/ 528 2110
E bushfire@house-on-fire.com
W www.bushfire.co.sz

TANZANIA

Sauti za Busara Music Festival, Zanzibar

Contact: Yusuf Mohamed
P Busara Promotions PO Box 3635, Zanzibar, Tanzania
T +255 24 223 2423/ 784 925 499/ 773 822 294
E busara@zanlink.com
W www.busaramusic.org/organisation

TOGO

Afrikarythmes Festival

Music African Fair/ Association Integrale Concerts, African Music Fair Kiyekou and residency for artistic creation.
A 150 rue des macerons
P 15 BP 263, Lomé
T +228 320 9278 /846 6262
W www.africarythmes.org

EhHOME

International Festival of Choirs and Music Bands Alliance des Jeunes pour les Arts Scéniques (A.J.A.S.)
P 08 BP 8709, Lomé
T +228 233 5304
E contact@togo-festivalchantschorals.org / ajas@
ajasculture.com / ehHOME@ajasculture.com
W www.ajasculture.com /
www.togo-festivalchantschorals.org

TUNISIA

El Jem International Symphonic Festival

A Maison du Peuple, 5160, El Jem
T +216 73 630 715
F +216 73 630 715
E festivaleljem@topnet.tn
W www.festivaleljem.com

Mediterranean Guitar Festival

A 14 Avenue des étoiles, Tunis
T/F +216 71 705 921
E acfg@ecoleguitarenasr.com /
fmg@festmedguitar.com
W www.festmedguitar.com

5.9 Spoken Word

SOUTH AFRICA

Urban Voices International Poetry and Theatre Festival

Contact: Roshnie Moonsamy - SA Arts Exchange
T +27 11 726 6916
M +27 83 272 0285
E info@artsexchange.co.za
W www.urbanvoices.co.za

5.10 Theatre

BURKINA FASO

Festival Les Récréatrices

Pan-African Artistic residencies for writers, creation and theatre training

Coordinator: Nacanabo Amadou

A 151, rue 9.32, secteur 9 Gounghin
P 01 BP 6206, Ouagadougou 01
T +226 50 34 40 09
E Administration@lecartel.net
W www.lecartel.net

CÔTE D'IVOIRE

International Festival of Theatres without Borders

Director: Acho Weyer

A Café Théâtre, Treichville
P BPV 39, Abidjan
T +225 23 48 04 93/ 9941 3263
F +225 23 50 33 45
E Weyer225@yahoo.fr / fitsaf@hotmail.com

CAMEROON

The International Theatre Festival (RETIC)

The Cameroonian Centre of the International Theatre Institute-UNESCO

P BP 8163, Yaoundé
T +237 77 69 65 65/ 99 96 37 49
E retic_cameroon@yahoo.fr / retic@reticfestival.net
W www.reticfestival.net

EGYPT

Cairo International Experimental Theatre Festival

E cdf@cdf-eg.org
W www.cdf-eg.org

GABON

Theatre Festival Fithega

Chief Officer: Nziengu Jean Fidèle

P BP 7967, Libreville

T +241 729 6744

E nzienguinzamba@yahoo.fr /

fithega@yahoo.fr

NIGER

International Puppetry Festival BjiniBijini

Puppets, tale, theatre

Director: Kotondi Amadou

Compagnie Koykoyo

P BP 10802, Niamey

T +227 96 98 37 53/ 94 84 61 12/

94 12 84 92/ 90 21 50 87

E koykoyo@yahoo.fr / kotondi2@yahoo.fr /

kotondi@gmail.com

International Tale Festival GatanGatan/Festival International du Conte et des Arts de l'Oralité GatanGatan

Festival Director: Oumarou Hachimou alias Défaux

A 402 Boulevard de la Jeunesse, YA 23, CN1,

Niamey

P BP 704 Niamey

T +227 94 98 55 34/ 94 25 12 12

E oumarouhachimou@hotmail.com

W www.gatana.free.fr

SOUTH AFRICA

Market Lab Community Theatre Festival and Zwakala Festival

Contact: Matjamela Motloug

The Market Laboratory

A 56 Margaret Mcingana St, Johannesburg 2001

P PO Box 8656, Johannesburg

T +27 11 836 0516

E Matjamelam@mail.markettheatre.co.za

W www.markettheatre.co.za

TOGO

FESTHEF

Theatre Festival

A Centre Culturel Adokpo, Quartier Avénou,

15BP 109, Lomé,

M +228 928 5017/ 948 2373

E festhef@gmail.com

Festival international des Lucioles Bleues (FILBLEU)

Theatre festival

Togo:

A Festival-Ateliers Filbleu, 221 Rue Des Flammes,

Tokoin Gbonvié, 08

P BP 8709, Lomé

T +228 230 3483

M +228 919 7025/ 948 1369

E filbleues@yahoo.fr / filbleu@filbleu.net

France:

A Festival-Ateliers Filbleu, CieGakokoe 8, Rue

Contejean, 25200 Montbéliard - France

T +33 66 329 4463

F +33 38 191 2283

W www.filbleu.net

5.11 Visual Arts

CÔTE D'IVOIRE

Abidjan Visual Arts Festival

Director: Bleu Jacob

P 12 BP 1688 Abidjan 12, Abidjan, 2 Plateaux

T +225 22 52 21 63/ 08 01 07 54

E info@ava.ci

KENYA

Art Festivals

A Museum Hill

P PO Box 40658, Nairobi, 00100

T +254 20 374 2161/ 2/ 3/ 4/ 20 3742 131/ 4

F +254 20 374 1424

E publicrelations@museums.or.ke

W www.museums.or.ke

NAMIBIA

Klippenberg Arts & Craft Festival

Festival Coordinator: Colleen Kruger

Chairman: Attie Stadler

P PO Box 52, Karibib

T +264 64 550 576/ 64 550 221

M +264 81 1247353

E ck@iway.na

NIGERIA

The PACA Biennale of African Arts and Crafts

Chairperson of the Organising Committee:

Helen Uhunmwagho

E helen@panafricanartists.org

W www.panafricanartists.org

SENEGAL

Dak'art Contemporary Art Biennial

A Secrétariat Général de la Biennale des Arts de
Dakar 19, Avenue Hassan II (ex -Avenue Albert
Sarraud), Dakar

P BP 3865, Dakar

T +221 33 823 0918

F +221 33 821 1632

E info@biennaledakar.org

W www.biennaledakar.org

SOUTH AFRICA

Spier Contemporary

A Africa Centre, 1st Floor, 44 Long Street,
Cape Town

T +27 21 422 0468

F +27 21 422 0446

E info@africacentre.net /
spiercontemporary@africacentre.net

W www.africacentre.net /
www.spiercontemporary2010.co.za/2010/

6. COUNTRY PROFILES

This chapter provides basic arts and culture information about each country. The same numbering for each category of information is used for each country. Some countries may not have information for certain categories in which case, these categories and the relevant numbering are not included. Future editions will populate more of these categories per country.

ALGERIA

6.1 COUNTRY PROFILE

Population size:	34,178,188 (July 2010 est.)
Main languages:	Arabic, Tamazight, French
Main religion:	Sunni Muslim (state religion) 99%, Christian and Jewish 1%
Main economic activities:	Gas and petrol extractions, agriculture, mining
Per capita income:	\$ 4420

6.2 NATIONAL MINISTRY FOR ARTS AND CULTURE

Ministry of Culture

Madame La Ministre: Mme Toumi Khalida

A "Moufidi Zakaria" Plateau des Annassers Kouba
P BP 100, Palais de la Culture
T +213 21 29 12 28
E ministre@m-culture.gov.dz
W www.m-culture.gov.dz

6.3 UNESCO COMMISSION

Algerian National Commission for education, science and culture

President: M. Boubakeur Benbouzid,

Ministry of Education

General Secretary: M. Sidi Mohamed

Brahim-Otsmane

A 14, rue Mahmoud Boudjatit Kouba
P BP 65K, El Mouradia
T +213 21 23 28 62/ 21 23 28 05/ 21 23 22 78
F +213 21 23 22 87
E algunesco@yahoo.fr/brahim.otsmane@yahoo.fr
W www.unesco.org

6.4 NATIONAL ARTS COUNCIL/ PUBLIC FUNDING AGENCY

Art, Technique and Industry Film Development Fund

It aims at supporting Algerian film production and broadcasting the development of recorded archives and organisation of film manifestations

W www.m-culture.gov.dz

6.5 INTERNATIONAL AND NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF CULTURE RESIDENT IN THE COUNTRY

British Council

P BP 452, Ben Aknoun RP, Algiers 16028
T +213 21 91 68 91
F +213 21 91 68 93
E alginfo@britishcouncil.org
W www.britishcouncil.org/algeria

French Cultural Centre – Algiers

A 7, rue hassani issad, Algiers 16000
T +213 21 73 78 20/21
F +213 21 73 21 25
W www.ccf-dz.com

French Cultural Centre - Annaba

A 8 Bd du 1er Novembre 1954, Annaba
T +213 38 86 45 40/ 38 80 22 59
F +213 38 86 80 95
E Contact@ccfannaba.org
W www.ccfannaba.org

French Cultural Centre - Constantine

A 1 boulevard de l'Indépendance, Constantine 25000
T +213 31 91 25 91
F +213 31 91 24 92
W www.ccf-constantine.org

French Embassy

The Cooperation and Cultural Action Department
(SCAC)

A 25, Chemin Abdelkader Gadouche, Hydra, Algiers
16035
T +213 21 69 24 88
F +213 21 69 16 26
E cooperation@ambafrance-dz.org
W www.ambafrance-dz.org

6.9 NATIONAL COMPETITIONS, PRIZES AND AWARDS

Script Competition

Amazigh Cultural Annual Film Festival

P Algerian National Library, BP 12, El Hamma
T/F +213 21 67 18 38
T/F +213 21 67 91 12
E fcnafe@yahoo.fr
W www.film-amazigh.org

6.10 FESTIVALS AND EVENTS

Comic Strip International Festival

A Villa 08, Lot Radi Hmida, Cheraga, Algiers
T +213 21 37 34 79
F +213 21 37 34 79
E contact@bdalger.net
W www.bdalger.net

Djemila Festival

International Arab Song Festival organised by The
National Office of Culture and Information

Curator Office: Djemila Festival

A 01, place Maurice Audin
T +213 21 63 77 06
T/F +213 21 63 75 43
W www.festival-djemila.org

Festival Culturel Annuel du Film Amazigh

P Bibliothèque Nationale d'Algérie, BP 12, El
Hamma, Alger
T/F +213 21 67 18 38
T/F +213 21 67 91 12
E fcnafe@yahoo.fr
W www.film-amazigh.org

Timgad Wilaya de Batna International Festival

Music Festival

The National Office of Culture and Information

Executive Manager: Lakhdar Benterki

T +213 21 63 77 06
T/F +213 21 63 75 43
E dg@onci.dz / info@onci.dz
W www.onci.dz

For more festivals, visit the Ministry of Culture
www.m-culture.gov.dz

6.11 KEY STATE AND CIVIL SOCIETY INSTITUTIONS/ORGANISATIONS

The AARC

It aims at promoting the heritage, culture and arts
of Algeria and developing international exchanges
between disciplines and artists

W www.aarcalgerie.org

The Cultural Influence Algerian Agency

General Manager: Mustapha Orif

Headquarters: Dar Abdellatif

Administration: El Hamma

A 1 rue Ahmed Laffer, Lottissement Zadek,
Ben Aknoun
T +213 21650145
F +213 21658242

The National Office of Culture and Information

This establishment aims at spreading and promoting
the national cultural and historical heritage, organis-
ing cultural events on a local, regional, national and
international scale, initiating cultural and histori-
cal related activities for a large public; producing,
promoting and performing various shows.

Executive Manager: Lakhdar Benterki

T +213 21 63 77 06
T/F +213 21 63 75 43
E dg@onci.dz / info@onci.dz
W www.onci.dz

6.11.1

ARCHITECTURE

Ordres des Architectes Algériens (OAA)

President : Mohamed Reda Guellil

A 14 Boulevard Victor Hugo, Alger

P BP 265, 16000, Alger (Algiers, El Djazar)

T +213 21 74 80 23

F +213 21 74 56 74

E arcanes_mrg@yahoo.com

6.11.3

DANCE

The National Algerian Ballet

A 10, Rue Hadj Omar

T +213 21 71 39 17

F +213 21 71 41 29

W www.ballet-national.art.dz

6.11.6

FILM

Association A nous les écrans

President : Aggar Salim

Independent video directors Association

A 101 Boulevard Krim Belkacem, Alger

T/F +213 21 74 36 08

E anouslesecrans@gmail.com

W www.anouslesecrans.com

6.11.7

HERITAGE

Bardo National Museum

A Av. F. D. Roosevelt, Telemly 16000

T +213 21 74 76 41

W www.lebardo.info

Fine Arts Museum

A Rue Mohamed Belouizdad, El Hamma

T +213 21 66 10 75

Museum for Children

A 114 Bd Colonel Krim Belkacem, Telemly, Alger

Parc de Beyrouit

T +213 21 64 54 17

Museum of Army

A Riadh El Feth, El Madania

T +213 21 67 15 47

National Antiquities Museum

A 177, Boulevard Krim Belkacem, Alger 16000

T +213 21 43 99 08

F +213 21 68 12 56

E info@musee-antiquites.art.dz

National Museum CIRTA of Constantine

A Plateau Coudiat, Constantine 25000

T +213 31 92 38 95

National Museum of Jihad

A Riadh El Feth, El Madania

T +213 21 65 34 88

National Popular Traditions and Arts Museum

Director: Mme Amamra

A La Casbah

T +213 21 71 34 14

W www.musee-mnatp.art.dz

Parc de la liberté

A Telemly

T +213 2174 66 86

Tipasa Museum

A Rue du musée, Tipaza

T +213 24 47 8938

W www.musee-tipasa.art.dz

For more museums, visit www.m-culture.gov.dz

6.11.9

MUSIC

National Symphonic Orchestra (OSN)

A 13, Avenue 1er November, Alger

T +213 21 71 00 13

E contact@orchestresymphoniquealgerien.com

W www.orchestresymphoniquealgerien.com

6.11.10

THEATRE

Algeria National Theatre Mahieddine-Bachtarzi (TNA)

A 10, Rue Hadj Omar, Alger

T +213 21 71 21 75

F +213 21 71 76 07 / 21 71 11 74

E benguettaf@m-culture.gov.dz

Badji Mokhtar University, Annaba

Department of Communication Sciences

Faculty of Economy

P BP 12, Annaba 23000

T +213 38 87 26 78

F +213 38 87 24 36

W www.univ-annaba.org

Mentouri Constantine University

Department of Communication

Faculty of Social and Human Sciences

A Route Ain El Bey, Constantine 25017

T +213 31 92 85 64

F +213 31 81 87 11

W www.umc.edu.dz

Oran University

Media training

P BP 1524, Oran 31000

T +213 41 61 55

F +213 41 60 21

W www.univ-oran.dz

Faculty of Art

Drama Department

T +213 41 34 65 75

T/F +213 41 51 31 73

E Fac-lettre@univ-oran.dz

W www.univ-oran.dz

Algeria Association of Journalists

A Maison de la Presse, "Tahar Djaoun" 1, Bachir

Attar, Alger

T +213 21 66 01 04

Algeria Television

A 21, Bd des Martyrs, El Mouradia, Alger

P BP 16070

T +213 21 60 23 00

F +213 21 60 19 22

E alger-contact@entv.dz

ANGOLA**6.1****COUNTRY PROFILE**

Population size: 18,993,000

Main languages: Portuguese, Chokwe,
Mbunda, Kwanyama,
Mbundu, KoongoMain religions: Indigenous beliefs, Roman
Catholic, ProtestantMain economic activities: Extraction of petroleum,
mining (mostly diamonds)
and agriculture

Per capita income: \$3490

6.2**NATIONAL MINISTRY****Ministério da Cultura**Minister: H.E. the Minister Boaventura da Silva
CardosoA Edifício Ministério da Cultura 1° andar Av.
Comandante Gika, C.P. 1223

T +244 22 232 3979

6.3**UNESCO COMMISSION****Angola National Commission for UNESCO**

P CP 1451, Luanda

T +244 22 233 7010/ 233 7013/ 9 12 50 47 14
(portable SG)

F +244 22 239 2138

E unesco2@snet.co.ao

6.5**INTERNATIONAL NATIONAL
INSTITUTES OF CULTURE RESIDENT
IN THE COUNTRY****Goethe-Institut Angola**A Travessa José Anchieta N° 9, Vila Clothilde,
Luanda

T +244 22 244 5910/ 9 23 54 00 62

F +244 22 244 5910

E info@luanda.goethe.org

W www.goethe.de/angola

6.10 KEY ARTS FESTIVALS AND EVENTS

Luanda Book Fair

A Associação de Editores e Livreiros de Angola (AELA), c/o Instituto Industrial Cultural, rua Cirilo da Conceição Silva, No. 7 2 andar, Cx Postal 1248, Luanda
T +244 233 1371
F +244 289 5162/ 233 2714
E isna@ebonet.net

6.11 KEY STATE AND CIVIL SOCIETY INSTITUTIONS/ORGANISATIONS

6.11.16 ARTS MEDIA

Jornal de Angola

A Propriedade das Edições Novembro-E.P, Rua Rainha Ginga, 18-24, Caixa Postal 1312, Luanda
F +244 22 233 3345
E jornaldeangola@nexus.ao
W www.jornaldeangola.com

Semanario Angolense

A Rua António Feliciano de Castilho, n. 103
T +244 26 49 15/ 26 35 06
E editor@semanarioangolense.com
W www.semanarioangolense.net

Sindicato Dos Jornalistas Angolanos

Secretary General: Ms. Maria Luisa Carvalho Rogerio
A Rua Francisco Távora n° 8, 1° andar
P 2140 Luanda
T +244 22 233 1969
T/F +244 22 233 2420
E jornalistasangolanos@hotmail.com / malurogerio@yahoo.com

BENIN

6.1

COUNTRY PROFILE

Population size:	8,791,832 (July 2010 est.)
Main languages:	French, Fon and Yoruba
Main religions:	Christian 42.8% (Catholic 26.1%, Celestial 5%, Methodist 3.2%, other Protestant 2.2%, other 5.3%), Muslim 24.4%, Vodoun 16.3%, other 15.5% (2002 census)
Main economic activities:	Subsistence agriculture, cotton production and regional trade
Per capita income:	¢ 750

6.2. NATIONAL MINISTRY RESPONSIBLE FOR ARTS AND CULTURE

Head department of Cinema - Ministry of Art Craft and Tourism

Director: Akala Akambi
P BP 2037, Cotonou
T +229 33 70 05
F +229 33 70 05
E dircineben@yahoo.fr

Ministry of Communication and Information Technologies

Support Fund to Audiovisual Production (FAPA)
Contact: Bonaventure M. Assogba
T +229 21 30 68 35/ 21 33 65 56/ 90 93 99 03
E assogbabonav@yahoo.fr

Ministry of Culture, Alphabetisation and Promotion of National Languages

Minister: H.E. Galiou Soglo
P 03 BP, Cotonou, Etoile Rouge 2103
T +229 21 30 36 00/ 21 30 36 14
T +229 21 30 36 00/ 21 30 36 14
W www.mcapl.com

6.3**UNESCO COMMISSION****Benin National Commission for UNESCO**

General Secretary: Iréné Fidégnon Boko

President : M. Félicien Zacharie

A Boulevard Lagunaire, Porto-Novo

P BP 520, Porto-Novo

T +229 20 22 00 66/ 5

E spcnbu@yahoo.fr

W www.unesco.org

6.5**INTERNATIONAL NATIONAL
INSTITUTES OF CULTURE RESIDENT
IN THE COUNTRY****French Cultural Centre - Cotonou**

Director: M. Rémi

P 01 BP, Cotonou 416

T +229 21 30 08 56/ 21 30 74 79

F +229 21 30 11 51

E secretariat@ccfcotonou.net

W www.ccfccotonou.net

French Cultural Centre - Parakou

P BP 142, Parakou

T +229 23 61 08 56

E parakou@ccfcotonou.net

French Embassy

The Cooperation and Cultural Action Department
(SCAC),

A Avenue Jean-Paul II

P BP 966, Cotonou

T +229 21 30 02 25/ 21 30 02 26

F +229 21 30 07 57

E scac.cotonou-amba@diplomatie.gouv.fr

W www.ambafrance-bj.org/france_benin

6.6**INTERNATIONAL FUNDING
AGENCIES ACTIVE IN THE COUNTRY****Helvetas**

Director: Daniela Renner

P 08 BP, CTP Cotonou 110

T +229 21 30 21 99/ 21 30 21 65

E daniela.renner@helvetas.org

W www.benin.helvetas.org

Programme Civil Society Culture

Coordinator: Alain Bruneteau

P 08 BP, tri postal Cotonou 401

T +229 21 30 59 51/ 21 30 41 46

E pscc.benin@yahoo.fr

W www.mdsbenin.org

Swiss Agency for Development and Cooperation

Programme Officer: Adjou Moumouni

P 08 BP, Cotonou 0123

T +229 30 14 68/ 30 08 96

E cotonou@sdc.net

W www.deza.admin.ch

6.8**KEY PRIVATE SECTOR SPONSORS
OF THE ARTS****Bank of Africa**

P 08 BP 0879

T +229 21 31 53 53/ 21 31 32 28/ 21 31 57 60

E information@boabenin.com

W www.boabenin.com

Benin National Lottery

Director: Mrs Soglo Biriane

A Angle Avenue Clozel et Boulevard de France

P 01 BP, Cotonou 998

T +229 21 31 01 96/ 21 31 73 90/ 21 31 22 58

E lnbn@intnet.bj

W www.lnb.bj

C S I Bénin

Director General: Francis da Silva

P 01 BP, Cotonou 1233

T +229 21 31 32 59/ 21 31 45 86

E csibenin@yahoo.fr

Mega G. Inter

Director: Gnassa C. Alain

P 09 BP 510

T +229 21 32 27 38

E gicogroupeinter@yahoo.fr

Trade and distribution Beninese Company

Responsable cigarettes et tabacs: Adjou Moumouni
Léonce

P 01 BP 7, Cotonou, CBND
T +229 21 31 34 61/ 21 31 34 62/ 21 31 34 63
E Adjou_leonce@yahoo.fr / cbnd@intnet.bj
W www.groupecbnd.com

**6.9 NATIONAL COMPETITIONS,
PRIZES AND AWARDS****International Competition of School Arts**

Director: Patrick Idohoun
P 02 BP, Cotonou 2216
T +229 210 75 424/ 97 69 26 28
E conasco@yahoo.fr

6.10 KEY ARTS FESTIVALS AND EVENTS**Beninese International Theatre Festival (FITHEB)**

E infos@festival-fitheb.org

International Tale and Word Festival (FICOP)

Director: Christine Adjahi
T +229 95 29 96 73
E cadjahi@gmail.com

Lagunimages

Film, TV and Documentary Biennial Festival
P 072 BP, Fifadji, Cotonou 359
T +229 97 40 20/ 30 60 30 00
F +229 30 50 27
E lagunimage@yahoo.fr/moniquephoba@hotmail.com

**National Choreography Festival from Benin
(ASSIOVÉ)**

P 03 BP, Cotonou 3103
T +229 97 24 41 12
E mfp_assiove@yahoo.fr
W www.assiove.blogspot.com

**Quintessence - International Film Festival -
Ouidah**

Organiser: Jean Odotan
P BP 368, Ouidah
T +229 34 15 32
F +229 34 15 32
E postmaster@festival-ouidah.org
W www.festival-ouidah.org

The International Short Film Festival

Director: Elvire Adjamonsi
P BP 1019, Abomey, Calavi
T +229 93 07 75 91/ 95 52 00 32
E Elvir71@yahoo.com / elvir71@gmail.com
W www.africourt-online.org

**6.11 KEY STATE AND CIVIL SOCIETY
INSTITUTIONS/ORGANISATIONS****6.11.1 ARCHITECTURE****African Initiative**

President: Bienvenue Akoha
P 02 BP, Calavi 8012
T +229 21 33 35 26
E albertakoha@yahoo.fr

**National Order of Architects & Planners of
Benin**

P BP 1981, Cotonou, Atlantique
T/F +229 31 10 26

6.11.2 CRAFT**Beninese Chamber of Commerce and Industry**

Head of Business Intelligence Office: Madame Joëlle
Goussanou-Videhouenou
T +229 21312081
E vigjoelle@yahoo.fr / danamdr@leland.bj
W www.economiebenin.org

Beninese Workers Trade Union Confederation

General Secretary: Gaston Azoua
P 03 BP 932
T +229 21 30 41 43/ 21 30 41 45

6.11.3 DANCE**Artistic and Cultural Ensemble (EAC) TOWARA**

President: Zounon Marcel
P 02 BP, 768 Cotonou
T +229 32 09 26/ 32 50 83
E yanzo63@hotmail.com

Les Super Anges

Founder president: Allade Coffi Adolphe
P 02 BP 2184 Cotonou
T +229 21 32 4317/ 97 22 18 26/ 90 90 54 59
E Hwendonabua@yahoo.fr

Wagnilo

General Secretary: Senou L. Franklin

A Mairie Gbèdègbé 13ème arrondis

P 02 BP Cotonou 245

T +229 21 33 13 53/97 08 37 23

E polyfsking@yahoo.fr

Walô

Director: Rachelle Agbossou

P 01 BP Cotonou 6139

T +229 97 88 29 69/97 76 70 51/
95 15 07 05/95 96 54 86

E danse@assowalo.com

W www.assowalo.com

6.11.5**FASHION****DF**

CEO: Mensah Didier Fabrice

P 08 BP, Cotonou 995

T +229 21 32 26 63/97 08 88 10

F +229 21 32 36 97

E didierfabrice_m@yahoo.fr

W www.didierfabrice.com

Lolo Andoche

Director : Amoussou Charlemagne Andoche

T +229 21 32 16 90/95 06 44 34/97 33 79 79

E loloandoche@yahoo.fr

W www.lolo-andoche.com

NIRC FASHION

Designer : Ali Afizou O

P 01 BP, Cotonou 2966

T +229 93 14 99 81/97 60 39 32

E nirc_fashion@yahoo.fr

Univers de la mode

Designer: Alban Paulin Emile Salako

A Carré 1104, Vodjè

P 03 BP, Cotonou 0804

T +229 21 30 26 81/97 08 45 88/95 20 61 52

E sapesalak@yahoo.fr

6.11.6**FILM****Afrique Arts Toons Association**

Cartoon producer: Joseph A. K. Akligo

Hévié Dodji Maison Akligo

T +229 95 95 99 51/96 28 59 99

E Palmer_jo@yahoo.com

Brousse Films

Producer and Script writer: Rodrigue Sourou Aho-
tondji

P 01 BP Cotonou 1634

T +229 97 03 44 68/94 78 01 33

E broussefilms@yahoo.fr

Laha Films Production

Media and music production

F +229 21 31 77 05

E lahakimfr@yahoo.fr

Mobile Digital Cinema

President: Rosalie N'Dah

T +229 23 82 14 52

Responsible in Cotonou: Nadia Kora

T + 229 21 35 09 48

E benin@c-n-a.org

W www.c-n-a.org

Olympide Production

Production Manager: Méline O. Azokan

A Agla, maison Mèhinto

T +229 97 78 83 72

E Amelaine1@yahoo.fr

Sokaris

Film producer: François Sourou Okioh

P 01 BP Cotonou 3609

T +229 95 06 10 89

E SFrankokioh2006@yahoo.fr/
sokarts@hotmail.com

**Video directors and audiovisual professionals
Association from Benin**

President: Aïvodji Appolinaire

E lacouronneeprodben@yahoo.fr

Abomey History Museum

P D'Abomey BP 25, Abomey
 T +229 50 03 14
 F +229 50 03 14
 E musabomebow@intnet.bj
 W www.epa-prema.net/abomey

Akaba Idenan Museum

Director of Cultural Heritage
 Ministry of Culture and Communication
 P BP 120, Cotonou

Da Silva Museum for Arts and Culture

P BP 254, Porto-Novo
 T +229 21 51 14
 F +229 21 26 99
 E silvamus@leland.bj

Don Francisco Felix De Souza Museum

P BP 289, Ouidah
 T +229 3411 34

Ethnographic Museum Alexandre Senou Adande

A Quartier Oganla
 P BP 299, Porto-Novo
 T +221 21 25 54
 F +221 21 25 25

Honme Museum

P BP 299, Porto-Novo
 T +229 21 35 66
 E patrimon@intnet.bj

Natitingou Regional Museum

P BP 157, Natitingou
 T +229 82 20 21

Natural Science Museum

A Lot 4477R, Yagbe, Akpakpa
 P 06 BP Akpakpa PK3, Cotonou 1015
 T +229 33 37 73
 F +229 30 30 84
 E josea-bj@yahoo.co.uk

Ouidah History Museum

Conservatrice: Micheline Egunloye
 A Ex-Port Portugais, Quartier Womé, 4ème commune
 P BP 33, Ouidah
 T +229 34 10 21
 E contact@museeoidah.org
 W www.museeoidah.org

Parakou Ethnographic Museum

P BP 882, Parakou

Beninese Society of Authors

Director: Codo Thierry Anselme
 T +229 21 30 60 65/30 60 33
 E bubedra@intnet.bj

La Médiathèque des Diasporas de Cotonou

Diaspora Media Resource Centre
 Director: Camille Amouro
 P 04 BP Cotonou 792
 T +229 06 38 36
 E lawin@club-internet.fr

Cultural and Artistic Association SONAGNON

Eric Acakpo
 P BP 109, Ouidah
 T +229 97 88 53 84
 E as_sonagnon@yahoo.fr

MUSIGERME

President: André Quenum
 A c/1559 Houéyiho
 T +229 95 56 57 73/96 87 28 98
 E andre.quenum@hotmail.fr

Super Zouaves

Director: Jean Louis Lokossou
 P 09 BP Fidjrossé 204
 T +229 66 04 93 91
 E apeletel@yahoo.fr

6.11.10**THEATRE****Africa Clowns**

President: Jean Louis Lokossou

P 09 BP 204, Fidjrossè Maison Adikpeto

T +229 66 04 93 91/ 93 45 13 03

E apelete@yahoo.fr

Chaslie Théâtre

Director: Eliane Chagas

A Tokpa ho-ho 5th district, Cotonou

P 08 BP 549, tri postal Cotonou

T +229 97 98 32 96/ 93 50 11 98/ 98 13 39 39

E chaslietheatre@yahoo.fr

National Theatre Federation FENAT

Secretary General: Gaston Eguedji

P 08 BP 704

T +229 97 98 03 48

E Fenat_benin@yahoo.fr

W www.fenatbenin.bj

Ouadada Touristic, Artistic and Cultural Centre

T +229 20 08 26 10/95 40 17 14/ 95 50 50 48

E ouadada.benin@yahoo.fr

Theatre Workshop in Motion Avêmian

Director: Hermas Gbaguidi

P 07 BP 254, Ste Rita Cotonou

T +229 96 01 88 04

E hermassino@yahoo.fr

6.11.11**VISUAL ARTS****Espace Tchif**

Gallery dedicated to modern and contemporary art

A Cotonou, quartier Guinkomey, in front of Vogue Cinema

T +229 96846323/ 96276538

E mediatchif@yahoo.fr

Foundation Zinsou

Exhibition venue for contemporary African artists

P 01 BP 7053, Cotonou

T +229 21312051

F +229 21 31 22 88

E information@fondationzinsou.org

W www.fondationzinsounews.org

6.11.12**CULTURAL TOURISM****Chavictours**

General Manager: Victor Chagas

P 08 BP 549 tri postal, Cotonou

T +229 97 98 06 13

E chavictours@yahoo.fr

6.11.15 ARTS AND CULTURE EDUCATION**Audiovisual Professions College**

Director: Dr Gonsallo Germain

A Lot 1804, Parcelle "A" Fidjrosse

P 01 BP 6174, Cotonou

T +229 21 30 31 28/ 90 98 89 25/

95 49 11 11/97 27 49 49

W www.isma-benin.org

L'atelier Nomade / Nomadic Workshop

Director: Alougbine Dine

P 08 BP 213, Cotonou (Von Lycée Descartes)

T/F +229 30 71 18/ 30 38 98

E atnomade@leland.bj

W www.oridev.org/asso/nomade

L'ICO - Ouidah cinematographic Institut

Head of training: Pascale Auricoste

P BP 368, Ouidah

T/F +229 34 15 32

E pascale@l-ico.org/ postmaster@l-ico.org

School of African Heritage

Director: Baba Keita

P 01 BP 2205, Porto-Novo

T +229 20 21 48 38

F +229 20 21 21 09

E epa@epa-prema.net

W www.epa-prema.net

6.11.16 ARTS MEDIA ASSOCIATIONS:**Media Professionals Union from Benin (UPMB)**

P 02 BP 425, Porto Novo

T +229 90 81 22

E upmediasbenin@yahoo.fr

Benin Cultural Journalists Association (AJCB)

President: Kokouvi

Media production

Director: M. Facia Steve

P BP 22, Cotonou Littoral/Atlantique C/2201

Quartier Kouhounou

T +229 21 38 32 63/ 95 85 97 36

E keklou2001@yahoo.fr / stevefacia@yahoo.fr

TV:

Beninese Broadcasting Corporation

General Manager: Julien Pierre Akpaki

P BP 366, Cotonou

T +229 21 30 10 96/ 21 30 46 19

E ortb@intnet.bj

W www.ortb.bj

Channel 3 TV

General Manager: Malick Gomina

P 05 BP 915

T +229 32 42 08

E fraternos@yahoo.fr

W www.canal3benin.net

Newspapers:

Fraternite

Brice Houssou

T +229 21 38 47 70/ 1/90 90 30 76

W www.fraternite-info.com

La Nation

Plagbeto Urbain

P 01 BP, 1210 Cotonou

T +229 21 30 11 32/ 21 30 02 29/ 21 30 34 63

E onip@communication.gouv.bj

Nouvelle Tribune

Fortuné Sossa

T +229 21 38 34 88

E redaction@lanouvelletribune.info

W www.lanouvelletribune.info

Magazines:

Artisttik Africa

Media group dedicated to art and culture from Africa and the Diaspora

W www.artisttikafrica.com / www.residences.

artisttikafrica.com

Franck O. Gohoungo

Theatre, Music and dance

T +229 98 19 31 09/ 95 04 96 26

E leculturelhebdo@yahoo.fr

Le Label

Contact: Pascal Zantou

Theatre, Music, Cinema and Visual Arts

P 02 BP 582, Cotonou

T +229 97 44 36 10/ 97 44 83 25

E labesf@yahoo.fr

Magazine Planète Jeunes

Head of the African magazine: Moudjibath Daouda-Koudjo

Culture, sports, games, customs and traditions, sciences

A c/518 Q Akpakpa Surou Léré

T +229 97 77 27 53/ 90 91 98 01

E motolaridaouda@gmail.com

Radio:

Radio Tokpa

General Manager: Guy Kpakpo

P 01 BP 5073, Gbogbanou, C/n°233 Cotonou

T +229 21 31 64 80

W www.radiotokpa.com

Radio Planète

Director: Yvon C. Yalin

T +229 21 30 35 93/ 21 30 24 51

Capp FM

Director: Jérôme Carlos

T +229 21 33 52 25/ 21 31 02 10

E radiocap@hotmail.com

BOTSWANA

6.1 COUNTRY PROFILE

Population size:	1,978,000
Main languages:	English, Setswana, Kalanga, Sekgalagadi
Main religions:	Christian and Badimo
Main economic activities:	Mining, tourism, agriculture (especially beef production), food processing, and light industrial manufacturing
Per capita income:	≈6240

6.2 NATIONAL MINISTRY RESPONSIBLE FOR ARTS AND CULTURE

Ministry of Youth, Sport and Culture

Minister: H.E. Gladys Kokorwe

P Private Bag 00154, Gaborone
T +267 3 90 11 86

6.3 UNESCO COMMISSION

Botswana National Commission for UNESCO

P Ministry of Education, Private Bag 005, Gaborone
T +267 3 65 54 00/ 3 65 54 39/
3 65 54 40/3 65 54 62
F +267 3 90 70 35/ 3 95 91 97
E jnkate@gov.bw / amakgothi@gov.bw /
mkelebemang@gov.bw / tbaruti@gov.bw

6.5 INTERNATIONAL NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF CULTURE RESIDENT IN THE COUNTRY

Alliance Française

A Pudulogo Crescent, Plot 2939
P PO Box 1817, Gaborone
T +267 3 92 76 33/ 3 95 16 50
F +267 3 18 44 33
E admin@afgaborone.org

British Council

A British High Commission Building, Queens Road, the Mall
P PO Box 439, Gaborone
T +267 3 95 36 02
F +267 3 95 66 43
E general.enquiries@britishcouncil.org.bw

6.6 INTERNATIONAL FUNDING AGENCIES ACTIVE IN THE COUNTRY

Southern Africa Media Development Fund

P Private Bag B02, Gaborone
T +267 3 18 09 51
F +267 3 16 11 99
E admin@samdef.com

6.10 KEY ARTS FESTIVALS AND EVENTS

Maitisong Festival

Director: David Slater

P P/Bag 0045, Gaborone
T +267 37 18 09/58 49 46
E maitisong@info.bw
W www.info.bw/maitisong

6.1 KEY STATE AND CIVIL SOCIETY INSTITUTIONS/ORGANISATIONS

6.1.1.2 CRAFT

Botswana Craft Marketing

P PO Box 486, Gaborone
T +267 3 92 44 71
F +267 3 92 26 89
E admin@botswanacraft.bw
W www.botwanacraft.bw

San Arts and Crafts

P PO Box 196, Ghanzi
T +267 6 59 72 42
F +267 6 59 61 24
E kalahari.craft@info.bw

6.11.3**DANCE**

Mogwana Traditional Dance Troupe

P PO Box 502498, Gaborone
T +267 3 95 67 74
E basuhig@yahoo.com

6.11.6**FILM**

African Vision Safari and Film Network (Pty) Ltd

Managing Director: Mr. Sam Goto
P PO Box 1171, Mogoditshane
T +267 30 03 01

Afriscreen Films (IPO)

P Private Bag 114, Postnet, Maun
T +267 6 80 11 23
F +267 6 80 11 23

Beyond the Horizon View (Pty) Ltd

Photographic Vision and Audio Studio
Director: Mr. Maurico Moffat Pitso
P PO Box 808, Mogoditshane
T +267 3 73 643/ 3 56 020
M +267 71 60 04 83
E phb@info.bw

Chaftop Films

P P Bag 00262, Gaborone
T +267 72 22 80 13

Dipolelo Video Arts (Pty) Ltd

Video Production and Training
Director: Mr. John Clement
P PO Box 40037, Broadhurst, Gaborone
T +267 3 57 075
F +267 3 57 076
E dipolelovideo@storyline.bw

Flame Power Multimedia

P Postnet Kgale View, P/Bag BR351, Suite 221,
Gaborone
T +267 3 93 97 41
F +267 3 93 97 42

Get the Picture

Multi-Media Services
Business Manager: Mr. Francois Seymore
P PO Box 72738, Lynwood Ridge 0040, SA
T +267 12 343 1062
F +267 12 343 1063
E getpic@global.co.za

Integrated Media (Pty) Ltd

P PO Box 10137 Gaborone, BW01
T +267 317 0368
F +267 317 0258

Photizo Films

P PO Box 21103, Gaborone, 00267
T +267 3170979

Red Stone

P Private Bag 00255, Gaborone
T +267 39 19 144
F +267 39 19 142

Sinewave Production

P Postbag 254, Suite 247 Postnet Molapo
Crossing, Gaborone
T +267 72 11 30 36/ 7/8

6.11.7**HERITAGE**

Botswana National Herbarium

A 331 Independence Avenue, Gaborone
P Private Bag 00114, Gaborone
T +267 3 738 60
F +267 3 111 86

Botswana National Museum

P Private Mail Bag 00114, 00267 Gaborone
T +267 3 97 46 16
F +267 3 90 21 97

National Museums, Monuments and Art Gallery

Director: Mr G. Phorano
P P/Bag 00114, Gaborone
T +267 3 97 46 16
F +267 3 90 27 97
E gphorano@gov.bw

6.11.8

LITERATURE

The National Library Service

Director: Ms J. Mosweu

P P/Bag 0036, Gaborone

T +267 3 95 23 97

F +267 3 90 11 49

E jmosweu@gov.bw / automate@global.bw

6.11.9

MUSIC

Streethorn Promotions

It is a music promotion company that specialises in Jazz and African Music

P PO Box 46578, Village, Gaborone

F +267 3 97 10 18

M +267 7 269 2401

E streethorn@yahoo.com

6.11.11

VISUAL ARTS

Botswana Society for the Arts

Promotes and develops the visual and performing arts

P Private Bag BR 201, Gaborone

T/F +267 3 95 29 49

E info@bsa.org.bw

W www.bsa.org.bw

Photographic Society of Botswana

P Postnet Kgale III, Private Bag 351, Gaborone

T +267 3 91 44 60

E nermark_wfb@mega.bw

Visual Arts

Its aim is to promote unity and excellence in the Visual Arts in Botswana in all communities

P PO Box 10144, Gaborone

T/F +267 3 16 17 71

E thapong@mega.bw

W www.artshost.org/thapong

6.11.15 ARTS AND CULTURE EDUCATION

Helen O'Grady Drama Academy

P Private Bag 254/460, Gaborone

T +267 3 90 90 39

E botswana@dramafrica.com

W www.dramafrica.com/botswana

University of Botswana

Manager of Culture and Arts: Mrs. Nozipho Kagua

A 4775 Notwane Rd, Gaborone

P Private Bag UB 0022, Gaborone

T +267 3 55 42 13

E N.A.Mlotshwa@mopipi.ub.bw

W www.ub.bw

6.11.16

ARTS MEDIA

Botswana Journalists Association (BOJA)

An institutional voice for the professional concerns of journalists, BOJA is Botswana's oldest media NGO
Secretary-General: Mr. Rampholo Molefhe

E penlite@info.bw

Botswana Press Club

Acting Chairperson: Mr. Sechele Sechele

E mmegi@info.bw

Black Pearl (Pty) Ltd

Director: Mrs. Comfort Smith

P PO Box 403644, Gaborone

T +267 3 56 330

E blackpearl@info.bw

Gaborone Broadcasting Company (Pty) Ltd (GBCTV)

General Manager: Mr. Cyrus Mahmoudi

P PO Box 921, Gaborone

T +267 3 57 654

F +267 3 01 875

E gbctv@info.bw

Media Institute of Southern Africa - Botswana

P P Bag B086, Gaborone

T +267 3 97 19 72

F +267 3 16 11 96

E misa@info.bw / misabotswana@yahoo.com

Sunday Standard

P Postnet Kgale View Private Bag 351, Suite 287, Gaborone

T +267 3 18 87 84

F +267 3 18 87 95

W www.sundaystandard.info

The Botswana Gazette

A Plot 125 Sedimosa, Gaborone Int. Finance Park,
Gaborone
P PO Box 1605, Gaborone
T +267 3 91 28 33/ 3 97 22 83
E info@gazettebw.com
W www.gazettebw.com

The Mirror (Newspaper)

Mr. Moeti Mohwasa
P PO Box 30, Selebe Pikwe
T +267 8 14 900
T/F +267 5 86 111
F +267 8 10 367

The Voice Online

A Plot 170, Unit 7, GICP
P PO Box 40415, Gaborone
T +267 3 16 15 85/ 2 41 66 21/3 93 28 22/ 2 41
66 93
M +267 7 132 6095 sms only
W www.thevoicebw.com

The Writer (Magazine)

Managing Editor: Ms. Doreen Kgakole
P P/Bag B0 102, Bontleng, Gaborone
T/F +267 30 94 02
E writ.mag@info.bw

6.1.1.17

RESEARCH

Botswana National Archives and Records Services

Director: Ms K. P. Kgabi
P PO Box 239, Gaborone
T +267 3 91 18 20
F +267 3 90 85 45
E kkgabi@gov.bw

BURKINA FASO

6.1

COUNTRY PROFILE

Population size: 15,746,232 (July 2010 est.)

Main languages: French, More, Dioula and Gourmantche

Main religions: Muslim 50%, indigenous beliefs 40%, Christian (mainly Roman Catholic) 10%

Main economic activities: Agriculture and mining

Per capita income: \$510

6.2

NATIONAL MINISTRY RESPONSIBLE FOR ARTS AND CULTURE

Arts General Direction (DGA)

Arts General Manager: Ilboudo Olga
A Immeuble de culture, Rue des écoles
P 01 BP 2690, Ouagadougou 01
T +226 50 30 88 07/ 50 31 79 48
F +226 50 31 79 48
E mctc@cenatrin.bf
W www.culture.gov.bf

Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Communication

Filippe Savadogo
P Immeuble de culture, Rue des écoles
P 03 BP 7007, Ouagadougou 03
T +226 50 33 09 64/3
E mctc@cenatrin.bf
W www.culture.gov.bf

6.3

UNESCO COMMISSION

National Commission for UNESCO

National Commission President: Pr Joseph Pare
A Avenue de l'Oubritenga
P 03 BP 7046, Ouagadougou 03
T +226 50 30 72 15/ 50 30 56 14
E conasco@fasonet.bf
W www.unesco.org

**6.5 INTERNATIONAL NATIONAL
INSTITUTES OF CULTURE RESIDENT
IN THE COUNTRY**

American Cultural Centre

Director: Tod Haskell

A 674, avenue John F. Kennedy

P 01 BP 539, Ouagadougou 01

T/F +226 50 31 52 73

E alcouaga@fasonet.bf

W www.french.burkinafaso.usembassy.gov/lecentre-culture-america-in

French Cultural Centre Georges Méliès

Director/ Cultural Attaché: Alain Millo

P 01 BP 561, Ouagadougou 01

T +226 50 30 60 97

F +226 50 31 76 98

E dir@ccfouaga.com

W www.ccfouaga.com

French Cultural Centre Henri Matisse

Director : Christine Malard-Pene

P 01 BP 293, Bobo-Dioulasso

T +226 20 97 39 79

F +226 20 97 02 18

E info@ccfhenrimatisse.com

French Embassy

The Cooperation and Cultural Action Department
(SCAC)

A Avenue du Trésor

P BP 504, Ouagadougou

T +226 50 49 66 66

F +226 50 49 66 09

E ambassade@ambafrance-bf.org

W www.ambafrance-bf.org/france_burkina

Goethe Institut–Ouagadougou Liaison Office

Director: Peter Stepan

A 192, avenue de l'Université

T +226 50 33 04 49

E Peter.interculture@googlegmail.com

W www.goethe.de

**6.6 INTERNATIONAL FUNDING
AGENCIES ACTIVE IN THE COUNTRY**

European Commission Delegation

Communication, Media and Information Officer:

Cathérine Baum

A Avenue Kwame N'Krumah, Ouagadougou

P 01 BP 352, Ougadougou 01

T +226 50 492 900

F +226 50 492 999

Foundation Prince Claus

E J.elzein@princeclausfund.nl

W www.princeclausfund.org

**National Commission for Francophonie / French
Speaking World - OIG**

General Secretary: Dramane Konate

A Immeuble culture, Rue des écoles en face du
Cenasa

P 03 BP 7007, Ouagadougou 03

T +226 50 324 272

F +226 50 301 766

E mctc@cenatrin.bf

W www.francophonie.gov.bf

Swiss Cooperation

Programme Officer: Ambroise Tapsoba

A 770, Avenue Kwamé, N'Krumah

P 01 BP 97, Ouagadougou 01

T +226 50 301 766/ 50 308 450

E ouagadougou@sde.net

W www.cooperation-suisse.admin.ch/burkinafaso

6.9 NATIONAL COMPETITIONS, PRIZES AND AWARDS

Concours de Théâtre Forum (CTF)

Theatre Competition

Director : Prosper Kompaoré

A Secteur 9, Gounghin

P 01 BP 2121, Ouagadougou 01

T +226 50 34 03 09

F +226 50 34 36 66

E proskom@fasonet.bf

W www.atb.bf

KUNDE d'Or Competition

The Kunde awards each year the best musical works in different categories

Curator: Asalfo Sore

A Ouagadougou, Koulouba secteur

P 10 BP 356, Ouagadougou 10

T +226 50 30 64 00

F +226 50 30 63 88

E kunde@kunde.bf

W www.kunde.bf

Littérature Award (SNC)

Dansa Bitchibali

P 01 BP 559, Bobo Dioulasso 01

T +226 20 97 37 79

F +226 20 97 24 13

W www.snc.gov.bf

National Clothing Art Award

General Manager of Arts: Ilboudo Olga

A Immeuble de culture, Rue des écoles

P 01 BP 2690, Ouagadougou 01

T +226 50 30 88 07/ 50 31 79 48

F +226 50 31 79 48

E mctc@cenatrin.bf

W www.culture.gov.bf

Ouagadougou Cinema and Television Pan-African Festival - Competition (FESPACO)

Competition of African long and short films; African documentaries; African Diaspora films/ Paul Robeson award and TV competition

Managing Director: Michel Ouedraogo

A Avenue Kadiogo

P 01 BP 2505, Ouagadougou 01

T +226 50 30 83 70

F +226 50 30 83 75

E sg@fespaco.bf

W www.fespaco.bf

6.10 KEY ARTS FESTIVALS AND EVENTS

Building Engineering and Architecture Fair (SICABAT)

General Manager: Yvon Basso

P 12 BP 200, Ouagadougou 12

T +226 50 39 17 05/ 50 36 42 59

F +226 50 30 27 01

E sicabat@fasonet.bf

W www.sicabat.com

Dialogue de Corps Festival

Artistic Directors: Salia Sanou et Seydou Boro

A Ouagadougou, quartier Samandin, Behind the Théâtre Populaire

P 10 BP 677, Ouagadougou 10

T +226 50 30 23 44

F +226 50 30 23 44

E activitest@cdc-latermitiere.net

W www.cdc-latermitiere.net

Festival Les Récréâtrales

Pan-African artistic residencies for writers, creation and theatre training

Coordinator: Nacanabo Amadou

A 151, rue 9.32, secteur 9 Gounghin

P 01 BP 6206, Ouagadougou 01

T +226 50 34 40 09

E Administration@lecartel.net

W www.lecartel.net

François 1er Fashion Show

Fashion designer: François 1er

T +226 50 30 74 87

E francoi1@aol.com

W www.francoisi.com

Nuits Atypiques de Koudougou (NAK)

International Music Festival

Director: Koudbi Koala

P BP 197, Koudougou

T +226 50 44 03 87

F +226 50 44 04 49

E nuitsatypiquesdekoudougou@yahoo.fr

W www.benebnooma.com

Ouagadougou Art and Craft International Fair (SIAO)

General Manager: Moussa Traore

A Boulevard de la jeunesse

P 01 BP 3414, Ouagadougou 01

T +226 50 37 32 56

F +226 50 37 32 60

E sgp@siao.bf

W www.siao.bf

Ouagadougou Cinema and Television Pan-African Festival (FESPACO)

A Avenue Kadiogo

P 01 BP 2505, Ouagadougou 01

T +226 50 30 83 70

F +226 50 30 83 75

E sg@fespaco.bf

W www.fespaco.bf

Ouagadougou International Book Fair (FILO)

Director: Catherine Traoré

A Maison du peuple, avenue de la nation

P 03 BP 7007, Ouagadougou 03

T +226 50 31 41 36

F +226 50 33 09 63

E mctc@cenatrin.bf

W www.culture.gov.bf

Ouaga Jazz Festival

President: Jean-Marie Djiguidé

P 01 BP 4733, Ouagadougou 01

T +226 35 60 05/64 46 74/34 07 07

F +226 35 60 54

E jazz_ouaga@yahoo.fr

W www.jazz.zcp.bf

Urban Cultures International Festival Waga Hip-Hop

Cultural association Umané Culture

Artistic Director: Ali Diallo

A Ouagadougou, avenue Dimdoloobsom

P 01 BP 5072, Ouagadougou 01

T +226 50 30 08 44

F +226 50 30 08 44

E umaneculture@yahoo.fr

W www.wagahiphop.com

6.11 KEY STATE AND CIVIL SOCIETY INSTITUTIONS/ORGANISATIONS**6.11.1 ARCHITECTURE**

Architects Order in Burkina

President: Ouamnoaga Alain Gilbert Koala

A Rue 6.28, Porte 420

P 01 BP 5576, Ouagadougou 01

T +226 50 38 85 85

E oab.arch@yahoo.fr /
info@ordredesarchitectesduburkina.org

W www.ordredesarchitectesduburkina.org

Ministry of Housing and Urbanism

General Manager of Architecture and Building: Kam-bou Sansan Césaire

A 1460, Avenue Kadiogo

P 03 BP 6960, Ouagadougou 03

T +226 50 34 17 43

F +226 50 34 17 44

E dgahc@fasonet.bf

6.11.2

CRAFT

**Association for the Protection of Masks
(ASAMA)**

Executive Secretary: Martin Dakio

P BP 42, Dédougou
T +226 20 52 08 36
F +226 20 52 08 36
E festima_org@yahoo.fr
W www.festima.org

Association Napam Beogo

President: Lassane Ouedraogo

A Secteur 09, Ouagadougou
P BP 5342, Ouagadougou 01
T +226 50 35 35 14
F +226 50 35 35 14
E asso_napambeogo@yahoo.fr
W www.napam-beogo.org

Burkina Faso Craftsmen National Federation

P S/C 06 BP 9261, Ouagadougou 01
T +226 50 39 61 58
E Fenabf2006@yahoo.fr

Ouagadougou Art Craft Village Gallery

President of administration council: Franck Tapsoba

A Boulevard de la jeunesse
P 01 BP 6442, Ouagadougou 01
T +226 50 37 14 83
F +226 50 37 14 59
E Village.artisanal@fasonet.bf
W www.villageartisanal-ouaga.com

6.11.3

DANCE

**Choreographers and Dancers Burkinabe
Association (ABCD)**

President: Lassane Congo

P 10 BP 677, Ouagadougou 10
T +226 76 67 30 83

Choreographic Development Centre, La Termitière

Artistic Directors: Salia Sanou et Seydou Boro

P 10 BP 677, Ouagadougou 10
T +226 50 30 23 44
E management@cdc-latermitiere.net
W www.cdc-latermitiere.net

Dance School Irène Tassebedo (EDIT)

Artistic Director: Irène Tassebedo

A Secteur 17, quartier Cissin
P 02 BP 5217, Ouagadougou 02
T +226 50 43 50 06
E edit.2010@yahoo.fr
W www.edit-danse.org

6.11.4

DESIGN

Centre Lukaré

Director: Hassan Dao

A 275, rue Bassi, secteur 09, Gounghin
P 04 BP 691, Ouagadougou 04
T +226 50 46 48 59
F +226 50 22 17 99
E Centre_lukare@yahoo.fr / info@lukare.org
W www.articite.fr/centre-lukara / www.lukare.org

6.11.5

FASHION

Uprotex HA.C

President: Dieudonné Zoundi

P 04 BP 8457, Ouagadougou
T +226 50 34 12 10
F +226 50 31 68 79
E uprotex@uprotex.org
W www.uprotex.org

6.11.7

HERITAGE

Burkina Faso National Museum

Executive Director: Alimata Ouedraogo

A Avenue Charles De Gaulle
P 08 BP 11186, Ouagadougou 08
T +226 50 39 19 34
E mctc@cenatrin.bf
W www.culture.gov.bf

Espace Culturel Gambidi

A Dassassogho, côté nord du Musée national

P 01 BP 5743, Ouagadougou 01
T +226 50 36 59 42 / 50 36 56 35
E culturedequartier@yahoo.fr
W www.gambidi.org

Burkina National Library

Executive Director: Raphaël Kompaoré

A Avenue de l'Oubritenga

P 03 BP 7007, Ouagadougou 03

T +226 50 32 42 72

F +226 50 33 09 63

E mctc@cenatrin.bf

W www.culture.gov.bf

Burkina Copyrights Office

Executive Director: Balamine Ouattara

A Secteur 4, 22 rue 4.55 villa de la chance

P 01 BP 3926, Ouagadougou 01

T +226 50 32 47 50

F +226 50 30 06 82

E info@bbda.bf

W www.bbda.bf

Burkina Young Musicians Association

President: Bertrand Bazié

P 08 BP 11184, Ouagadougou 08

T +226 50 24 57 80

F +226 50 36 07 36

E bazbill@hotmail.com

Music Garden Reemdoogo

Music creation, performance and training venue

Director: Emmanuel Koela

A 280, rue de grénoble, secteur 9, Gounghin

P S/C Mairie d'Ouagadougou, 01 BP 85,
Ouagadougou 01

T +226 50 34 61 19

F +226 50 43 61 18

E reemdogo@fasonet.bf

W www.mairie-ouaga.bf

Professional Music Managers Association (AMPM)

President: Ismaël Papis Zongo

T +226 70 18 99 04

E managers_burkina@yahoo.fr

Burkina National Theatre Federation

General Secretary: Ildevert Meda

A Secteur 9 Gounghin, Ouagadougou

P S/C Fédération du Cartel, 01 BP 6206,
Ouagadougou 01

T +226 50 34 40 09

Carrefour International du Théâtre de Ouagadougou (CITO)

Administrator: Martin Zongo

A Bilbalogo

P 01 BP 6739, Ouagadougou 01

T +226 76 63 16 50/ 70 20 66 21

E ouagacito@yahoo.fr

W www.ouaga-cito.net

Fédération du Cartel

Co-ordinator: Nacanabo Amadou

A 151, rue 9.32, secteur 9 Gounghin

P 01 BP 6206, Ouagadougou 01

T +226 50 34 40 09

E Administration@lecartel.net

W www.lecartel.net

Festival Les Récréâtrales

Pan-African Artistic residencies for writers, creation and theatre training

Coordinator: Nacanabo Amadou

A 151, rue 9.32, secteur 9 Gounghin

P 01 BP 6206, Ouagadougou 01

T +226 50 34 40 09

E Administration@lecartel.net

W www.lecartel.net

Visual Art Professional Artists Association /Association Nationale des Artistes Professionnels des Arts Plastiques (ANAPAP)

President : Souleymane Nikiena

A 242, rue 4.12 Ouagadougou

P 02 BP 5411, Ouagadougou 02

T +226 50 31 27 65/ 70 25 01 18

E anapapza@yahoo.fr

W www.faso-ong.org/anapap

Granite Sculpture Site - Laongo - National Institution

General Manager: Souleymane Ouedraogo

A Avenue, immeuble CGP
P 01 BP 1311, Ouagadougou 01
T +226 50 31 19 59
F +226 50 30 81 38
E ontb@cenatrin.bf

Hangar 11

A A : Secteur 11, quartier Kologh-Naaba, Ouagadougou
T + 226 76648673/78804506
E hangar.onze@yahoo.fr
W www.hangaronze.com

Visual Arts Promotion Association/ Association pour la Promotion des Art plastiques (APAP)

President: Suzanne Ouadraogo

A Ouagadougou, Petit Paris
P 01 BP 4411, Ouagadougou 01
T +226 50 35 01 89
E naanego@yahoo.fr
W www.ontb.bf

6.11.13 CULTURAL ENTREPRENEURSHIP

Burkina Faso Cultural Platform (PCBF)

General Secretary: Anselme Sawadogo

A Ouagadougou, 1200 logements, porte n° 1001
P 01 BP 2627, Ouagadougou 01
T +226 78 85 00 85/ 70 24 34 22
E plateforme.culturelle@gmail.com

6.11.14 ARTS MANAGEMENT

AFRIK'HEUR

PR and Communication Officer : Salif Sanfo

A 4ème étage porte 32, Immeuble Photoluxe, avenue Waog Yandé
P 09 BP 1190, Ouagadougou 01
T +226 50 33 00 99
E afrikheur@gmail.com
W www.afrikheur.com

Arts and Performances Organisation/ Organisation de Dynamisation des Arts et Spectacles en Afrique (ODAS Africa)

Director: Vincent Koala

A 591, avenue de la Nation, maison du peuple
P 11 BP 52, Ouagadougou 11
T +226 50 46 53 73
F +226 50 34 61 18
E odasafrica@yahoo.fr

Fédération du Cartel

Coordination : Nacanabo Amadou

A 151, rue 9.32, secteur 9 Gounghin
P 01 BP 6206, Ouagadougou 01
T +226 50 34 40 09
E Administration@lecartel.net
W www.lecartel.net

6.11.15 ARTS AND CULTURE EDUCATION

Architecture and Urbanisme Professions African College (EAMAU)

General Manager: NDA Kouadio N'Guessan

A 422, Rue des balises Tokoin Doumasséssé Lomé
P BP 2067, Lomé
T +226 22 16 253
F +226 22 20 652
E eamau@cafe.tg / eamau@tg.refer.org
W www.eamau.org

Art Craft National Centre (CNAA)

Director: Souleymane Palenfo

A 1446, avenue Dimdolobsom
P 01 BP 544, Ouagadougou 01
T +226 50 30 68 35
E Palenfo_souleymane@yahoo.fr
W www.culture.gov.bf

Art Craft Training Centre for Women (CFFA)

Director: Jeanne Marie Zongo

A Rue 8 09, arrondissement de Baskuy secteur 8, quartier Gounghin.
P 01 BP 358, Ouagadougou 01
T +226 50 34 28 90
F +226 50 34 31 41
E cffa@messrs.gov.bf
W www.cffa.bf

Association Napam Beogo

President: Lassane Ouedraogo

A Secteur 09, Ouagadougou

P BP 5342, Ouagadougou 01

T/F +226 50 35 35 14

E asso_napambeogo@yahoo.fr

W www.napam-beogo.org

Choregraphic Development Centre, La Termitière

Artistic Directors: Salia Sanou et Seydou Boro

P 10 BP 677, Ouagadougou 10

T +226 50 30 23 44

E management@cdc-latermitiere.net

W www.cdc-latermitiere.net

Fashion Training Institute (EMANA)

Director: Jean Pierre Nanema

A Gounghin, secteur 9

P 04 BP 8155, Ouagadougou 04

T +226 50 34 28 17

F +226 50 34 14 07

E emana.confection@yahoo.fr

Image and Sound College (ISIS)

General Manager: Privat Roch Tapsoba

A Avenue Kadiogo

P 01 BP 647, Ouagadougou 01

T +226 50 34 03 01

F +226 50 34 03 01

E isis@isis.gov.bf

W www.isis.gov.bf

National Institute of Cultural and Artistic Training (INAFAC)

Director: Vincent Nana

A Gounghin secteur 9

P 01 BP 6032, Ouagadougou 01

T +226 50 34 27 35

E nanavince@yahoo.fr

W www.culture.gov.bf

Ouagadougou History and Archaeology Faculty

Head of Faculty of Art and Archaeology: Pr Kiethega Jean-Baptiste

A Ouagadougou University, Avenue Charles de Gaulle

P 03 BP 7021, Ouagadougou 03

T +226 50 30 70 64

F +226 50 30 72 42

E info@univ-ouaga.bf

W www.univ-ouaga.bf

Ouagadougou University Department of Arts Management (AGAC)

Director: Jean Pierre Guingane

A Ouagadougou University, Avenue Charles de Gaulle

P 03 BP 7021, Ouagadougou 03

T +226 50 30 70 64

F +226 50 30 72 42

E info@univ-ouaga.bf

W www.univ-ouaga.bf

Ouagadougou University /Faculty of Arts

Head of Faculty: Salaka Sanou

A Ouagadougou University, Avenue Charles de Gaulle

P 03 BP 7021, Ouagadougou 03

T +226 50 30 70 64

F +226 50 30 72 42

E info@univ-ouaga.bf

W www.univ-ouaga.bf

Research and Training Art Centre/ Centre de Formation et de recherche en Art Vivant (CFRAV)

Administrator: Modeste Compaoré

A Dassassogho

P 01 BP 5743, Ouagadougou 01

T +226 50 36 59 42/ 50 36 56 35

E culturedequartier@yahoo.fr

W www.gambidi.org

Training Institute Imagine

Director: Gaston Kabore

P 01 BP 1028, Ouagadougou 01

T +226 50 36 46 16

F +226 50 31 36 24

E imagine@fasonet.bf

W www.institutimagine.com

BF1

General Manager: Léopold Kohoun

A Ouaga 2000 Croisement boulevard, Mouammar
Kadhafi et l'avenue Pascal Zagre
T +226 50 37 63 33/ 50 37 62 90
E Dgbf1@yahoo.fr

Burkinabe Broadcasting Corporation (RTB)

Director: Pascal Yemboini Thiombiano

A 955, boulevard de la révolution
P 01 BP 2530, Ouagadougou 01
T +226 50 31 83 53
F +226 50 32 48 09
E television@rtb.bf
W www.tnb.bf

Canal 3

Director: Remi Dandjinou

A Avenue Kwamé N'krumah
P 11 BP 340, Ouagadougou 11
T +226 50 30 06 54
E info@canal3bf.com
W www.canal3bf.com

Newspapers:**Le Pays**

Contact: Evariste Nikiema

A Cité 1200 logements, face CIJEF et ISIG
P 01 BP 4577, Ouagadougou 01
T +226 50 36 20 46
F +226 50 36 03 78
E Ed.lepays@lepays.bf
W www.lepays.bf

L'Observateur Paalga

Cyr Payim Ouedraogo

P 01 BP 584, Ouagadougou 01
T +226 50 30 55 75
F +226 50 31 45 79
E lobs@fasonet.bf
W www.lobserveur.bf

Sidwaya

Contact: Ismaël Bicaba

P 01 BP 507, Ouagadougou 01
T +226 50 30 63 06
F +226 50 31 03 61
E Sidwaya84@yahoo.fr
W www.sidwaya.bf

Magazines :**Evasion**

Editions le Pays
Culture

A Cité 1200 logements
P 01 BP 4577, Ouagadougou 01
T +226 50 36 20 46
F +226 50 36 03 78
E Ed.lepays@lepays.bf
W www.lepays.bf

L'Observateur Dimanche

L'Observateur Paalga
Culture

P 01 BP 584, Ouagadougou 01
T +226 50 30 55 75
F +226 50 31 45 79
E lobs@fasonet.bf
W www.lobserveur.bf

Sidwaya Magazine

Edition: Sidwaya
Culture

P 01 BP 507, Ouagadougou 01
T +226 50 30 63 06
F +226 50 31 03 61
E Sidwaya84@yahoo.fr
W www.sidwaya.bf

Radio:**Ouagadougou City Station (RMO FM)**

Director of Communication and Public Relations:
Ramcy Coulibaly

A Ouagadougou, côté ouest de l'Hotel de ville
P 01 BP 1567, Ouagadougou 01
T +226 50 33 62 81
E ramcycoul@yahoo.fr
W www.rmofm.bf

Ouaga FM

General Manager: Zakaria Gniehoun

A Boulevard France-Afrique, Ouaga2000 Immeuble Edifice
P 10 BP 13590, Ouagadougou 10
T +226 50 37 51 21
F +226 50 37 51 34
E radio.ouagafm@yahoo.fr
W www.ouagafm.bf

Savane FM

General Manager: Zida Aboubacar Sidnaaba

A Ouagadougou, 1676, avenue de la dignité, Pissy secteur 17
P 01 BP 500, Ouagadougou 01
T +226 50 43 37 43/ 50 43 38 43
F +226 50 43 50 21
W www.savanefm.bf

Websites :

Artistic news

E info@artistes.bf
W www.artiste.bf

Information on arts and culture in Burkina Faso

E burkina@africultures.com
W www.burkinacultures.net

Information on artists

E info@fasorap.bf
W www.fasorap.bf

Blog on arts

E mathcoolj@gmail.com
W www.mathcoolj.skyblog.com

6.11.17

RESEARCH

Burkinabe Historians Association

Director: Magloire Some

A Ouagadougou University, Avenue Charles de Gaulle
P 03 BP 7021, Ouagadougou 03
T +226 50 30 70 64
F +226 50 30 72 42
E info@univ-ouaga.bf
W www.univ-ouaga.bf

BURUNDI

6.1

COUNTRY PROFILE

Population size: 9,511,330

Main languages: French, Kirundi and Swahili

Main religions: Christian 67% (Roman Catholic 62%, Protestant 5%), indigenous beliefs 23%, Muslim 10%

Main economic activities: Agriculture (export of coffee, tea, sugar, hides and cotton), natural resources (uranium, nickel, cobalt, copper, and platinum).

Per capita income: \$ 150

6.2

NATIONAL MINISTRY RESPONSIBLE FOR ARTS AND CULTURE

Ministry of Youth, Sports and Culture

Head: Monsieur Jean Jacques Nyenimigabo

P BP 1095, Bujumbura
W www.burundi.gov.bi

6.3

UNESCO COMMISSION

National Commission for UNESCO

Country Director: Mr Colin Nicholls

A 78, Chaussee Prince Louis Rwagasore, Bujumbura
P BP 1490, Bujumbura
T +257 22 21 92 13/ 9139
F +257 22 21 53 83
E bujumbura@unesco.org
W www.portal.unesco.org

6.5

INTERNATIONAL NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF CULTURE RESIDENT IN THE COUNTRY

Alliance Française de Gitega

A Province de Gitega
T +257 20 30 00
F +257 20 30 10
E nadege.slagmulder@francevolontaires.org

French Cultural Centre

Director: Jean Michel Pfeffer

A Chaussee Prince Louis Rwagasore

P BP 460, Bujumbura

T +257 22 22 23 51

E ccftanga@laposte.net

French Embassy

The Cooperation and Cultural Action Department
(SCAC)

A 60, Boulevard de l'Uprona

T +257 22 20 30 00

F +257 22 20 30 30

W www.ambafrance-bi.org/france_burundi

Office Wallonie Bruxelles

Contact: M. Landsberg c/o Belgium Embassy

A Route Rumonge, Bujumbura

T +257 22 24 67 10

**6.6 INTERNATIONAL FUNDING
AGENCIES ACTIVE IN THE COUNTRY**

Centre des Jeunes Kamenge, via Catholic Church

Head of institution: Pere Claudio

P BP 500 Kamenge, Bujumbura

T +257 22 23 28 05

F +257 22 23 28 07

E cjk@bi-network.com

W www.cejeka.com

**6.8 KEY PRIVATE SECTOR SPONSORS
OF THE ARTS**

Tempo-Africell

A Av. de la RDC, Bujumbura

T +257 78 87 28 72

W www.tempo.bi

6.10 KEY ARTS FESTIVALS AND EVENTS

**Burundi Cinema and Audiovisual International
Festival (FESTICAB)**

Festival organised by the Burundese Association of
Image and Sound Creators (ABCIS)

W www.festicab.org

**6.11 KEY STATE AND CIVIL SOCIETY
INSTITUTIONS/ORGANISATIONS****6.11.1 ARCHITECTURE**

Architect Association Burundi

Contact: Karine Guillevic/ Simon Sindagaya

Founding Member of the Association of Architects in
Burundi - Immeuble Old East

6.11.3 DANCE

Ballet National/ Ballet culturel de Ngagara

T +257 22 23 50 40

6.11.7 HERITAGE

Museum Vivant

A 13, rue du 18 Octobre

T +257 22 22 60 82

6.11.15 ARTS AND CULTURE EDUCATION

Compagnie Pili-Pili

President: Patrice Faye

A 60, Blvd Uprona, Bujumbura

P c/o Ambassade de France, BP 1740

T +257 22 20 30 00

F +257 22 20 30 10

E cad.bujumbura-amba@diplomatie.gouv.fr

W www.ambafrance-bi.org

6.11.16 ARTS MEDIA

Burundese Journalists Association

T +257 22 92 33 54

F +257 22 21 87 59

E abj@yahoo.fr

Iwacu (Newspaper)

A 6, av. De France, Bujumbura

T +257 22 25 29 57

W www.iwacu-burundi.org

RTNB (TV)

T +257 22 22 47 60

W www.rtnb.bi

Tele Renaissance

T +257 22 25 97 42

W www.burundi-rennaissance.tv

CAMEROON

6.1 COUNTRY PROFILE

Population size: 18,879,301 (July 2010 est.)

Main languages: English, French, Akoose, Arabic, Shuwa, Babanki, Gidar, Gbaya

Main religions: Indigenous beliefs 40%, Christian 40%, Muslim 20%

Main economic activities: Agriculture and arboriculture, commercial cultivation of bananas, cocoa, oil palms, rubber, and tea.

Per capita income: \$ 1170

6.2 NATIONAL MINISTRY RESPONSIBLE FOR ARTS AND CULTURE

Ministry of Culture

Minister: Mme Ama Tutu Muna

P BP 7161, Yaounde

T +237 22 23 96 20

F +237 22 22 65 79

6.3 UNESCO COMMISSION

National Commission for UNESCO

President: Youssouf Hadidja Alim (Minister of Education)

General Secretary: Barthelemy Mvondo Nyina

P BP 16536, Yaounde

T +237 22 22 49 96/ 22 22 11 22

F +237 22 22 11 22/ 22 22 49 96

E mvondonyina@yahoo.fr /
cncam.unesco@iccnet.cm

W www.unesco.org

6.5 INTERNATIONAL NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF CULTURE RESIDENT IN THE COUNTRY

Alliance Française de Bamenda

P BP 190, Bamenda

T +237 33 36 31 45

E afcbam01@yahoo.fr

Alliance Française - Buea

P Lower Farms BP 302

T +237 33 32 25 64/ 99 17 16 71

F +237 33 32 25 64

E afcbuea@yahoo.fr / alainvoulemo@yahoo.com

W www.afcbuea.org

Alliance Française - Dschang

P BP 117, Dschang

T +237 96 52 28 43/ 96 22 32 53

E afcdschang@yahoo.fr

Alliance Française - Garoua

P S/c du Consulat de France, BP 127

T +237 22 27 19 32

E alliancefrgaroua@yahoo.fr

British Council

A Avenue Charles de Gaulle

P BP 818, Yaoundé

T +237 22 20 31 72/ 22 21 16 96/ 22 21 56 91

E bc-yaounde@britishcouncil.cm

A 1.387 Rue Joffre, Akwa

P PO Box 12801, Douala

T +237 33 43 49 66/ 33 42 51 45/ 70

E tc.douala@britishcouncil.cm

Confucius Institute

Cameroon's International Relations Institute, Yaoundé

French Cultural Centre Blaise Cendrars

Director: Hubert Maheux

A 61 bis boulevard de la Liberté

P BP 01, Akwa Douala

E Info@ccfdouala.com

W www.ccfdouala.com

French Cultural Centre François Villon

A 140 avenue du Président Ahmadou Ahidjo

P BP 513, Yaoundé

T +237 22 22 09 44/ 99 50 47 88

F +237 22 22 43 43

E ccf.contact@ccfyounde.com

W www.ccfyaounde.com

French Embassy

The Cooperation and Cultural Action Department
(SCAC)

P BP 1616, Yaoundé
T +237 22 22 79 30
F +237 22 22 79 39
W www.ambafrance-cm.org/france_cameroun

Goethe-Institut Yaoundé

Quartier Bastos

A Rue Joseph Mballa Eloumden (Rue 1.077)
P BP 1067, Yaoundé
T +237 22 21 44 09
F +237 22 21 44 19
E info@yaounde.goethe.org
W www.goethe.de

6.10 KEY ARTS FESTIVALS AND EVENTS

Arts and Culture National Festival (FENAC)

E infos@fenac.org
W www.fenac.org

Childhood and Youth African Festival

Director: Etoundi Zeyang
T +237 77 75 95 79

Douala Urban Event

A Place du Gouvernement Bonanjo, Douala
P BP 650, Douala
T/F +237 33 43 32 59
W www.doualart.org

Ecrans Noirs Festival

Ecrans Noirs Association
A Rue Ceper, en face du Lions Club et de l'Anafor
P BP 11371, Yaoundé
T +237 22 21 49 41/97 19 73 60
F +237 22 21 49 42
E contact@ecransnoirs.com
W www.ecransnoirs.com

Dance Festival/ Festival Corps et Gestes

W corpsetgestes@yahoo.fr

Festival Patengue (FESPA)

Director: Bayike Paul
P BP 8, Batouri
T +237 99 93 55 62/ 79 30 91 44
E festivalpatengue@yahoo.fr /
temeramusica@yahoo.fr

International Theatre Festival of Cameroon

Director: M. Ambroise Mbia
T +237 99 25 69 24/ 77 69 65 65
E treatrechoco@comic.com

Mis Me Binga International Women's Film Festival

Mis Me Binga s/c Goethe-Institut
A rue 1077 Eloumden, Bastos
P BP 1067, Yaoundé
T +237 79 90 85 02/ 96 37 70 57
E mismebinga@gmail.com /
n.wandijji@mismebinga.com
W www.mismebinga.com

Ngonso Cultural Festival

Communication Officer: Bulami Edward Fonyuy
A Royaume Nso'
T +237 75 04 09 94
E ngonnso@yahoo.com

The International Theatre Festival (RETIC)

The Cameroonian Centre of the International Theatre
Institute-UNESCO
P BP 8163, Yaoundé
T +237 77 69 65 65/ 99 96 37 49
E retic_cameroun@yahoo.fr /
retic@reticfestival.net
W www.reticfestival.net

6.11 KEY STATE AND CIVIL SOCIETY INSTITUTIONS/ORGANISATIONS

Agency for the Development of Knowledge and Cultural Practice

P s/c Doual'art, BP 650, Douala
T +237 74 88 14 17/ 99 28 87 69
E kfanita25@yahoo.fr

Baobab International

NGO organisation - promotion and protection of traditional African culture

A Cartecay Drive, NE Atlanta, GA 30319, USA
P BP 486, Dschang, Cameroon 1423
T +237 40 48 46 91 96

Nso Heritage Association

Executive Director: Mbinkar John Bosco

T +237 75 00 83 03
P PB 003, Kumbo, Nso
E nsoheritage@yahoo.com / mbinkarjohnbosco@yahoo.com

Solomon Tandeng Muna Foundation

P BP 307, Yaounde
T +237 22 01 09 95
F +237 22 22 66 85
E info@munafondation.org
W www.munafondation.org

Women Artists from Cameroon Association (AFEMAC)

Director: Emilienne Ambassa

P BP 1018, Garoua
T +237 22 03 76 84
E afemac2002@yahoo.fr

6.11.1**ARCHITECTURE**

Doual'art

P Place du Gouvernement, Bonanjo, Douala
P BP 650, Douala
T/F +237 33 43 32 59
W www.doualart.org

National Order of Architects of Cameroon (ONAC)

A Ordre National d'Architectes du Cameroun, Yaoundé
P BP 5006, Yaoundé Centre
T +237 23 42 40 65

6.11.3**DANCE**

Black Roots

Dance and music company
Director: Ngoua Jean Marcel
P BP 1360, Yaounde
T +237 77 82 58 97
E blackrootsgepe@yahoo.fr
W www.blackroots2007.blogspot.com

Meka Association

President: Elise Mballa
Montee Elig, Essono
P BP 7061, Yaounde
T +237 99 97 87 74

6.11.7**HERITAGE**

Afhem Museum

Director: Fongot Kinni-Yen Kinni
P BP 30651, Yaounde
T +237 77 38 44 03/96 95 58 80
E afhemi90museum@yahoo.com
W www.iweb.tntech.edu/cventura/AFHEMI.htm

Babungo Museum

P BP 8, Ndop
E babungo@museumcam.org
W www.museumcam.org

Baham Museum

P BP 73, Baham
T +237 77 12 66 52/77 53 97 66/77 92 63 51
E baham@museumcam.org
W www.museumcam.org

Bandjoun Museum

P BP 141, Bandjoun
T +237 77 31 17 77/99 20 86 60
E bandjoun@museumcam.org
W www.museumcam.org

Dance and Music Museum

Director: Aboubakar Njiassa Njoya
A Foumban
T +237 22 31 73 23/99 35 47 76/99 61 52 25
E abounjoya@yahoo.fr

La Blacktitude Museum

Curator: Appolinaire Kaji

P BP 14852, Yaounde

T +237 77 14 1513/ 22 22 16 63

E kajipollinaire@yahoo.f

W www.blacktitude.com

Mankon Museum

P BP 1092, Mankon, Bamenda

T +237 77 21 95 47/ 77 82 57 76

E mankon@museumcam.org

W www.museumkam.org

Mus'Art Gallery

Director: Peter Musa

P Bamfem Quarter, BP 21, Kumbo

T +237 79 37 26 52

E musartgallery@yahoo.com /
musart.visitors@gmail.com

W www.musart.spruz.com /
www.musartgallery.info.ms

6.11.8

LITERATURE

Literature and Drama Copyrights Civil Society (SOCILADRA)

P BP 5970, Yaounde

T +237 99 97 87 74

E pcasoci@yahoo.fr

W www.sociladra.org

National Book Development Council

Director: George Ngwane

P BP 364, Buea, Fako Division

T +237 97 79 39 03

F +237 33 32 43 33

E bookcouncil2000@yahoo.com

6.11.9

MUSIC

Cameroonian Civil Society for Music (SOCAM)

Director: Odile Ngaska

P BP 13493, Yaounde

T +237 99 96 37 16/ 77 89 22 80

E socammusical@yahoo.fr

Cameroonian Music Council (CCM)

E lyatch@yahoo.com

6.11.10

THEATRE

ASSITEJ Cameroun

Director: Etoundi Zeyang

P BP 2280, Yaounde

T +237 77 75 95 79

E theatrechoco@comic.com

W www.assitej-international.org

Cultural Association Bana Ba Africa

The association aims at promoting theatre and puppetry

Performer and Administrator: Marlise Ngadem Bete

P BP 30332, Yaounde

T +237 99 37 58 41/ 79 77 77 15

E banfrica@yahoo.fr / bbacamer@gmail.com

Harvestime Theatre Team

Director: Jean-Robert Tchamba

P BP 6090, Yaounde, Cameroon

T +237 77 54 30 13/ 74 70 91 95

E harvestimett@yahoo.fr

W www.harvestimett.unblog.fr

International Theatre Institute - Cameroonian Centre

This worldwide network aims at promoting performing arts knowledge and practice and cultural exchanges

President: Ambroise M'Bia

P PO Box 8163, Yaounde

T +237 27 69 65 65

F +237 22 22 18 73

E iti_cameroun@yahoo.fr

W www.iti-worldwide.org

6.11.11

VISUAL ARTS

Community Youth Arts Centre (COYAC)

Coordinator: Ngha Beng Kwokom Linus

P PO Box 955, Commercial Avenue, Bamenda

T +237 77 68 17 32/ 94 77 42 32

E leennoxarts@yahoo.com / coyacbamenda@yahoo.com

W www.africanews.com

Doual'art

Contemporary art Centre

Contact: Marilyn Douala Bell (Director)

A A : Place du Gouvernement, Bonanjo, Douala

P BP 650, Douala

T/F +237 33 43 32 59

E doualart@doualart.org

W www.doualart.org

Photographic and Audiovisual Arts Civil Society (SCAAP)

Carrefour Bastos

P Descente Hotel Laginaque, BP 5653, Yaounde

T +237 22 20 20 59/ 77 64 19 61/ 99 82 37 30

E scaap_cm@hotmail.com / malnge07@gmail.com

Visual Arts Civil Society (SOCADAP)

General Manager: Tete Ildevert Samuel

P BP 20002, Yaounde

T +237 77 75 69

E teteildevert@yahoo.fr / socadap@yahoo.fr

6.11.16

ARTS MEDIA

National Federation of Journalists from Cameroun (SNJC)

A 12, rue Prince de Galles Akwa

P PO Box 5580, Akwa, Douala

T +237 99 69 037/343 2227

F +237 343 2669

E cameroon.journalists@gmail.com / soboth@hotmail.com

Newspapers:

Cameroon Tribune

A Siège Route de l'aéroport

P BP 1218, Yaoundé

T +237 23 041 47/ 230 3689/ 230 4148

F +237 230 4362

E cameroon-tribune@cameroon-tribune.cm

W www.cameroon-tribune.cm

Eden Newspaper

P PO Box 170, Limbe

T +237 33 33 22 47

F +237 33 33 37 27/ 33 33 23 00

E publisher@edennewspaper.com

W www.edennewspaper.com/

Presse de la Nation

Direction, Administration, Publicité

P BP 600, Douala

T +237 33 47 33 62

W http://pressedelanation.com/

Websites:

www.journalducameroun.com

www.cameroun-online.com

www.cameroun-info.net

www.camerfeeling.net

6.11.17

RESEARCH

Doual'art

Library specialised in visual art and urbanism

Place du Gouvernement

P BP 650, Douala

T/F +237 33 43 32 59

W www.doualart.org

CAPE VERDE

6.1 COUNTRY PROFILE

Population size:	513,000
Main languages:	Portuguese, Crioulo
Main religions:	Roman Catholic and Protestant
Main economic activities:	Tourism
Per capita income:	\$3010

6.2 NATIONAL MINISTRY RESPONSIBLE FOR ARTS AND CULTURE

Ministry of Culture

Minister: H.E. Manuel Monteiro Veiga

P Caixa Postal 111, Palacio Da Varzea Praia, Ilha de Santiago
T +238 61 01 37/ 61 01 23/ 61 04 11
F +238 61 34 84
W www.governo.cv

6.3 UNESCO COMMISSION

Commission Nationale Cap-Verdienne pour l'UNESCO

P Caixa Postal 51, a Praia, Ilha de Santiago Cap-Vert
T +238 62 13 61/ 62 14 89
F +238 62 45 44
E Ivete.Morais@govcv.gov.cv /
Ivete.Morais@cnu.gov.cv

6.11 KEY STATE AND CIVIL SOCIETY INSTITUTIONS/ORGANISATIONS

Association de Bienfaisance Interculturelle-Dynamisme de la Jeunesse Artistique pour les Nations

The organisation works in a rural environment to integrate the population by the means of valorisation and preservation of their patrimony through arts and promotion of rural and ecological tourism

P Abi-djan CP 790 Praia 7600, Ile De Santiago, Cap-Vert
T +238 99 18 197
E misacv@gmail.com
W www.andanet/portomadeira2008

6.11.17

MEDIA

Associação Dos Jornalistas de Cabo Verde

P CP 350 -A, Achada de Santo António, Praia, Cabo Verde
T/F +238 26 22 121
E jornalistascaboverde@gmail.com

CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC

6.1 COUNTRY PROFILE

Population size: 4,511,488

Main languages: Sango and French

Main religions: Indigenous beliefs 35%, Protestant 25%, Roman Catholic 25%, Muslim 15% (animistic beliefs and practices strongly influence the Christian majority)

Main economic activities: Subsistence agriculture and forestry, export of timber and diamond industry

Per capita income: \$ 450

6.2. NATIONAL MINISTRY RESPONSIBLE FOR ARTS AND CULTURE

Ministry of Youth, Sports, Arts and Culture

Minister: M. Zingas Aurelien Simplis

P BP 573, Bangui

T +236 51 884/ 61 49 08/ 61 89 52/ 61 90 91

6.3 UNESCO COMMISSION

Central African National Commission for UNESCO

President: Ambroise Zawa

General Secretary: Andre Denamsekete

P Ministry of Education, BP 1583, Bangui

T +236 21 61 43 00/ 21 61 55 91

F +236 21 61 41 74

E comnat.unesco@yahoo.fr

W www.unesco.org

6.5 INTERNATIONAL NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF CULTURE RESIDENT IN THE COUNTRY

Alliance Française - Bangui

P rue de l'Industrie, BP 971, Bangui

T +236 61 49 41/ 61 03 84

F +236 61 90 72

E afbangui@yahoo.fr/animation_afbangui@yahoo.fr

W www.ambafrance-cf.org/france_centrafrique/

French Embassy

The Cooperation and Cultural Action Department (SCAC)

A Avenue Charles de Gaulle

P BP 884, Bangui

T +236 21 61 30 00

F +236 21 61 28 24

E chancellerie.bangui-amba@diplomatie.fr

6.10 KEY ARTS FESTIVALS AND EVENTS

Bangui Human Rights International Film Festival

Linga Ndar IT (Multimedia Information Centre and Cultural & Community Radio)

Contact: Mambachaka Vincent

A BP 1520, Bangui, CAR

T +236 75 00 05 79 / 70 45 01 02

E mambachaka@yahoo.fr

6.11 KEY STATE AND CIVIL SOCIETY INSTITUTIONS/ORGANISATIONS

6.11.3 DANCE

Espace Linga Téré

The Espace Linga Téré is a cultural training and performance centre, promoting theatre, dance and music artists

Contact: Vincent Mambachaka

P BP 1250, Bangui

T +236 61 89 19

F +236 61 89 19/ 61 35 61

E lingatere@yahoo.fr

6.11.10 THEATRE

Masseka Théâtre

Activities: theatre, tale, dance, music

CEO: Modeste Gobi Mauraye

P BP 971, Bangui

T +236 75 54 59 57

E massekatheatre@yahoo.fr / fithep@yahoo.fr

Yecobra Theatre Company - Capacity Building companies

Theatre, dance, music in Central Africa

Administrator: Tchetchou Paneko Erasmus Merici

T +236 70 01 69 61/ 77 06 85 08

E tcheras2002@yahoo.fr

CHAD

6.1 COUNTRY PROFILE

Population size:	10,329,208
Main languages:	French, Arabic, Sara and Sango
Main religions:	Muslim 53.1%, Catholic 20.1%, Protestant 14.2%, animist 7.3%, other 0.5%, unknown 1.7%, atheist 3.1% (2003 est)
Main economic activities:	Subsistence farming, export of oil, cotton, cattle, and gum arabic
Per capita income:	₪ 610

6.2 NATIONAL MINISTRY RESPONSIBLE FOR ARTS AND CULTURE

Ministry of Culture, Youth and Sports

Minister: M. Djibert Younous

A Palais du Gouvernement, Rue 1058, N'Djamena

P PO Box 638, Villa Garbit

T +235 2 51 40 38

6.3 UNESCO COMMISSION

Chadian National Commission for UNESCO

President: Abderamane Koko

General secretary: Abdelkérîm Adoum Bahar

P BP 731, N'Djamena

T +235 2 51 46 71/ 51 92 65

F +235 2 51 60 79/ 52 39 76

E abdelkerim_adoum@yahoo.fr

6.5 INTERNATIONAL NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF CULTURE RESIDENT IN THE COUNTRY

Centre Culturel Français - N'Djaména

Director: Jean-Marie Haye

P BP 1284, BP 898, N'Djamena

T +235 2 51 91 56

F +235 2 51 77 05

E ccfdir.ndjamena@intnet.td

French Embassy

A The Cooperation and Cultural Action Department (SCAC), rue du Lieutenant Franjoux

P BP 898, N'Djamena

T +235 2 52 25 75

F +235 2 52 44 38

E service.coop@intnet.td

6.10 KEY ARTS FESTIVALS AND EVENTS

International Drama and Plastic Arts Festival for Unity and Peace

Organiser: Themacult

T +235 6 29 39 07/ 998 0869

E themacult@yahoo.fr

6.11 KEY STATE AND CIVIL SOCIETY INSTITUTIONS/ORGANISATIONS

6.11.3 DANCE

Grand Ballet Sao (GRABS)

Artistic Director of the Grand Ballet Sao : John Mbainaidoh

P c/o BP 4260, N'Djamena/ c/o French Cultural Center, BP 1284, N'Djamena

T +235 6 28 89 22/ 995 9618

E adoujed@yahoo.fr / balletgrasao@yahoo.fr / ccfnjdjamena@yahoo.fr

6.11.10 THEATRE

Théâtre Maoundôh-Culture (THEMACULT)

Director: Dorsouma Vangdar

P BP 4330, N'Djamena

T +235 6 29 39 07/ 998 0869

E themacult@yahoo.fr

Cultural Centre

Theatre, dance, music and visual arts

Director: Dorsouma Vangdar

P BP 4330, N'Djamena

T +235 6 29 39 07/ 998 0869

E vangdar@yahoo.fr

Association Ndam Se Na

Cultural Operator: Tai Mandji Dieudonne

P c/o French Cultural Centre (CCF), BP 1284,
N'Djamena

T +235 2 51 91 55

M +235 6 27 71 78

E ndamsena@gmail.com / ccfnjdjamina@yahoo.fr

6.11.15 ARTS AND CULTURE EDUCATION**N'djamena University**

Rector: Prof. Rodoumta Koina

P BP 1117, Avenue Mobutu, N'Djamena

T +235 2 51 44 44/ 2 51 46 97

F +235 2 51 45 81

E rectorat@intnet.td

W www.univ-ndjamena.org

COMOROS**6.1 COUNTRY PROFILE**

Population size: 752,438

Main languages: Arabic (official), French (official), Shikomoro (a blend of Swahili and Arabic)

Main religions: Sunni Muslim 98%, Roman Catholic 2%

Main economic activities: Agriculture, including fishing, hunting, and forestry

Per capita income: \$ 870

6.2 NATIONAL MINISTRY RESPONSIBLE FOR ARTS AND CULTURE**Ministry of National Education, Research, Arts, Culture Youth & Sports**

Minister: Kamaledine Afraitane

P BP 97, Moroni

T +269 73 36 11

6.3 UNESCO COMMISSION**National Commission for UNESCO**

President: Dr Abdourahim Said Bakar

General Secretary: M. Aboubakari Boina

Deputy General Secretary: M. Said Abdou Abdou Ahamada

P Ministry of Education, BP 2557, Moroni

T +269 7 35 362/33 44 00

T/F +269 7 30 891

M +269 3 35 362

E comnat.comores@comorestelecom.km

aboubakariboina@yahoo.com

abou.boina@comorestelecom.km

6.5 INTERNATIONAL NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF CULTURE RESIDENT IN THE COUNTRY**Alliance Française - Anjouan (Mutsamudu)**

P Quartier de l'Alliance, BP 191, Mutsamudu

T +269 7 71 11 94

E afcanjouan@comorestelecom.km

Alliance Française - Mohéli (Fomboni)

P BP 17, Fomboni, Moheli

T/F +269 7 20 500

E afc.fomboni@yahoo.fr

Alliance Française - Moroni

P Hankounou, BP 772, Moroni

T +269 7 73 10 87

F +269 7 73 02 06

E afc@comorestelecom.km

W www.afcomores.org

French Embassy

Ambassador: M. Luc Hallade

A Boulevard de Strasbourg

P BP 465, Moroni

T +269 7 73 06 15/7 73 07 53/7 73 16 19

F +269 7 73 12 74

E cad.moroni-ambassade@diplomatie.gouv.fr

W www.diplomatie.gouv.fr

6.11 KEY STATE AND CIVIL SOCIETY INSTITUTIONS/ORGANISATIONS

6.11.11 VISUAL ARTS

Centre Karthala

Karthala Arts Centre 'Regional Platform of Contemporary Artistic Expressions' is a project initiated by the Comorian artist Ali Mroivili

President/Director: Ali Mroivili

T +269 7 35 760

M +269 3 50 329

E info@ngaratala.com

W www.ngaratala.com

Galery

A Kurani Mze Hachim suburb, Moroni

E info@napalo.com

W www.napalo.com

CÔTE D'IVOIRE

6.1 COUNTRY PROFILE

Population size: 20,617,068

Main languages: French, Baule, Malinke and Senoufo

Main religions: Muslim 38.6%, Christian 32.8%, indigenous 11.9%, none 16.7% (2008 est.)

Main economic activities: Agriculture (Ivory Coast is the World's largest producer and exporter of cocoa beans and a significant producer and exporter of coffee and palm oil), oil and gas production

Per capita income: \$ 1060

6.2. NATIONAL MINISTRY RESPONSIBLE FOR ARTS AND CULTURE

Ministry of Culture and Francophonie

Minister: Moutaye Azoumana

P BPV 39, Abidjan-Plateau, Tour E 22è étage

T +225 20 21 24 89/ 20 22 34 44

F +225 20 22 34 44/ 20 21 24 96

E klxangama@yahoo.fr

W www.mcf-culture.ci

6.3 UNESCO COMMISSION

National Commission for UNESCO

General Secretary: Lou Bamba Mathieu

T +225 22 44 05 49/ 22 44 04 36

E nanaszabavy@yahoo.fr

W www.unesco.org

6.6 INTERNATIONAL FUNDING AGENCIES ACTIVE IN THE COUNTRY

Francophone Cooperation Agency/ Agence Ivoirienne de Coopération Francophone

General Manager: Agnès Monnet

A 2 Plateaux, Rue des Jardins Allée J 88

P BP 44, Cidex, Abidjan

T +225 22 40 59 60/ 61

F +225 22 41 37 21

E aicf@yahoo.fr

6.8 KEY PRIVATE SECTOR SPONSORS OF THE ARTS

Comium Cote D'ivoire

Chairman: Mohamed Salame

A Abidjan-Boulevard VGE Marcory
P 11 BP 2591, Abidjan 11
T +225 66 77 77 77 / 67 77 77 77
F +225 21 21 03 99
W www.comium.com

Groupe NSIA

President General Manager: Jean Diagou

A Immeuble Bandama, Avenue Noguès
P 01 BP 3865, Abidjan 01
T +225 20 31 75 00 / 20 31 98 00
F +225 20 33 25 79
E nsia@groupensia.com

International Bank for Commerce and Industry in Ivory Coast

A Boulevard de Marseille
P 01 BP 1413, Abidjan 01
T +225 20 20 18 18
F +225 21 35 91 61
W www.bicici.org

Ivory Coast National Lottery

General Manager: Ernest Zabo

P 01 BP 3878, Abidjan 01, Abidjan-Marcory, Zone 4
T +225 21 25 42 32 / 21 25 42 33
W www.lonaci.org

MTN Cote D'ivoire S.A

Director: Jean Marc Dogo

A 12, Avenue Crosson Duplessis
P 01 BP 3865, Abidjan
T +225 20 31 63 16
F +225 20 31 63 60
W www.mtn.ci

6.9 NATIONAL COMPETITIONS, PRIZES AND AWARDS

National Competition "Manuscrits d'Or"

Director: Diomande Fatoumata

A Cocody, 2 Plateaux Sideci derrière Sococo
T +225 22 41 08 21 / 7 79 37 94

6.10 KEY ARTS FESTIVALS AND EVENTS

Abidjan International Book Fair (SILA)

Curator: Koffi Kossonou Paul-Marie

A Abidjan-Plateau Tour E, 21^e étage
P BPV 39, Abidjan
T +225 20 21 14 12 / 20 21 92 11 / 20 21 24 96
E infosila@silaci.ci

Abidjan International Fair of Cultural Industries

Secretary: Calixte Angama

A Abidjan Plateau Tour E 21^e étage
P BPV 39, Abidjan
T +225 20 21 60 34
F +225 20 22 34 44
E klxangama@yahoo.fr

Abidjan International Festival of Short Films (FICA)

Director: Hanny Tchelley-Etibuou

A Cocody, Cité des Arts
P 04 BP 3078, Abidjan 04
T +225 22 44 07 55 / 583 2465 / 707 3936
F +225 22 44 07 55

Abidjan Visual Arts Festival

Director: Bleu Jacob

A Abidjan, 2 Plateaux
P 12 BP 1688, Abidjan 12
T +225 22 52 21 63 / 801 0754
E info@ava.ci

Clap Ivoire International

Director: Yao Norbert Etranny

A Tour E 12^e étage, Cité Administrative, Abidjan-Plateau
P BPV 39, Abidjan
T +225 20 21 52 48
F +225 20 21 52 49
E cnac@comete.ci

The International Days of Traditional Art and Craft in Abidjan

Curator: Ali Coulibaly

P 21 BP 541, Abidjan 21
T +225 21 00 06 01 / 05 81 11 84
E maisonartisans@yahoo.fr

International Festival of Theatres without Borders

Director: Acho Weyer

A Café Théâtre, Treichville

P BPV 39, Abidjan

T +225 23 48 04 93/ 9 41 32 63

F +225 23 50 33 45

E Weyer225@yahoo.fr / fitsaf@hotmail.com

National Week of Grand-Bassam Costume

Curator: Assamoa About

P BP 311, Grand-Bassam

T +225 21 30 13 70

F +225 21 30 14 41

E Antoniognagbo73@yahoo.fr

Zougou International Festival

Curator: Angelo Kabila

P BP 33, Abidjan 06

T +225 22 41 60 01/ 780 0010

F +225 22 41 60 47

6.11 KEY STATE AND CIVIL SOCIETY INSTITUTIONS/ORGANISATIONS

Awalet Arts and Culture Association

Director: Bekouan Zagbayou Hortense

P 25 BP 916, Abidjan 25, Cocody-Riviera

T +225 22 43 08 28/ 784 6053

F +225 22 43 07 00

E associationawalet@yahoo.fr

W www.awalet.ci

Forum – Executives of Cultural Action (FORCA-SUP)

President: Angama B. Calixte

A CNAC-Café Théâtre, Treichville

P BPV 39, Abidjan

T +225 20 21 60 34

F +225 20 22 34 44

E klxangama@yahoo.fr

Ivory Coast Office of Copyrights

Contact: Gadji Céli

P BPV 39, Abidjan, Cocody, 2 Plateaux

T +225 22 41 21 95

F +225 22 41 62 47

W www.burida.org

National Union of Ivory Coast Artists (UNARTCI)

President: Gadji Celi

P BP 33, Abidjan 06, Abidjan, 2 Plateaux

T +225 22 41 60 01/780 0010

F +225 22 41 60 47

Palais de la Culture d'Abidjan

Director General: Sidiki Bakaba

A 05 Treichville, Avenue 1

P 05 BP 728, Abidjan

T +225 21 75 17 00

F +225 21 75 17 17

E info@palaisdelaculture.ci

6.11.1

ARCHITECTURE

Ivory Coast Architects Order/ Ordre des Architectes de la Cote d'Ivoire

A Plateau 8, rue Paris Village17

P BP 278, Abidjan 17

T +225 20 31 14 40

F +225 20 31 14 50

6.11.2

CRAFT

Union of Groups of Craftsmen from the North/ Union des Groupements des Artisans du Nord

President: Mamadou Coulibaly

P BP 163, Korhogo, Korhogo

T +225 5 52 69 86

E Ugan2005@yahoo.fr

W www.ugancoop.com

6.11.3

DANCE

Ivory Coast National Ballet

Director: Toilehi Guie

A Plateau Cité Administrative Tour C 12è étage, Abidjan

P BPV 39, Abidjan

T +225 20 21 52 45/ 48

F +225 20 21 52 49

E cnac@comete.ci

National Federation of Dance Companies in Ivory Coast

President: Siba Soye Vincent

A Treichville-Palais de la Culture, Abidjan

P 05 BP 728, Abidjan 05

T +225 21 75 17 04/ 750 4621

F +225 21 75 17 17

National Federation of Traditional Dances in Ivory Coast

Director: Doumbia Souleymane

P 13 BP 1913 Abidjan 13, Abidjan-Abobo

T +225 24 39 06 23/ 505 8253

F +225 24 49 97 78

E Zizin56@yahoo.fr

6.11.4

DESIGN

Association of Ivory Coast Designers

President: Ciss Saint-Moise

A Treichville-Avenue 21, Rue 23, Abidjan

T +225 21 24 67 72/ 505 3439

F +225 21 35 84 13

E Tropic105@aviso.ci

National Week of Grand-Bassam Costume

Curator: Assamoâ About

P BP 311, Grand-Bassam

T +225 21 30 13 70

F +225 21 30 14 41

E Antoniognagbo73@yahoo.fr

6.11.6

FILM

Union of Ivory Coast Production Houses and Audiovisual Producers

President: Monhin Philippe

P 06 BP 1742, Abidjan 06, Cocody

T +225 22 44 61 69/ 22 44 27 42

F +225 22 44 61 69

E umaproci@yahoo.fr

6.11.7

HERITAGE

Ivory Coast Museum of Civilisations

Director: Memel Kassy

A Plateau face à l'Etat-Major des Armées

P BP 1600, Abidjan 01

T +225 20 22 20 56/ 865 7161

F +225 20 21 11 64

E museeciv@aviso.ci

6.11.8

LITERATURE

Association of Ivory Coast Writers (AECI)

President: Foua Ernest de Saint Sauveur

P 01 BP 10443, Abidjan 01, Abidjan-Plateau

T +225 702 7553

Association of Ivory Coast Young Writers

Director: Debony Albert

P 01 BP 10443, Abidjan 01, Abidjan-Plateau

T +225 542 7827/ 66 28 06 23

E albertbony@yahoo.fr

Ivory Coast National Library

Director: Chantal Adjiman

P 01 BPV 180, Abidjan 01, Abidjan, Plateau Cité Administrative

T +225 20 21 38 72/ 20 21 35 34

Research Group on Oral Tradition (GRTO)

President: Bernard Zadi Zaourou

A Abidjan, Cocody

T +225 22 44 20 23

6.11.9

MUSIC

A Cœur Joie Côte d'Ivoire

President: Koua angoua Olivier Pascal

A Abidjan, 2 Plateaux

P 25 BP 1310, Abidjan 25

T +225 716 5706

E finechorale@yahoo.fr / angouapascal@yahoo.fr

Foundation for Music Research

Director: Sery Lydie

A Abidjan, Yopougon-Ile Bouley
P 01 BP 13562, Abidjan 01
T +225 22 48 85 81/ 773 5747
F +225 22 48 85 81
E fondareme@yahoo.fr

Ivory Coast Federation for Choral Music

President: Koua angoua Olivier Pascal

P 25 BP 1310, Abidjan 25
A Abidjan, 2 Plateaux
T +225 716 5706
E finechorale@yahoo.fr / angouapascal@yahoo.fr

6.11.10

THEATRE

National Federation of Theatre

Director: Acho Weyer

P BPV 39, Abidjan, Café Théâtre, Treichville
T +225 23 48 04 93/ 941 3263
F +225 23 50 33 45
E Weyer225@yahoo.fr / fitsaf@hotmail.com

Ymale Production

Director: Asseu Marie-Louise

P 25 BP 1929, Abidjan 25, Abidjan, Cocody
T +225 22 43 24 31/ 732 3556
E Malouise225@yahoo.fr

6.11.11

VISUAL ARTS

Ivory Coast National Syndicate of Photographers (SYNAPHOCI)

President: Abidjan Yopougon

T +225 23 45 08 17/ 7845928
F +225 23 51 93 93

6.11.13 CULTURAL ENTREPRENEURSHIP

Alain Taily Promotion

Director: Félix Alain Taily

P 27 BP 802, Abidjan 27, Cocody, 2 Plateaux Sicogi
T +225 22 41 29 19/ 749 0921
E Taily2000@yahoo.fr

DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF CONGO

6.1 COUNTRY PROFILE

Population size: 67,827,000

Main languages: French, Swahili, Kikongo, Tshiluba and Lingala

Main religions: Roman Catholic, Protestant, Kimbanguist, Muslim

Main economic activities: Mining

Per capita income: \$160

6.2 NATIONAL MINISTRY RESPONSIBLE FOR ARTS AND CULTURE

Ministère de la Culture & des Arts

S.E.M. Le Ministre Esdras Kambale Bahekwa

P PO Box 154, Kinshasa, Gombe
T +243 08961801

6.3 UNESCO COMMISSION

Commission Nationale de la République Démocratique du Congo pour l'UNESCO

General Secretary: M. Nsambi Bolaluede

P BP 14, Kinshasa, Gombe G.C
T +243 89 89 63 66/ 99 81 813 5706
F +243 88 99 75 361 (Bureau UNESCO)
E nsambijoseph@yahoo.fr

6.4 NATIONAL ARTS COUNCIL/PUBLIC FUNDING AGENCY DETAILS

National Institute of the Arts

Director: Lema Kusa (Maître Associé)

Section Animation Culturelle

A 1, Avenue du Commerce Commune de la Gombe, Kinshasa
T +243 9 90 14 90 41
E cultina@yahoo.fr

6.10 KEY ARTS FESTIVALS AND EVENTS**Kinshasa Book Fair**

Director: Corneille Monoko

P BP 3478, Kinshasa, Gombe

T +243 9 95 28 07/ 8 15 10 63 16

E corneille_monoko@yahoo.fr/foirelivrekin@yahoo.fr

6.11 KEY STATE AND CIVIL SOCIETY INSTITUTIONS/ORGANISATIONS**6.11.1 ARCHITECTURE****Congo Architects Society/ Société des architectes deu Congo**

A Enceinte de l'Institut du Bâtiment et des Travaux Publics, site de la Gombe Ex. Avenue du 24 Novembre, Kinshasa, Gombe

T +243 8 15 16 46 80/ 9 99 94 51 44/ 9 99 90 87 22/ 9 98 16 48 02/ 15 16 28 17

E sac_archicongo2002@yahoo.fr

W www.sacrdcongo.org

6.11.3 DANCE**Studios Kabako, Kisangani**

Dance, theatre, music and film

Contact: Faustin Linyekula

T + 243 8 17 10 13 93/9 98 22 06 90

E virginie@kabako.org

W www.kabako.org

6.11.7 HERITAGE**Institut des Musées Nationaux**

P BP 13.933, Kinshasa 1

T +243 1 28 38 87/ 46 690

Musées Universitaires

P Université de Kinshasa, BP 840, Kinshasa XI

6.11.9 MUSIC**The Congolese Federation of Choral Music Section Katanga**

Président: Pascal-Marsouin Kaboo

A Halle de l'étoile 63, Chaussée L.D.Kabila, Lubumbashi

T +243 8 11 40 98 60/ 9 90 20 54 86

E marsouinkaboo@yahoo.fr/fcmcklubum@gmail.com

6.11.10 THEATRE**Ecurie Maloba**

Contact: Nono Bakwa

P Kin-Bandal, BP 18 673, Kinshasa 13

T +243 1 24 15 58/ 1 26 05 96

F +243 1 24 61 97

E nonobakwa@yahoo.fr / mobikin@ic.cd

6.11.16 ARTS MEDIA**Journal Salongo Hebdo**

Editor/Director Responsable: Bondo Nsama

E Salongo@Best.Cd

W www.Salongo.Best.Cd

La Référence Plus

A 14, Av. Victoire Commune de Kasa-Vubu

P BP 12520, Kinshasa I

E techniquereference@yahoo.fr / ref_plus@hotmail.com

W groupelareference.afrikart.net

Le Phare

A Building du 29 Juin, 3392, Avenue Colonel Lukusa, Kin/Gombe

P BP 2481, Kinshasa 1

T +243 8 13 33 01 95/ 9 99 90 63 52

E le.phare@ic.cd

W www.lepharerdc.com

Le Potential

T +243 1 39 84 72/ 9 813 5483

E lepotential@lepotential.com

W www.lepotential.com

Syndicat National des Professionnels de la Presse

Secretary General: Stanis Nkundiye

P BP 6273, Kinshasa 6

T +243 99 999 8117/ 504 7042

T/F +243 1 21 23 76 92 01

E snppcongo@yahoo.fr / snkundiye@yahoo.fr

DJIBOUTI

6.1 COUNTRY PROFILE

Population size:	724,622
Main languages:	French and Arabic
Main religions:	Muslim 94%, Christian 6%
Main economic activities:	The economy is based on service activities connected with the country's strategic location and status as a free trade zone in the Horn of Africa

Per capita income: \$ 1280

6.2 NATIONAL MINISTRY RESPONSIBLE FOR ARTS AND CULTURE

Ministry of Communication and Culture, in charge of Posts and Telecommunications

Minister: H.E. Ali Abdi Farah

A 1, Rue de Moscou, BP 32, Djibouti City
T +253 35 56 72/ 35 39 28

6.3 UNESCO COMMISSION

Djibouti National Commission for UNESCO

President: M. Abdi Ibrahim Absieh

A Ministry of Education, 9 Boulevard de Gaulle
P N° 2102
T +253 35 08 50/ 35 30 44
F +253 35 68 19
E cnesc@intnet.dj

6.5 INTERNATIONAL NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF CULTURE RESIDENT IN THE COUNTRY

Alliance Franco-Djiboutienne

P Les Salines Ouest, BP 56, Djibouti
T +253 35 30 91
F +253 35 59 57
E alliance-francaise@intnet.dj

French Embassy

P The Cooperation and Cultural Action Department (SCAC)
P BP 183, Croix de Lorraine, Djibouti
W www.ambafrance-dj.org

The French Institute Arthur Rimbaud

P Les Salines Ouest, BP 64, Djibouti
T +253 35 24 00/ 35
F +253 35 10 38
E ccfar@intnet.dj

6.11 KEY STATE AND CIVIL SOCIETY INSTITUTIONS/ORGANISATIONS

6.11.16 ARTS MEDIA

Djibouti Information Agency/ Agence Djiboutienne d'Information

W www.adi.dj

EGYPT

6.1 COUNTRY PROFILE

Population size:	79,073,000
Main languages:	Arabic, English and French
Main religions:	Muslim (mostly Sunni), Coptic
Main economic activities:	Agriculture
Per capita income:	₤2070

6.2 NATIONAL MINISTRY RESPONSIBLE FOR ARTS AND CULTURE

Ministry of Culture

A 2 Shagaret El Dorr Street, Cairo
T +202 7 35 64 69/ 7 36 54 95/ 7 36 55 68
F +202 7 35 39 47
W www.ecm.gov.eg

6.3 UNESCO COMMISSION

Egyptian National Commission for UNESCO

P PO Box 12311, Dokki-Guizeh
T +202 33 35 77 31/ 33 35 66 59/ 37 62 91 53/
37 62 91 54
F +202 33 35 69 47
E ide@egnatcom.org.eg/
egnatcom@egnatcom.org.eg
W www.egnatcom.org.eg

6.4 NATIONAL ARTS COUNCIL/PUBLIC FUNDING AGENCY DETAILS

National Cultural Development Fund

A Inside Cairo Opera House, Cairo
P PO Box 199, Mohamad Fareed
T +202 7 35 70 01/ 7 35 42 34
F +202 7 36 46 34
E presscen@cdf-eg.org
W www.cdf.gov.eg

Supreme Council of Culture

General Supervisor: Dr. Emad Abo Ghazi
T +202 27 36 07 12
E scc_eg2007@yahoo.com
W www.scc.gov.eg

6.5 INTERNATIONAL NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF CULTURE RESIDENT IN THE COUNTRY

Goethe Institut

Ass. des Leiters der Programmabteilung: Ghada El-Sherbiny
A 5 Al Bustan Street, Downtown Cairo
T +202 25 75 98 77 ext. 325
E El-Sherbiny@cairo.goethe.org
W www.goethe.de/kairo

6.6 INTERNATIONAL FUNDING AGENCIES ACTIVE IN THE COUNTRY

Ford Foundation

P PO Box 2344, Cairo
T +202 27 95 21 21
F +202 27 95 40 18
E m.kocache@fordfound.org
W www.fordfoundation.org/regions/middle-east-and-north-africa

6.10 KEY ARTS FESTIVALS AND EVENTS

Art for Peace Festival

Deadline: August, Categories: Independent films.
Requirements: DVD. Fees: Free
Director: Hisham Younes
A 210 abd Salam aref, Lauran, Alexandria
T/F +203 5 84 75 78
E womanacts@gmail.com
W www.womanacts.googlepages.com

Cairo International Book Fair

T +202 25 77 56 46/ 25 77 51 09/ 25 77 52 28
F +202 25 75 42 13/ 25 78 93 16
E chairman@cairobookfair.org
W www.cairobookfair.org3

Cairo International Experimental Theatre Festival

E cdf@cdf-eg.org

W www.cdf-eg.org

Cairo International Film Festival

President: Dr. Ezzat Abo Auf

A 17, Kasr El Nil St, Cairo

T +202 23 92 39 62/ 23 92 35 62

F +202 23 93 89 79

E info@cairofilmfest.org

W www.cairofilmfest.org

Cairo International Jazz Festival

Organisers: AGWA Productions and the Jazz Society of Egypt

E cairojazzfest@gmail.com

W www.cairojazzfest.com

Egyptian International Modern Dance Festival

Contact person: Walid Aouny

W www.cairoopera.org

International Cairo Biennale

A 1 Kafour Street, Orman Post, Giza

T +202 33 36 49 55/ 37 48 21 42/ 37 48 21 43

F +202 33 36 23 59

W www.cairobiennale.gov.eg

Spring Festival

Organisers: Culture Resource (Al Mawred Al Thaqafy)

T +202 23 62 50 57

F +202 23 62 67 48

E mawred@mawred.org

W www.mawred.org

6.11**KEY STATE OR CIVIL SOCIETY INSTITUTIONS/ORGANISATIONS**

Eka3

Eka3 is a pan-Arab organisation strategically dedicated to creating, promoting and growing this new emerging wave by pointing it out to the world, and filling in the missing links between this scene and the Arab public. It was created by a team of artists from musicians, photographers, visual artists to film directors.

A 350 Zahraa, Nasr City, Cairo

T +202 12 424 0697

E contact@eka3.org

W www.eka3.org

6.11.1**ARCHITECTURE**

Engineer's Syndicate

A 30 Ramsis Street, Cairo

T +202 25 74 74 81/ 25 74 74 80/ 25 74 74 79

F +202 25 75 05 01/ 25 74 86 34

E info@eea.org.eg

W www.eea.org.eg

6.11.2**CRAFT**

Fustat Traditional Crafts Center

Director: Abdel Hakeem Sayed

A Behind Amr IB Al as Mosque, Fustat, Cairo

T +202 23 63 30 18/ 23 64 31 03

E foustat@cdf-eg.org

W www.foustatcenter.gov.eg

Sami Amin Authentic and Ethnic Handmade Designs from Leather and Brass

A 15A Al Mansour Mohamed St., off 26 of July St.,
Cair

T/F +202 27 38 18 37

M +202 12 872 5256

E gallery@sami-amin.com

W www.sami-amin.com

6.11.3

DANCE

Cairo Opera Ballet Company

W www.egyptguide.net/opera/balletcompany

6.11.6

FILM

ArtKhana

A non-profit, member-based resource organisation for independent animation and filmmaking

A 11B Maamal El Kabreet St., El Faraana, Downtown, 2133, Alexandria

T +203 3 90 12 13

E info@artkhana.org / siam@artkhana.org

W www.artkhana.org (under construction)

Cairo News Production

A Dohet Maspero Mall, Abdel Moniem Ryad Square, 11221, Cairo

T +202 210 8748

F +202 380 4945

Egypt Productions LLC

A 150 Heliopolis, 19 E-Shahid Helmy El-Masry St. Almaza, 11361, Cairo

T +202 22 415 3830

F +202 22 416 3831

W www.egyptproductions.com

Filmedia Production Egypt

They offer full professional support to film-makers shooting in Egypt, Middle East and Africa, through all three phases of the production process

A Mohandessin, El Madina El Munawwra Street, Building 29, Ground Floor, App 1, Cairo

T +202 10 444 4558

F +202 37 48 07 25

W www.filmediaegypt.com

Neo Productions

A 13 Arafat Street, Dokki, Cairo

T +202 3 760 9876

F +202 3 337 8858

M +20 12 314 3077

W www.neoproductions.tv

SEMAT

This is the first Egyptian organisation for independent films that was founded by a group of young film-makers to make documentaries and short narratives

A 8 El-Mosikar Aly Ismail, Dokki, Cairo

T/F +202 3761 4905

M +202 127837453

E semat@sematcairo.com

Zero Production

Zero Production is a film production house in Cairo working with filmmakers from Lebanon, Iraq, and the UK to create high quality independent films for the local and international market

A 19a Adly Street, Cairo, 11613

T +202 23 90 27 10

F +202 23 91 99 14

E info@zeroproduction.org

6.11.7

HERITAGE

Centre for Documentation of Cultural and Natural Heritage

The Centre's mandate is to document the various aspects of Egypt's tangible and intangible cultural heritage as well as its natural heritage

A Smart Village, Kilo 28, Cairo-Alex Desert Rd, Giza

T +202 35 34 32 22

F +202 35 39 29 29

W www.cultnat.org / www.eternalegypt.org/

www.egyptmemory.com/

www.globalegyptianmuseum.org

Supreme Council of Antiquities

Dr. Zahi Hawas

A 4D Fakhri Abdel Nour St., Abbasiya, Cairo

T +202 22 684 3627

F +202 22 735 7239

E hawass@sca.gov.eg

Al-Tamye Theatre Company

This is an independent theatre group based in Cairo
 Director: Salam Yousry

A 8 Al-Borsa Al-Gadida St., from Kasr Al-Nil St
 down Town, Appt. 65, 3rd floor
T +202 10 141 3036
E info@altamye.com / salamyousry@gmail.com
W www.altamye.com

Assitej Egypt

The Egyptian chapter of ASSITEJ International
 Contact: Mohamed Kareem

A 7 Salah Salem St. Shabab Bldg., App. 22, Monib
 sq., Giza
T/F +202 3 307 9741
M +202 11 266 9450
E assitejegypt@gmail.com /
 manethon@hotmail.com
W www.assitej-international.org

El-Warsha Theater Company

Director: Hassan Al-Gritli

A 17 Sherif St. Floor 4, Aprt. 8, Cairo
T +202 3 95 92 86
F +202 3 11 87 05
E elwarsh@starnet.com

Syndicate of Plastic Arts

A 1, Kafor St., al-Orman Mail, Giza
T +202 3 748 2142/ 3 748 2143
E fineartsector@yahoo.com
W www.finearts.gov.eg

Townhouse Gallery

First independent art space in Egypt with a remit to
 make contemporary arts accessible
 to all without compromising creative practice

A 10 Nabrawy Street off Champollion Street,
 Downtown Cairo
T +202 2 576 8086
E info@thetownhousegallery.com
W www.thetownhousegallery.com

Cairo Conservatory

A Gamal Aldin Al Afgany Street, Al Haram, Giza
T +202 3 561 3451

Helwan University

Fine Arts faculty

A Mohamad Thakeb St. Zamalek, Cairo, 11211
T +202 2 738 098/ 2 736 0090
F +202 2 735 8910
W www.helwan.edu.eg

Studio Emad Eddine

General Manager: Ahmad Attar

A 18 Emad Eddin Street Downtown, Cairo
P PO Box 2595, code 11511, Ataba
T +202 2 576 3850/ 2 576 3875/ 2 5776948
F +202 2 577 6950
E ahmedelattar@seefoundation.org
W www.seefoundation.org

The American University in Cairo

Department of Journalism and Mass Communication

A 113 Kar el Aini Street
P PO Box 2511, 11511 Cairo
T +202 2 797 6200
F +202 2 795 7565

Kamal Adham Centre for Regional Training and Research

A 113 Kar el Aini Street
P PO Box 2511, Cairo, 11511
T +202 2 797 5422/ 23/ 24
E CEJ@aucegypt.edu
W http://www.adhamonline.com

Middle East News Agency (MENA)

P PO Box 1165, 17 Hoda Sharawi Street, Cairo
T +202 393 3000
F +202 393 5055/ 393 7497

EQUATORIAL GUINEA**Arab & African Research Center**

A 11 Kora Ben Sherek, Giza
T/F +202 571 4785
E info@aarcegypt.org
W www.aarcegypt.org

CultNat

Director: Prof. Dr. Fathi Saleh
A Smart Village Kilo 28, Cairo-Alex Desert Rd., Giza
T +202 3 534 3222
F +202 3 539 2929
E eshabouri@mcit.gov.eg
W www.cultnat.org

6.1 COUNTRY PROFILE

Population size:	633,441
Main languages:	Spanish, French, Fang, Bubi and Ibo
Main religions:	Nominally Christian and predominantly Roman Catholic, pagan practices
Main economic activities:	Oil exploitation, forestry, farming, and fishing
Per capita income:	₡ 12420

6.2 NATIONAL MINISTRY RESPONSIBLE FOR ARTS AND CULTURE**Ministry of Information, Tourism and Culture**

Minister: Mr. Jeronimo Osa Osa Ekoro
M +240 22 227 6590
E rufinonen@yahoo.fr
W www.guineaequatorialpress.com

6.3 UNESCO COMMISSION**Equatorial Guinea National Commission for UNESCO**

President: Anselmo Ondo Esono
P Ministerio de Educación, Ciencia y Deporte, Calle Rey, Malabo
T +240 94 893/ 96 780/ 25 95 68
F +240 94 361/ 93 313
W www.unesco.org

ERITREA

6.1 COUNTRY PROFILE

Population size:	5,224,000
Main languages:	English, Standard Arabic, Tigrinya, Afar, Tigre and Kunama
Main religions:	Muslim, Coptic Christian, Roman Catholic, Protestant
Main economic activities:	
Per capita income:	\$300

6.2 NATIONAL MINISTRY RESPONSIBLE FOR ARTS AND CULTURE

Ministry of Information and Culture

H.E. the Minister Ali Abdu

P PO Box 872, Asmara

T +291 1 12 04 78/1 20 18 20

6.3 UNESCO COMMISSION

Eritrea National Commission for UNESCO

A Ministry of Education, Liberation Avenue

P PO Box 1056, Asmara

T +291 1 12 78 17/1 12 78 18/1 11 57 26/1 12 78 08

F +291 1 12 53 69

E natcomeri@yahoo.com

6.6 INTERNATIONAL FUNDING AGENCIES ACTIVE IN THE COUNTRY

British Council

A 175-11, St No 23

P PO Box 997, Asmara

T +291 1 12 34 15/1 20 529

F +291 1 12 72 30

E information@britishcouncil.org.er

ETHIOPIA

6.1 COUNTRY PROFILE

Population size:	84,976,000
Main languages:	Amarigna, Oromigna, Tigrigna, Somaligna, Guaragigna, Sidamigna, Hadiyigna
Main religions:	Christian, Muslim
Main economic activities:	Agriculture
Per capita income:	\$330

6.2 NATIONAL MINISTRY RESPONSIBLE FOR ARTS AND CULTURE

Ministry of Culture and Tourism

Minister: H.E. Mohamoud Dirir

P PO Box 3241/ 1907, Addis Ababa

T +251 1 51 70 20/51 70 80

6.6 INTERNATIONAL FUNDING AGENCIES ACTIVE IN THE COUNTRY

British Council

A Comoros Street, Addis Ababa

P PO Box 1043

T +251 1 662 0388

E information@et.britishcouncil.org

6.10 KEY FESTIVALS AND EVENTS

Addis International Film Festival (AIFF)

P Initiative Africa, PO Box 1123, Addis Ababa

T +251 1 662 2640/ 41

F +251 1 662 2642

E info@addisfilmfestival.org

W www.addisfilmfestival.org/index.htm

6.11 KEY STATE AND CIVIL SOCIETY INSTITUTIONS/ORGANISATIONS

6.11.2 CRAFT

Ethiopian Bead Society

P PO Box 80034, Addis Ababa
M +251 1 91 163 7441
E dzinndzinn@gmail.com

6.11.7 HERITAGE

Ethiopia National Museum

W www.ethiopians.com/arts/nationalmuseum

6.11.16 ARTS MEDIA

Addis Admass

P PO Box 12324, Addis Ababa
T +251 1 551 3666/ 551 3347/ 554 7373
F +251 1 554 7373
M +251 1 91 113 0158
E AddisAdmass@ethionet.et
W www.addisadmass.com

Capital

A Kebele 05, House no. 577 Bole
P PO Box 95, Code 1110
T +251 1 618 3253/ 651 3375/ 651 8839
F +251 1 618 5206
E info@capitalethiopia.com
W www.capitalethiopia.com

Ethiopian Free Press Journalists Association

P PO Box 30288, Addis Ababa
T +251 1 11 78 52/11 22 55/55 17 71
F +251 1 51 33 65

GABON

6.1 COUNTRY PROFILE

Population size: 1,514,993
Main languages: French, Fang, Sira, Mbere, Myene
Main religions: Christian 55%-75%, animist, Muslim less than 1%
Main economic activities: Oil, timber, and manganese exports
Per capita income: \$ 7370

6.2 NATIONAL MINISTRY RESPONSIBLE FOR ARTS AND CULTURE

Ministry of Culture, Youth, Sports and Recreation

Minister: M. René Ndemezo'Obiang
P BP 1113, Libreville
T +241 76 32 33
F +241 72 91 66

6.3 UNESCO COMMISSION

Gabon National Commission for UNESCO

President: Albert Ondo Ossa
P Ministry of Education, BP 264, Libreville
T +241 72 20 49/ 76 37 59
F +241 76 37 59/ 76 14 48
E jmvbouyou@yahoo.fr / poupimaxime@yahoo.fr

6.5 INTERNATIONAL NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF CULTURE RESIDENT IN THE COUNTRY

Alliance Franco-Gabonaise de Port Gentil

P BP 1371, BP 2105, Port-Gentil
T/F +241 56 59 41

French Cultural Centre Saint-Exupéry

P Boulevard Triomphal, BP 2105, Libreville
T +241 76 11 20
F +241 74 63 17
W www.ccfgabon.org

French Embassy

The Cooperation and Cultural Action Department
(SCAC)

P 1 rue du Pont Pirah, BP 2125, Libreville
T +241 79 70 00
F +241 79 70 39
E scac@ambafrance-ga.org
W www.ambafrance-ga.org

6.10 KEY ARTS FESTIVALS AND EVENTS

Cie Jbag and Dance Festival Akieni

CEO: Lekongui Sandrin

P PO Box 13322, Libreville
T +241 737 4662/ 626 4369
E sandrinlekgongui@hotmail.com / jbagasso@yahoo.fr

Festival Gabao

P BP 14, Libreville 689
T +241 715 8955/ 71 35 83
F +241 71 35 83
E festivalgabao@gmail.com / adminafrikaktion@gmail.com
W www.festivalgabao.com

Theatre Festival Fithega

Chief Officer: Nziengui Jean Fidèle
P BP 7967, Libreville
T +241 729 6744
E nzienguinzamba@yahoo.fr / fithega@yahoo.fr

6.11 KEY STATE AND CIVIL SOCIETY INSTITUTIONS/ORGANISATIONS

Afrik'aktion

Afrik'aktion is a cultural company working in the organisation of cultural and musical projects with a network of collaborators acting in their home countries

CEO: Jules Fabrice Kamdem Taguiawa

P BP 14689, Libreville
T +241 715 8955
F +241 713 583
E afrikaktion@gmail.com / afrikaktion08@yahoo.fr
W www.festivalgabao.com

6.11.9**MUSIC**

Ebando

A La Sablière, 7 km après l'Aéroport, route des pêcheurs, BP 1122, Libreville
T +241 625 0917/ 781 9555
E ibogabon@yahoo.fr
W www.ebando.org

6.11.16**ARTS MEDIA**

Gabon Media Agency

W www.agpgabon.ga

Website :

www.gabonart.com

6.11.17**RESEARCH**

International Center of Bantu Civilizations (CICIBA)

Research, multimedia publications, training and computerised CICIBA data bank about Bantu traditions within 11 member-states

CEO: Marie-Helene Mathey Boo

P BP 770, Libreville
T/F +241 77 50 84
E info@ciciba.com
W www.ciciba.org

GAMBIA

6.1 COUNTRY PROFILE

Population size:	1,751,000
Main languages:	English, Mandinka, Wolof, Fula
Main religions:	Muslim, Christian
Main economic activities:	Agriculture and re-exporting
Per capita income:	\$440

6.3 UNESCO COMMISSION

Gambia National Commission for UNESCO

P PO Box 1133, Banjul
T +220 422 5214/ 422 5275
F +220 422 5297
E info@unesco.gambia.gm / smbojang@hotmail.com / sukai.bojang@unesco.gambia.gm
W www.gambia.comnat.unesco.org

6.4 NATIONAL ARTS COUNCIL/PUBLIC FUNDING AGENCY

National Council for Arts and Culture

A National Museum Premises, (Independence Drive) Banjul, the Gambia
T +220 422 6244/ 422 7461
F +220 422 7461
E musmon@qanet.gm
W www.ncac.gm

6.10 KEY ARTS FESTIVALS AND EVENTS

African Kanilai International Cultural Festival

P Office of the Organising Committee, C/O GRTS Kairaba Avenue, Banjul
T/F +220 9907767

The Roots Festival in Gambia

A The International Roots Secretariat, National Museum Premises, Banjul
T +220 422 7980/ 422 6244/ 422 7461
F +220 422 7461
E rootsthegambia@yahoo.com
W www.rootsgambia.gm

6.11 KEY STATE AND CIVIL SOCIETY INSTITUTIONS/ORGANISATIONS

6.11.7 HERITAGE

ARCH 22 Museum

A Banjul, Independence Drive, PMB 151, Banjul
T +220 22 62 44

Gambia National Museum

A Independence Drive, PMB 151, Banjul
T +220 22 62 44
F +220 22 74 61
T/F +220 22 74 61
E museum@ganet.gm / musmo@qanet.gm
W www.ncac.gm/banjul

Tanje Village Museum

P PO Box 172 Banjul
T +220 37 10 07
F +220 49 55 46
E apso@apso.gm

The Museum Of Slavery

A Abreda Village, North Bank Division, Albreda, PMB 151, Banjul
T +220 22 62 44
F +220 22 74 61

Wassu Stone Circle

A Wassu Village, Niani District, Central River Division, PMB 151, Banjul
T +220 22 62 44
F +220 22 74 61

6.11.12 CULTURAL TOURISM

Department of State for Tourism & Culture

Secretary of State: H.E. Nancy Njie
A New Administrative Building, the Quadrangle, Banjul
T +220 422 7593/ 422 8496/ 22 78 81

6.11.15 ARTS AND CULTURE EDUCATION

Gambia Technical Training Institute Library

P Kanifing Industrial Estate, POB 989, Banjul
T +220 39 26 00/39 28 43
E gtti@gamtel.gm

Daily Observer

A Sait Matty Junction, Bakau, P. M. B. 131, Banjul
T +220 449 4675/449 4679
F +220 449 6878
W www.observer.gm

Foroyaa Newspaper

P PO Box 2306, Serrekunda
T +220 439 3177
T/F +220 439 3177
E online@foroyaa.gm
W www.foroyaa.gm

Gambia Press Union

P C/O PO Box 334, Banjul
T +220 28 873
F +220 28 004

Gambia National Archives

A Office of the President, the Quadrangle, Banjul
T +220 26 700
T/F +220 27 034

GHANA**6.1****COUNTRY PROFILE**

Population size: 24,333,000
Main languages: English, Asante 14.8, Ewe, Fante, Boron (Brong), Dagomba, Dangme, Dagarte (Dagaba), Akyem, Ga, Akuapem
Main religions: Christian, Muslim
Main economic activities: Agriculture and mining
Per capita income: \$700

6.3**UNESCO COMMISSION****Ghana National Commission for UNESCO**

P Ministry of Education, Science and Sports, PO Box 2739, Accra
T +233 21 66 60 42/ 66 27 18/ 67 72 08
F +233 21 66 27 18/ 66 40 67
E natcomunesco@edughana.net / chittymamoo@yahoo.co.uk / ogyiriek@yahoo.com
W www.ghana.comnat.unesco.org

6.5 INTERNATIONAL NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF CULTURE RESIDENT IN THE COUNTRY**British Council**

P PO Box GP 771, Accra
T +233 21 61 00 90/ 61 01 16
F +233 21 68 30 62
E infoaccra@gh.britishcouncil.org

Goethe-Institut Accra

German Cultural Centre
A 30, Kakramadu Road, next to NAFTAI, PMB. 52, Cantonments, Accra
T +233 21 30 27 76 764
F +233 21 30 27 79 770
E info@accra.goethe.org
W www.goethe.de/accra

6.6 INTERNATIONAL FUNDING AGENCIES ACTIVE IN THE COUNTRY

American Embassy

P PO Box GP 194, Accra
T +233 21 74 11 00
F +233 21 77 60 08
E pressaccra@state.gov/consulateaccra@state.gov
W www.usembassy.state.gov

Royal Danish Embassy

A Dr. Isert Road 67, (8th Avenue Extension) North Ridge
P PO Box C596, Accra
T +233 21 25 34 73/74
F +233 21 22 80 61
E accamb@um.dk
W www.ambaccra.um.dk

6.10 KEY ARTS FESTIVALS AND EVENTS

Panafrican Festival

Chairman: Mr. Kojo Yankah
P PO Box 1048 Cape Coast, Central Region
T +233 423 3085/33 663
F +233 423 3086
E kojoyankah60@yahoo.com
W www.panafest.org

Real Life Documentary Festival

Producer/Co-Director: Lydie Diakhate
Co-Director: Dr. Awam Amkpa
P PMB CT 169, Cantonments, Accra
E reallifefestival@ka-yelema.com / awam.amkpa@nyu.edu

6.11 KEY STATE AND CIVIL SOCIETY INSTITUTIONS/ORGANISATIONS

6.11.2 CRAFT

Memories African LTD

P PO Box DC 816, Dansoma, Accra
T +233 21 24 21 42 263/ 27 741 51 36/ 20 889 2599
E info@memoriesafricancraft.com / sales@memoriesafricancraft.com
W www.memoriesafricancraft.com

6.11.3 DANCE

The National Dance Company of Ghana

P National Theatre of Ghana, PO Box 198, Accra
T +233 21 66 36 08/ 66 36 56
F +233 21 66 36 56
E nationaldancecomp@yahoo.com

6.11.6 FILM

Animation Africa

A No 5 2nd Anowa Link, Tesano, Accra
P PO Box 150, Kaneshie
T/F +233 21 25 41 30

Apex Advertising & Post Production

A F 522 / 2 Nmetsobu Street, Osu, Accra
T +233 21 77 34 34
M +233 24 431 4540

Black Heritage Media Productions

P PO Box 95, Madina
T +233 24 311 3350

Eagle Eye Media Co. Ltd

P Box 8228, ARN, Kumasi
T +233 24 576 6859

Eddy's

P Box 2530 Ashtown 233, Kumasi
T +233 24 316 2985

General Media Solutions

P PO Box AC, Arts Centre, Accra
T +233 21 20 81 23 751

Ransford Production

P PO Box AT 311, Achimot/Accra, Ghana
T +233 21 42 10 34 69

Spirit of Sound (SOS)

Contact: Jedi Larkai
T +233 24 355 8484
E info@spiritofsound-africa.com
W www.spiritofsound-africa.com

Cape Coast Castle Museum

This is a museum of Ethnography and Archeology founded in 1974

P PO Box 281, Cape Coast
T +233 4 23 27 01/ 4 23 25 29

From Fort to Museum

P PO Box 281, Cape Coast
T +233 4 23 27 01/ 4 23 25 29
W www.ghana.icom.museum

Geology Museum

Department of Geology, University of Ghana, Legon
P PO Box 73, Accra

Gramophone Records Museum and Research Centre of Ghana

P University of Cape Coast, Cape Coast
P PO Box UC35
T +233 24 56 85 07

Kwame Nkrumah Memorial Park

P C/o National Commission on Culture, Private Mail Bag, Ministry Post Office, Accra
T +233 21 67 16 10/67 16 11

Manhyia Palace Museum

P Asantehene's Office Box 25, Kumasi
T +233 512 3680

University of Ghana, Legon Institute of African Studies

P PO Box 73, Accra
T +233 21 77 55 12
E prema@ghana.com

National Museum of Ghana

A Barnes Road, Accra
P PO Box 3343, Accra
T/F +233 21 22 16 63
E gmmb-acc@africaonline.com.gh

New Juben Palace Museum

P PO Box 9, Koforidua, Eastern Region
T +233 22 320

The Prempeh Jubilee Museum

P PO Box 3085, Kumasi
T +233 22 822

The W.E.B. Dubois Memorial Centre for Pan African Culture

A 1 Circular Road, Cantonments
P PO Box CT 975, Accra
T +233 21 77 65 02
F +233 21 77 20 31

Upper East Regional Museum

P PO Box 86, Bolgatanga
T +238 72 3327

Volta Regional Museum

A Bio/43 Glama Street, Volta Region
P PO Box 340, Ho
T +238 91 403
E vicma@ghana.com

Yaa Asantewaa Museum

P PO Box 12, Ejusu
T +233 20 192
F +233 20 187

The Institute for Music and Development (IMD)

P PO Box GP459, Accra
T +233 21 24 431 3813
E info@imdghana.org

HO Office

P PO Box HP 867, HO, Volta Region
T +233 9 12 56 88/ 9/ 20 737 8843
E info@imdghana.org
W www.imdghana.org

The National Theatre

It houses three resident companies: the National Dance Company, the National Theatre Players and the National Symphony Orchestra

P PO Box 198, Accra
T +233 21 66 37 57/ 66 34 49
F +233 21 66 38 15
E nationaltheatre@ghmail.com
W www.ghana-net.com/National_Theatre

6.11.15 ARTS AND CULTURE EDUCATION**University of Ghana**

Department of Drama

Systems Operator: Prof. Kofi Anyidoho

P School of Performing Arts, University of Ghana, Legon
P PO Box 201
T +233 21 40 22 22
E Kanyidoho@ug.gn.apc.org

6.11.16**ARTS MEDIA****Accra Daily Mail**

P Accra GR 23321
T +233 21 77 16 86/ 22 00 84
F +233 21 81 57 40
W www.accra-mail.com

Ghana Journalists Association

P POB 4636 Accra
T +233 21 22 43 48

The Ghanaian Chronicle

P Private Mail Bag, Accra North
T +233 21 22 23 19/ 50 00 11/ 313 9680
F +233 21 23 26 08
E chronicl@africaonline.com.gh
W www.ghanaian-chronicle.com

GUINEA**6.1****COUNTRY PROFILE**

Population size:	10,057,975
Main language:	French
Main religions:	Muslim 85%, Christian 8%, indigenous beliefs 7%
Main economic activities:	Mineral, hydropower, and agricultural resources
Per capita income:	\$ 350

6.2**NATIONAL MINISTRY RESPONSIBLE FOR ARTS AND CULTURE****Ministry of Arts and Culture**

CEO: Mr. Bailo Teliwel Diallo

P BP 391, Conakry
T +224 30 41 50 01
F +224 30 41 47 97

6.3**UNESCO COMMISSION****National Commission for UNESCO**

President: Dr Ousmane Souare

Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research

P BP 964, Conakry
T +224 30 41 48 94/ 11 60 21 68 63
F +224 41 34 41
E unesco@biasy.net

6.5**INTERNATIONAL NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF CULTURE RESIDENT IN THE COUNTRY****French Cultural Centre**

Director: Françoise Balais

A Tombo area, in front of Liberté Cinema
P BP 492
T +224 63 40 96 25

French Embassy

The Cooperation and Cultural Action Department
(SCAC)

A Boulevard du Commerce, Immeuble Chavanel
P BP 570, Conakry
T +224 30 47 10 00
F +224 30 47 10 56
W www.ambafrance-gn.org

6.10 KEY ARTS FESTIVALS AND EVENTS

Festival Le Rapaussi

Production Director: Malick Kebe

A 7ème avenue Kouléwondy Commune de Kaloum
P BP 3913, Conakry
T +224 43 26 91
E contacts_evolution@yahoo.fr
W www.contacts.evolutions.free.fr

6.11 KEY STATE AND CIVIL SOCIETY INSTITUTIONS/ORGANISATIONS

6.11.14 ARTS MANAGEMENT

Contact Evolutions

Production and Management
A: 7ème avenue Kouléwondy, Commune de Kaloum
P BP 3913, Conakry
T +224 43 26 91
F +224 41 43 49/ 41 16 31
E contacts_evolution@yahoo.fr
W www.contactsevolutions.skyrock.com

6.11.16 ARTS MEDIA

Guinea Journalists Association

President: Fodé Bouya Fofana
P BP 391, Conakry
T +224 60 29 04 61
E bouyahfofana@yahoo.fr

GUINEA BISSAU

6.1 COUNTRY PROFILE

Population size: 1,647,000
Main languages: Portuguese, Crioulo
Main religions: Muslim, Christian
Main economic activities: Agriculture
Per capita income: \$250

6.2 NATIONAL MINISTRY RESPONSIBLE FOR ARTS AND CULTURE

Ministry of Culture, Youth and Sports

Minister: H.E. Maria Adiatu Djalo Nandigna

A Secretaria da Juventude, Cultura e Desportos,
Avenida da Unidade Africana, Bissau
T +245 20 14 00/ 20 22 44

6.3 UNESCO COMMISSION

Commission Nationale pour l'UNESCO de la République de Guinée-Bissau

Président: M. Tchernon Djalo
P Ministère de l'Education, BP 353
T +245 21 56 40
F +245 21 56 43/ 20 22 44
E carpersil@hotmail.com

6.11 KEY STATE AND CIVIL SOCIETY INSTITUTIONS/ORGANISATIONS

6.11.7 HERITAGE

National Ethnographic Museum

P CP 338, Bissau
T +245 20 39 60/ 21 50 60

6.11.16 ARTS MEDIA

Syndicat des Journalistes et Techniciens de la Communication Sociale (SINJOTECS)

President: Mamadu Candé
A Av. Unidade Africana
P BP 833, Bissau
T +245 20 67 17
E mamaducande@yahoo.com.br

KENYA

6.1 COUNTRY PROFILE

Population size:	38,610,097
Main languages:	Kiswahili, English, Kikuyu, Luhia, Luo and Kikamba
Main religions:	Protestant, Roman Catholic, Muslim
Main economic activities:	Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing
Per capita income:	£770

6.2 NATIONAL MINISTRY RESPONSIBLE FOR ARTS AND CULTURE

Ministry of State for National Heritage & Culture

Minister: H.E. William Ole Ntimama

A Kencom house, 1st and 2nd floor Nairobi
P PO Box 49849, Nairobi, 00100
T +254 20 25 05 76
F +254 20 31 678
E ps@nationalheritage.go.ke
W www.nationalheritage.go.ke

6.3 UNESCO COMMISSION

Kenya National Commission for UNESCO

Chairman: Hon. Prof. Samson Kegeo Ongeru

A Ministry of Education, Science and Technology, National Bank Building (14th floor), Harambee Avenue
P PO Box 72107, Nairobi, 00200
T +254 22 29 05 3/54/ 33 89 80
F +254 22 29 05 3/54/ 31 85 81/21 42 87
E kncunesco@todays.co.ke
W www.unesco.org

6.5 INTERNATIONAL NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF CULTURE RESIDENT IN THE COUNTRY

British Council

A Upperhill Road
P PO Box 40751, Nairobi, 00100
T +254 22 83 60 00
F +254 22 83 65 00/ 2836501
E information@britishcouncil.or.ke

French Cultural and Cooperation Centre

A Maison Française Building, Loita Street
P PO Box 49415, Nairobi
T +254 23 36263
F +254 23 36253
E maisonfrance@form-net.com

French Institute

Arts & Culture Coordinator: Harsita Waters

A Monrovia/ Loita Streets
P PO Box 45475, Nairobi, 00100
T +254 23 40 054/79
F +254 23 15 207
E info@alliancefrnairobi.org
W www.afkenya.or.ke

Goethe-Institut Nairobi

German Cultural Centre Nairobi

A Corner Loita/Monrovia-Street, Maendeleo House, Nairobi, Kenya
P PO Box 4 94 68, Nairobi GPO 00100
T +254 20 222 4640
F +254 20 34 07 70
E info@nairobi.goethe.org
W www.goethe.de/nairobi

Italian Institute of Culture - Nairobi

A Grenadier Tower 5th floor, Woodvale Grove, Westlands
P PO Box 1572, Nairobi, 00606
T +254 24 45 12 66/7
F +254 24 45 12 68
E www.iicnairobi@esteri.it
W www.iicnairobi.esteri.it

6.8 KEY PRIVATE SECTOR SPONSORS OF THE ARTS

East African Breweries Limited

P PO Box 30161, Nairobi 00100
T +254 28 64 40 00/ 856 3701-9/ 856 4421-4
F +254 28 56 1090/ 856 3054
E eablinfo@eabl.com
W www.eabl.com

The Safaricom Foundation (SAFARICOM)

A Safaricom House Waiyaki Way
P PO Box 46350, Nairobi 00100
T +254 27 22 00 55 51
F +254 27 22 00 38 94
E thefoundation@safaricom.co.ke
W www.safaricomfoundation.org

Total Kenya

A Regal Plaza Limuru Road, Nairobi
P PO Box 30736, GPO 00100
T +254 22 89 70 00/ 366 8000
F +254 23 66 83 96
E administrator@total.co.ke
W www.total.co.ke

6.10 KEY ARTS FESTIVALS AND EVENTS

Art Festivals

The event takes three days only and draws exhibitors from the whole of the East African region

P PO Box 40658, Nairobi, 00100
T +254 23 74 21 61/ 1/ 2/ 3/ 4/ 237 42131/4
F +254 23 74 14 24
E publicrelations@museums.or.ke
W www.museums.or.ke

Lola Kenya Screen

Deadline: April. Categories: Children and youth films; animation; short films; African films; experimental films; music videos; television programmes; feature films; documentary films

Festival Director: Ogova Ondego

A ComMattersKenya, Philadelphia (Old East) House, 4th Fl, Tom Mboya St/ Hakati Rd Junction, Nairobi
P PO Box 20775, GPO 00100
T +254 23 15 258/22 133 18
E director@lolakenyascreen.org
W www.lolakenyascreen.or.ke / www.lolakenyascreen.org

South Asian Mosaic of Society and Arts (SAMOSA)

E dpinkkenya@yahoo.co.uk
W www.awaazmagazine.com

The Nairobi and Mombasa Carnivals

T +254 11 22 70 52
F +254 11 31 65 01
E carnival@africaonline.co.ke
W www.africaonline.co.ke/carnival

6.11 KEY STATE AND CIVIL SOCIETY INSTITUTIONS/ORGANISATIONS

6.11.6

FILM

Kenya Film Commission

The KFC's MANDATE is to make Kenya a centre of excellence in film production

A Muthangari Drive, Lavington
P PO Box 76417, Nairobi, 00508
T +254 23 86 61 14/6/ 386 6121
F +254 23 86 61 17
M +25 47 33 65 00 68/ 72 940 7497
E info@filmingkenya.com
W www.kenyafilmcommission.com

The Association of Animation Artistes Kenya

E jimmy@afroshok.com / me@kwamenyongo.com
W www.animationkenya.com

6.11.7

HERITAGE

AFRICOM

AFRICOM is committed to the safeguarding, conserving, sharing of African heritage resources through resource mobilisation, advocacy, and capacity building in museums, networking and awareness rising so as to achieve a rich and vibrant heritage in Africa

A Museum Hill Road
P PO Box 38706, Ngara, Nairobi, 00600
T +254 23 74 86 68
M +254 72 139 2891
E secretariat@africom.museum / r.sithole@africom.museum
W www.africom.museum

Centre for Heritage Development in Africa

A Fort Jesus, Old Law Court Building, Nkrumah Road
P PO Box 90010, Mombasa
T +254 41 22 51 14/ 22 48 46
F +254 41 22 79 85
E pmda@heritageinafrica.org
W www.heritageinafrica.org

International Council of African Museums

Executive Director: Peter Denis Okwaro

A Museum Hill Road
P PO Box 38706, Ngara, Nairobi, 00600
T +254 23 74 86 68/374 2131/374 2161-4 Ext. 2303
F +254 23 74 89 28
M +254 72 139 2891
E okwarodp@gmail.com
W www.africom.museum

Kenya Museum Society

P PO Box 40658, Nairobi 00100
T +254 23 74 38 08/375 0136/ 233 9158
M +254 72 425 5299
E info@kenyamuseumsociety.org
W www.kenyamuseumsociety.org

Nairobi Museum

A Museum Hill
P PO Box 40658, Nairobi
T +254 2 74 2131/4/75 15 15
F +254 2 74 0060
E info@kuonatrust.org

The National Museums of Kenya

A Museum Hill
P PO Box 40658, Nairobi 00100
T +254 23 74 21 61/1/2/3/4/23 742 131/4
E publicrelations@museums.or.ke

6.11.8

LITERATURE

Kenya National Library Service

A Maktaba House, Ngong Road
P PO Box 30573, Nairobi
T +254 22 72 55 50/1/272 1817/271 8012/3/272 5859
F +254 22 72 17 49

Kwani Trust

Kwani Trust is a Kenyan-based literary network dedicated to developing quality creative writing and committed to the growth of the creative industry through the publishing and distribution of Contemporary African writing

P PO Box 2895, Nairobi, 00100
T +254 23 74 52 05/10
F +254 23 74 52 10
E n.onyango@kwani.org
W www.kwani.org / www.kwanionline.blogspot.com

6.11.10

THEATRE

GoDown Centre

Contact: Joy Mboya (Director)

A PO Box 27772-00506, Nairobi
T +25 42 055 5770
F +25 42 055 5212
E info@thegodownartscentre.com
W www.thegodownartscentre.com

Institute of Performing Artists Limited (IPAL)

P PO Box 10605, Nairobi, 00100
T +254 22 72 02 88/ 273 3328
E info@eati.net
W www.eatinst.net/kenya.asp

Institute of Performing Artists (IPAL) - Kenyan Chapter

P PO Box 10605, Nairobi, 00100
T +254 22 72 02 88/ 273 3328
E ipal@wananchi.com / info@ipalkenya.org / ipalkenya@gmail.com
W www.ipalkenya.org

Kenya Institute of Puppet Theatre (KIPT)

KIPT is a non formal, not-for-profit community-based theatre institute

P PO Box 15116, Nairobi, 00100
M +254 22 43 48 36/73 323 2192
E info@kiptkenya.org / phylmono@gmail.com
W www.kiptkenya.org

The Theatre Company Limited

The Theatre Company stages performances, offers training and provides opportunities for performers to share resources

Managing Director: Keith Pearson

A Sarit Centre, Nairobi

P PO Box 372, 00606

T +254 72 281 5112

E kptheatrecompany@gmail.com

W www.theatrecompany.net

Undone Theatre Projects

P 18025, 00100 GPO, Nairobi

T +254 72 099 1148/ 73 441 3337/ 72 462 3340/
72 343 6405

E undonetheatre@gmail.com

W www.undonetheatre.viviti.com

Zamaleo Arts & Culture Trust (ACT)

An artiste-founded and managed arts organisation working throughout Eastern Africa regions in areas of contemporary African performance expressions of storytelling, neo-traditional music, oral traditions, dance and cultural heritage interpretation

P PO Box 10605, Nairobi, 00100

T +254 72 273 9894

E info@zamaleoact.org / aghanodero@zamaleo-act.org

W www.zamaleoact.org

6.11.11

VISUAL ARTS

African Colours

Contact: Maggie Otieno (General Manager)

A First Floor, Chester House, City Square, Nairobi

T +254 20 25 0373

E info@africancolours.com

W www.africancolours.com

Gallery Watatu

African Art Consulting & Investment

Contact: Nana Dede

A 19, Boulevard Helvetique, 1207 Geneva,
Switzerland

T +41 22 735 8908

M +41 79 306 0878

E ogk@artafrica-investment.com

W www.artafrica-investment.com

Kitengela Glass Studios

A Magadi Road/Maasai Lodge Road

P PO Box 15563

T +254 35 23 33

E ekrySTALL@net2000ke.com

Kuona Trust, Centre for the Visual Arts

Kuona Trust houses 30 artists studios, gallery, library and conducts workshops, international residencies and outreach projects

A Likoni Close, Likoni Lane, Off Dennis Pritt Road,
Hurlingham, Nairobi

P PO Box 4802, Nyayo Stadium, 00506

T +254 22 40 59 60/1

M +254 72 126 2326/ 73 374 2752

E info@kuonatrust.org

W www.kuonatrust.org

Mazingira Art Studios

A Sportsview Estate, Kasarani

P PO Box 46503, Nairobi

T +254 72 701 408

E Zingira@avv.org

Mount Kenya Art Galleries

P PO Box 288 Nanyuki, 10400

W www.artexchangeafrica.com

Ngecha Artists Association

A YMCA Building, Ngecha Town, Off Limuru Road

T +254 15 45 11 29

Paa ya Paa Art Centre

A Ridgeways Road, off Kiambu Road, Nairobi

T +254 25 12 251

Ramoma

A Rahimtulla Museum of Modern Art, Rahimtulla
Tower, Upper hill

P PO Box 1040, Sarit Centre, Nairobi, 00606

T +254 27 29 181/2

E ramoma@africaonline.co.ke

6.11.13 CULTURAL ENTREPRENEURSHIP

Com Matters Kenya

Creative and cultural entrepreneurship company involved in communications, arts, culture, and development issues in eastern Africa

A Philadelphia Hse, Tom Mboya Street/Hakati Road, Nairobi
T +254 231 5258/ 221 3318
M +254 73 370 3374/ 72 248 6531
E director@commatterskenya.com
W commatterskenya.com

6.11.15 ARTS AND CULTURE EDUCATION

Kitengela Glass Research & Training Trust

P PO Box 15563-00503 Mbagathi, Nairobi
M +254 73 676 1533/ 72 252 2246/ 77 126 5013
E nani@kitengela.com
W www.kitengela.com

6.11.16 ARTS MEDIA

Business Daily

A Nation Centre, Kimathi Street, Nairobi
P PO Box 49010, Nairobi, 00100
T +254 23 28 81 29/ 328 8114/ 328 8117
F +254 22 24 18 49
E bdnewsdesk@nation.co.ke

Kenya Union of Journalists

P PO Box 47035, Nairobi
T +254 233 7691/ 22 52 78
F +254 221 4047

Nation Newspapers

Daily Nation, Saturday Nation and Sunday Nation

A Nation Centre, Kimathi Street, Nairobi
P PO Box 49010, Nairobi, 00100
T +254 23 28 84 30/ 7/8
T +254 22 22 52 78
E newsdesk@nation.co.ke
W www.nation.co.ke

The Standard

A I&M Bank Tower, Kenyatta Avenue
P PO Box 30080, Nairobi, 00100
T +254 23 22 21 11
F +254 22 14 467
E info@standardgroup.co.ke
W www.eastandard.net

6.11.17 RESEARCH

Kenya National Archives and Documentation Service

P PO Box 49210, Nairobi, 0010
T +254 22 22 89 59
F +254 22 22 80 20
E info@kenyarchives.go.ke
W www.kenyarchives.go.ke

LESOTHO

6.11.16

ARTS MEDIA

6.1 COUNTRY PROFILE

Population size:	2,084,000
Main languages:	English, Sesotho (southern Sotho), Zulu, Xhosa
Main religions:	Christian
Main economic activities:	Agriculture and Industry
Per capita income:	₤1030

6.10 KEY ARTS FESTIVALS AND EVENTS

Morija Arts and Cultural Festivals

P PO Box 12, Morija, 190
T/F +266 22 360 308
E info@morijafest.com
W www.morijafest.com

New and Nearer Festival "Battle of the Arts Festival"

The Supreme Performing Arts Theatre (SPAT) was founded by Mohono Mohono as a performance arts organisation whose focus is to develop the national arts of Lesotho and to encourage and assist artists in developing their talent

T +266 58088033
E spatarts@yahoo.com / spat@webmail.co.za

6.11 KEY STATE AND CIVIL SOCIETY INSTITUTIONS/ORGANISATIONS

6.11.16 FILM

Sesotho Media

P Private Bag A237, Maseru
T +266 22 326 086
E sesothoedia@leo.co.ls

Tsali Marou- Independent Film maker

P Institute of Extra Mural Studies, Tsali Marou
Private Bag A47, Maseru
T +266 22 322 038
F +266 22 310 433
E tmarou@yahoo.com

Informative

A Suite 03 Metcash, Complex Kingsway Street
P PO Box 1803, Maseru 100
T +266 22 325 970
F +266 22 327 234
E informativenews@leo.co.ls
W www.informativenews.co.ls

Lesotho Union of Journalists

P POB. 903, Maseru 100
T +266 31 5602
F +266 31 0015

6.1 COUNTRY PROFILE

Population size:	3,476,608
Main languages:	English, Kpelle, Bassa, Mano, Dan
Main religions:	Christian, Muslim
Main economic activities:	Forestry, Mining, Agriculture and Rubber extraction
Per capita income:	\$160

Press Union of Liberia (PUL)

P PO Box 20-4209
A Benson street 1000 Monrovia
T +231 224 708
F +231 227 838
E pul@awli.lr / pressunionofliberia@yahoo.com

6.2 NATIONAL MINISTRY RESPONSIBLE FOR ARTS AND CULTURE

Ministry of Information, Culture and Tourism

Minister: Dr. Lawrence Bropleh

P PO Box 10-0098, 1000 Monrovia
T +231 226 370/80

6.11 KEY STATE AND CIVIL SOCIETY INSTITUTION/ORGANISATIONS:**6.11.7 HERITAGE**

Africana Museum

P c/o Cuttington University College, Suoacoco
Bong Country, PO Box 277, Monrovia

Besao Town Museum

P c/o National Museum of Liberia, PO Box 9021,
Monrovia
T +231 223 367

Harper Museum

A Tubman street, Harper
P PO Box 9021, Monrovia

The National Museum of Liberia

A Broad & Buchanan Streets
P PO Box 9021, Monrovia
T +231 226 269

William Tubman Center of African Culture Museum

P c/o The National Museum of Liberia, PO Box
9021, Monrovia

LIBYA

6.1 COUNTRY PROFILE

Population size:	6,546,000
Main languages:	Arabic, Italian, English, Zuara, Teda, Jabal, Nafusah Tamahaq
Main religions:	Sunni Muslim
Main economic activities:	Oil Extraction
Per capita income:	\$12,020

6.2 NATIONAL MINISTRY RESPONSIBLE FOR ARTS AND CULTURE

National Commission for Education, Science and Culture of the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya

Ministry of Education Secretariat

P PO Box 1091, Tripoli, Libyan Arab Jamahiriya
T +218 21 362 06 02/3/5
F +218 21 362 06 01/04
E info@libyaunesco.org.ly

6.11 KEY STATE AND CIVIL SOCIETY INSTITUTIONS/ORGANISATIONS

6.11.15 ARTS AND CULTURE EDUCATION

Ministry of Education

P PO Box 1091 Tripoli, Libyan Arab Jamahiriya

6.11.16 ARTS MEDIA

Ghadameshouse.com

Exhibition of Ghadames Mobile House is a website whose services are purely cultural and tradition-oriented. Specific attention is given to the cultures and traditions of the people of Ghadames and Libya in general.

A Al-Fatah Tower, Tripoli
P PO Box 93157, Tripoli
T/F +218 217 22 7023
E info@ghadameshouse.com
W www.ghadameshouse.com

The Tripoli Post

A Al-Fateh Tower, 1st Floor, Office 74, Tripoli
P PO Box 1159, Meidan Al-Jazair, Tripoli, Malta
P PO Box 28, B'Kara, Malta
T +218 21 335 1740/ 336 2069/
336 2070/ 336 2071
F +218 21 335 1740
E editor@tripolipost.com
W www.tripolipost.com

MADAGASCAR

6.1 COUNTRY PROFILE

Population size:	20,653,556
Official language:	Standard Malagasy, French, English
Main religions:	Indigenous beliefs 52%, Christian 41%, Muslim 7%
Main economic activities:	Agriculture, fishing and forestry
Per capita income:	₺ 420

6.2. NATIONAL MINISTRY RESPONSIBLE FOR ARTS AND CULTURE

Ministry of Telecommunication, Post and Communication, in charge of Culture and Recreation

Minister: H. E. Hermann Razafindravelo

A 101 Ambohijatovo, Place Goulette, Antananarivo
T +261 20 24 778 93

6.3 UNESCO COMMISSION

Malagasy National Commission for UNESCO

General Secretary: M. Ramoraveloarilanto Francis
Jaonary Haminason

A 11, rue Naka Rabemanantsoa-Behoririka
P BP 7692, Antananarivo 101
T +261 20 22 217 61/ 20 22 365 93/ 20 26 253
77/ 33 09 818 34
F +261 20 22 284 96
E comnat.sg@moov.mg / meltinekolo@yahoo.fr
W www.unesco.org/comnat/madagascar/

6.5 INTERNATIONAL NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF CULTURE RESIDENT IN THE COUNTRY

Alliance Française d'Ambanja

P BP 91 C.P. 203, Ambanja
T +261 20 86 925 22/ 32 54 115 28/ 96 500 65
E afambanja@yahoo.fr / afambanja@alliancefr.mg
W www.alliancefr.mg

Alliance Française d'Ambatondrazaka

A Sabotsy Fokontany Atsimondrova, 503
Ambatondrazaka
T +261 20 54 814 83
E afambat@moov.mg
W www.alliancefr.mg

Alliance Française d'Ambilobe

P BP 128 - CP 204, Ambilobe
T +261 32 50 438 75
E afambanja@alliancefr.mg
W www.alliancefr.mg

Alliance Française d'Ambositra

P Antamponiviny, BP 107 - CP 306, Ambositra
A moroni Mania
T +261 20 47 713 52/ 32 05 119 70
E alliancefrancaiseambositra@gmail.com
W www.alliancefr.mg

Alliance Française d'Ambovombe

A Anjakota I - Aombovombe Androy (604)
P BP 10, Ambovombe
T +261 32 41 060 64/ 32 73 441 13
E afambovombe@alliancefr.mg / drcaalliance@
yahoo.fr
W www.alliancefr.mg

Alliance Française d'Andapa

P Antasaka BP 60, Andapa 205
T +261 20 88 074 30/ 32 02 729 03
E Courriel af_andapa@yahoo.fr
W www.alliancefr.mg

Alliance Française d'Antalaha

P BP 180, C.P. 206, Antalaha
T +261 20 88 951 48/ 20 88 964 68
E rakoto.katia@yahoo.fr
W www.alliancefr.mg

Alliance Française d'Antananarivo (Tananarive)

A Rue Seimad
P Andavamamba, BP 916, 101 Antananarivo
T +261 20 22 211 07/ 20 22 208 56/ 20 22 343 14
F +261 20 22 225 04
E aftananarive@alliancefr.mg / dgaf@alliancefr.mg
W www.alliancefr.mg

Alliance Française d'Antsalova

P BP 406, Antsalova
T +261 65 620 11
E afantsalova@alliancefr.mg
W www.alliancefr.mg

Délégation Générale de l'Alliance Française à Madagascar

Rue Seimad
P Andavamamba, 101 Antananarivo, BP 916
T +261 20 22 232 63/ 20 22 343 14/ 20 22 660 99
F +261 20 22 225 04
E dgaf@alliancefr.mg / da-aftamve@alliancefr.mg
W www.alliancefr.mg

French Cultural Centre Albert Camus

A French Embassy in Madagascar 14, avenue de l'indépendance
P BP 488 Antananarivo
T +261 20 22 213 75/ 20 22 236 47
F +261 20 22 213 38
E ccac@ccac.mg
W www.ccac.mg

Goethe Centre Antananarivo

A Cercle Germano-Malagasy Immeuble Ifanomezantsoa, Analakely
P BP 1.200, Antananarivo
T +261 20 22 214 42
F +261 20 22 272 07
E il@cgm-mada.de
W www.goethe.de/antana

Institut Confucius

A Antananarivo University
W www.confucius-madagascar.org

6.10 KEY ARTS FESTIVALS AND EVENTS

Angaredona - Madagascar Music Festival

Artistic Directors: Rajery
T +261 32 05 281 02
E rajery@moov.mg
Henry Andrianantenaina
T +261 32 02 281 02
E www.angaredona.mg

Contemporary Dance Festival i'Trôtra

Artistic Director : Gaby Saranouffi / compagnie Vahinala
T (+261) 20 26 010 83
E itrotrafestival@yahoo.fr

Festival of Short Films

French Cultural Centre Albert Camus
A French Embassy, 14, avenue de l'indépendance
P BP 488 Antananarivo
T +261 20 22 213 75/ 20 22 236 47
F +261 20 22 213 38
E ccac@ccac.mg
W www.ccac.mg

6.11 KEY STATE AND CIVIL SOCIETY INSTITUTIONS/ORGANISATIONS

6.11.5 FASHION

Association of Malagasy Young Designers

T +261 20 33 14 257 36
E angelarajaona@yahoo.fr

6.11.6 FILM

Studio Des Independents

P BP 636, Antananarivo 101
T +261 32 07 252 53
E patrickv.sdi@blueline.mg

6.11.7 HERITAGE

Mahajanga University

Mozea Akiba
Scientific and Academic Director: Professor Ramani-vosoa Beby
P University Campsite, Ambondrona BP 339, 401 Mahajanga
T +261 20 62 940 33/ 20 62 236 85
E lalaseheno@moov.mg
W www.univ-mahajanga.mg

Museum of Art and Archaeology

Institute of Civilisation

P BP 564 101, Antananarivo

E bakoarifetra@refer.mg / musedar@refer.mg

6.11.15 ARTS AND CULTURE EDUCATION

Mahajanga University

Mozea Akiba

See contact details above

6.11.16 ARTS MEDIA

Free Association of Journalists from Madagascar

Contact: James Ramarosaona, Madagascar Tribune

P BP 659, Antananarivo 101

T +261 22 26 35/ 23 29 94

F +261 22 22 54

Madagascar Tribune

A Rue Ravoninahitriniarivo, Ankorondrano,
Antananarivo

T +261 20 22 226 35

E contact@madagascar-tribune.com

W www.madagascar-tribune.com

MALAWI

6.1 COUNTRY PROFILE

Population size: 15,692,000

Main languages: Chichewa, Chinyanja 12.8%,
Chiyoao 10.1%, Chitumbuka
9.5%

Main religions: Christian, Muslim

Main economic activities: Agriculture

Per capita income: \$280

6.2 NATIONAL MINISTRY RESPONSIBLE FOR ARTS AND CULTURE

Ministry of Tourism

Dr. Ken Lipenga

A Convention Drive Lilongwe

P PO Box 326, Lilongwe

T +265 1 754 911

F +265 1 754 911

M +265 8 8820 2111

E lipengak@yahoo.com

W www.tourismmalawi.com

6.3 UNESCO COMMISSION

Malawi National Commission for UNESCO

Communications Officer: Chris Magolomero

P PO Box 30278, Capital City, Lilongwe 3

T +265 1 755 134/ 1 755 194/ 1 755 174

F +265 1 755 134

E mnatcom@malawi.net /

fmkandawire@yahoo.co.uk

6.5 INTERNATIONAL NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF CULTURE RESIDENT IN THE COUNTRY

French Cultural Centre

Director: Johanna Durand

P PO Box 90 Blantyre, Chichiri

T +265 1 873 628/ 1 871 250

F +265 1 871 259

E direction@ccfmw.org

W www.ambafrance-zm.org

Goethe-Institut Liaison Office

Director: Kirstin Mbohwa-Pagels

A Area 3/641 Lilongwe
P X12 Postnet Crossroads, Lilongwe
T +265 995388191
E exku@lilongwe.goethe.org
W www.goethe.de

**6.6 INTERNATIONAL FUNDING
AGENCIES ACTIVE IN THE COUNTRY**

British Council

Director: Julian Baker

P PO Box 30222, Lilongwe 3
T +265 1 773 244
F +265 1 772 945
M +265 08 208 879
E info@britishcouncil.org.mw

Hon. Consulate of Finland

Hon. Consul: Outi Mattaanen-Bourke

P PO Box 466 Lilongwe 3
T +265 1 771 141
M +265 999125857
E malawiouti@gmail.com

NORAD / Embassy of Norway

A Arwa House, City Centre
P Private Bag B323 Lilongwe 3
T +265 1 774 211/1 771 212
F +265 1 722 845
E Emb.lilongwe@mfa.no
W www.norway.mw

Rhythm of Life

Director: Tristram Johnson

A FAO House, City Centre
M +265 995628589
E tristram@rhythmoflife.org
W www.rhythmoflife.org

U.S. Public Affairs Section / American Embassy

Public Affairs Officer: J.T. Ice

A Old Mutual House, City Centre, Lilongwe
P PO Box 30016 Lilongwe 3
T +265 1 772 222
F +265 1 771 142
M +265 999960182
E icejt@state.gov
W www.lilongwe.usembassy.gov

**6.8 KEY PRIVATE SECTOR SPONSORS
OF THE ARTS**

Blantyre Beverage Group Ltd (BBGL)

CEO: Abel Chanje

P PO Box 406 Blantyre
T +265 1 872 999
F +265 1 873 038
M +265 999960293
E abelchanje@sobomw.com

Standard Bank

Marketing Manager: Linda Mchombo

A Africa Unity Avenue, City Centre
P PO Box 30386
T +265 1 770 988
F +265 1 771 821
E inda.mchombo@standardbank.co.mw
W www.standardbank.co.mw

Zain Malawi

Marketing Director: Enwell Kadango

A Zain House, City Centre
P PO Box 57 Lilongwe
T +265 1 774 802
F +265 9989777
E Enwell.kadango@zain.com /
enwell.kadango@mw.zain.com
W www.zain.com

6.10 KEY ARTS FESTIVALS AND EVENTS

Blantyre Arts Festival

Director: Thom Chibambo

A Warehouse Cultural Centre, Blantyre
P Private Bag 165 Blantyre
T +265 888894271/ 999951273
E thewarehousemalawi@yahoo.com
W www.thewarehousemalawi.net /
www.malawiartsfestival.org

Lake of Stars Festival

The event promotes Malawian music

Festival Director and Founder (UK): Will Jameson

Festival Director (Malawi): Harry Gibbs

E will@lakeofstars.org / harry@umunthu.com
W www.lakeofstars.org

Malawi International Film Festival

Director: Villant Ndasowa

- A** First Wave Pictures, 2nd Floor, Dossani House,
Glyn Jones Rd, Limbe, Blantyre
P PO Box 5018 Limbe
T +265 999951944
E villantndasowa@yahoo.com
W www.malawi-miff.net

Superwoman Arts Festival

Director: Zilanie Gondwe

- A** Beit Road
P PO Box 30431 Lilongwe 3
T +265 999471847
E cream.wita@gmail.com

**6.11 KEY STATE AND CIVIL SOCIETY
INSTITUTIONS/ORGANISATIONS:**

The Warehouse Cultural Centre

The Warehouse focuses on the development and promotion of Malawian culture in its existing forms through music, the performing arts (dance and drama), written and oral literature

Thomas Chibambo/Claudia Sontheim

- P** Masika Ltd., Private Bag 165, Blantyre
T +265 8203622
E masakamalawi2000@yahoo.com
W www.thewarehouse-malawi.net

6.11.3**DANCE**

Nanzikambe Contemporary Dance

- A** Tikambe Hall, New Naperi
P PO Box 1252
T +265 1 914 186/ 999951273
E chrisnditani@nanzikambemw.org

6.11.6**FILM**

Kings Multi-Media Productions

Maneno Mtawali

- P** PO Box 31204, Chichiri, Blantyre 3
T +265 1 637 278
F +265 1 637 278
E kmp@globemw.net

6.11.7**HERITAGE**

Cultural & Museum Centre Karonga (CMCK)

- P** Private Bag 16, Karonga
T/F +265 1 362 574/ 579
M +265 8 841805
E uraha@malawi.net / steffi@malawi.net
W www.palaeo.net/cmck

Cultural Heritage and Development Organisation

Executive Director: Mr. Dyson G. Gonthi

- P** PO Box 237, Blantyre
T +265 999408770/ 1 683 624

National Museums of Malawi

Education Coordinator: Michael M. Gondwe

- P** Chichiri PO Box 30360, Blantyre 3
M +265 8896213
E mikemiggondwe@yahoo.com

6.11.8**LITERATURE**

Copyright Society of Malawi (COSOMA)

It plays the dual role as a copyright watchdog as well as advisor to the Government to ensure that Malawi fulfills its international obligations on copyrights and related rights

- W** www.cosoma.org

Malawi Writers Union

President: Sambalikagwa Mvona

- P** PO Box 32734 Chichiri Blantyre 3
T +265 1 844 793
M +265 888871969
F +265 1 844 793
E mikemvona@yahoo.co.uk

National Library Services

- P** PO Box 314 Lilongwe3
T +265 1 773 700/ 1 773 362
F +265 1 727 187

Poetry Association of Malawi

Executive Member: Nyamalikiti Nthiwathiwa

- T** +265 999495759
E Nthiwathiwa89@yahoo.com

6.11.9

MUSIC

Music Crossroads Malawi (MCMAL)

A youth empowerment initiative through music

Director: Gayighayi Mathews Mfuno

P Private Bag A 48, Lilongwe

T +265 999916799/888382939

E mcmalawi@music-crossroads.net

W www.music-crossroads.net

Musicians Association of Malawi

P PO Box 51196, Limbe, Blantyre

T +265 633012/265624186

F +265 1 875 462

E mama@sdnPOrg.mw

6.11.10

THEATRE

Nanzikambe Theatre Arts

P PO Box 1252, Blantyre

T +265 9278758/9182008

E info@nanzikambe.org

W www.nanzikambe.org

National Theatre Association of Malawi

Chairperson: Macarthur Matukuka

P PO Box E614 Postnet, Blantyre

T +265 8888366307

E ntam.drama@yahoo.com

Theatre for change

Malawi Office:

P c/o British Council, PO Box 30222, Capital City,
Lilongwe

T +265 1 773 244

UK Office:

Mishcon de Reya

A Summit House, 12 Red Lion Square, London
WC1R 4QD

T +447 7905075024

The Rising Choreos & Theatre Company

Rising Choreos is a theatre company whose objectives are: to disseminate information on behalf of government, NGOs and the private sector through Theatre for Development apart from entertaining people through stage performances.

Founder & Marketing Director: Joyce Mhango Chavula

P PO Box 30783, Lilongwe 3

T +265 999447510/888872187/1 971 694

E risingchoreos@yahoo.com/

joycemhango@yahoo.com

6.11.11

VISUAL ARTS

Photographers Association of Malawi (PHOTAMA)

P PO Pox 2734, Blantyre, Malawi

T +265 1 874 555

E photama@yahoo.co.uk

6.11.13.

CULTURAL TOURISM

Ministry of Tourism, Wildlife & Culture

Minister: Hon Mrs Callista Chapola Chimombo

A Lingadzi House, Lilongwe 3

P Private Bag 384, Lilongwe 3

T +265 1 788 764/1774 999/

1 771 319/1 774 999

6.11.13

CULTURAL ENTREPRENEURSHIP

Chichiri Cultural Troupe

Director and Founder: Peter Masina

A Chichiri Museum

P PO Box 30360

T +265 1 873 258

F +265 1 876 615

M +265 888862174

E plmasina@yahoo.com

6.11.15

ARTS AND CULTURE EDUCATION

Mzuzu University

Vice Chancellor: Landson Mhango

P Private Bag 201 Mzuzu 2

T/F +265 1 320 445

E landsonmhango@mzuni.ac.mw

W www.mzuni.ac.mw

Nanzikambe Arts

A Plot Nr. 467 Naperi Road Naperi Township,
Blantyre
P PO Box 1252, Blantyre
T +265 999278758
E nanzikambe@gmail.com

University of Malawi (Chancellor College)

University Registrar: Benedicto Malunga

A University Drive, Zomba
P PO Box 278, Zomba
T +265 1 527 129
F +265 1 526 780
M +265 888824454
E uniregistrar@unima.mw

6.11.16

ARTS MEDIA

Magazines:

Sons & Daughters

Editor: Elson Kambalu

P P/Bag 469 Lilongwe 3
T +265 1 770 173/999855806
E ekambalu@yahoo.co.uk// sonsanddaughters-
mag@yahoo.com

The Arts

Editor: Lucky Mkwandawire

P PO Box 31942 Blantyre 3
T +265 1 879 068
M +265 888891404
E theartsmagazine@gmail.com

The Big Issue

Editor: Omega Mwaluwafu

M +265 995331642

Newspapers:

Malawi News

A Scott Road
P P/Bag 39, Blantyre
T +265 1 871 679
F +265 1 871 233/1 871 114
W www.malawinews.bppmw.com

The Daily Times- Malawi

Arts Journalist: Clifton Kawanga

A Scott Road
P P/Bag 39, Blantyre
T +265 1 670 115
F +265 1671 233
E mphandej@dailytimes.bppmw.com / clif-
tonkawanga@yahoo.co.uk
W www.dailytimes.bppmw.com

The Guardian

Arts Editor: Zilanie Gondwe

A Likuni Road
P Private Bag B341 Lilongwe 3
T +265 1 758 175/173
F +265 1 758 170
E zilanie.gondwe@guardian-news.mw / zilanie@
yahoo.com

The Nation

Arts Sub-Editor: Kondwani Kamiyala

A Ginnery Corner
P PO Box 30408 Chichiri Blantyre 3
T +265 1 873 703
F +265 1 874 343
M +265 995493910
E newsroombt@nationmw.net
W www.nationmw.net / www.mwnation.com

The Sunday Times

T +265 1 671 679/1 671 718
F +265 1 671 233/1 671 114
E sundaytimes@mail.com
W www.sundaytimes.bppmw.com

Radio:

101FM

Head of DJs: Jean Chalungama

P PO Box 761 Limbe, Blantyre
T +265 1 841 101/582
M +265 999564101
E fm101@globemw.net
W www.m101.globemw.net

Capital FM

Station Manager: Arlene Osman

P Private Bag 437 Blantyre 3

T +265 1 820 858/ 1 830 290

F +265 1 823 382

M +265 999918755

E stationmanager@capitalradiomalawi.com

W www.capitalradiomalawi.com

Malawi Institute of Journalism (MIJ) Radio Station

Station Manager: Tony Khoza

A Polytechnic, MIJ Complex

P PO Box 30165, Blantyre 3

T +265 1 821 866

F +265 1 821 923

Email: mij@journalist.com

6.1.1.17

RESEARCH

National Archives of Malawi

P PO Box 62, Zomba

T +265 1 524 240

F +265 1 524 184

MALI

6.1

COUNTRY PROFILE

Population size: 13,443,225

Main languages: French, Bamanankan, Bomu, Tiéyaxo Bozo, Toro So Dogon, Maasina Fulfulde, Hasanya Arabic, Mamara Senoufo, Kita Maninkakan, Soninke, Koyraboro Senni Songhay, Syenara Senoufo, Tamasheq, Xaasongaxango

Main religions: Muslim 90%, Christian 1%, indigenous beliefs 9%

Main economic activities: Farming and fishing, export of gold and cotton

Per capita income: \$ 680

6.2.

NATIONAL MINISTRY RESPONSIBLE FOR ARTS AND CULTURE

Ministry of Culture

Minister: Mohamed El Moctar

A Quartier du Fleuve, Bamako

T +223 223 2644

F +223 490 0346

W www.maliculture.net

6.3

UNESCO COMMISSION

National Commission for UNESCO

Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research

General Secretary: M. Youssouf Dembélé

P BPE 5466, Bamak

T +223 20 23 37 67/ 20 22 25 15

T +223 20 23 35 73 (GS Home)

F +223 20 23 37 67

M +223 66 72 17 34

E unesco@afribonemali.net/youdembele1@yahoo.fr

W www.education.gov.ml

6.5

INTERNATIONAL NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF CULTURE RESIDENT IN THE COUNTRY

Alliance Française de Kayes

E patrice.felicite@gmail.com

Alliance Française de Mopti

P BP 23, Quartier Gangal
T +223 21 43 12 41
E alliance.mopti@gmail.com

Annexe de l'Alliance Française de Tirana

A Ismail University, Qemali, Skele, Vlora

French Cultural Centre of Bamako

A Boulevard de l'Indépendance, Bamako
P BP 1547, Bamako
T +223 20 22 40 19/ 20 23 08 90
F +223 20 22 58 28
E dir@ccfbamako.org
W www.ccfbko.org.ml

French Embassy

The Cooperation and Cultural Action Department (SCAC)

A Square Patrice Lumumba
P BP 17 Bamako
T +223 44 97 57 57
E cad.bamako-amba@diplomatie.gouv.fr
W www.ambafrance-ml.org

6.6 INTERNATIONAL FUNDING AGENCIES ACTIVE IN THE COUNTRY

Helvetas Mali

A Rue 254, Porte 416, Hippodrome, Bamako
P BP 1635, Bamako
T +223 221 79 98
F +223 221 93 16
E info@helvetas-mali.org
W www.helvetas.ch/Mali

PSIC

A Avenue de l'OUA, Villa B7 porte 5022
P BP E2340
T +223 220 17 47
F +223 220 01 67
E pavia_psic@yahoo.fr
W www.psic-mali.org

6.9 NATIONAL COMPETITIONS, PRIZES AND AWARDS

Tamani Awards

E info@tamani-festival.com
W www.tamani-festival.com

6.10 KEY ARTS FESTIVALS AND EVENTS

Bamako Cartoon Fair

E atelierbdb@yahoo.fr
W www.esquisse.over-blog.org

Biennial Danse L'Afrique Danse !

Produced by Culturesfrance with Kettly Noel's Donko Seko Association

A 1 bis, avenue de Villars, 75007 Paris
T +33 153698300
F +33 153693300
E info@culturesfrance.com
W www.culturesfrance.com

Essouk Festival

Promotes the arts and culture from Essouk province
- music, traditional dances, poetry, literature and calligraphy

President: Nina Walet Intalou
T +223 608 2398
E festivalessouk@kidal.com

Festival de Kayes Médiine Tamba 2010

Promoter: Madame Gueguen Alice Dakouo
T +223 76 43 51 75/ 76 23 13 55/ 76 42 03 46
E contact@festival-kayes-medine.com
W www.festival-kayes-medine.com

**Festival of Masks and Puppets from Markala
(FESMAMAS)**

E info@fesmamas.org
W www.fesmamas.org

Festival on the Niger

An interdisciplinary and intercultural meeting, bringing together people from all over the world

Director: Mamou Daffé
P BP 39 Ségou, Mali
T +223 232 1804/ 672 6502
F +223 232 1804
E info@festivalsegou.org /
savanester@gmail.com
W www.festivalsegou.org

Gouina Festival

Traditional dance festival from the Kayes province

Contact: Fousseyni Fainke

T +223 7644 0149

E ffainke@yahoo.fr

Ely Drame

T +223 7610 3604

E elydrame@yahoo.fr

W www.festivaldegouina.blogspot.com

Tamani, International Festival of Music

E info@tamani-festival.com

W www.tamani-festival.com

The African Photographic Encounters

Director: Samuel Sidibe

A Mali National Museum

P BP 159 Bamako

T +223 2023 1909

E musee@afribonemali.net

W www.rencontres-bamako.com

**6.11 KEY STATE AND CIVIL SOCIETY
INSTITUTIONS/ORGANISATIONS**

**Association for the Construction of Deserts
(Taghreff Tinariwen)**

The Association aims at promoting the Tuareg culture through art, poetry, tale, music, dance and tiffinagh calligraphy as well as the social and economic development of the Adrar of Ifoghas
No contact details

6.11.1 ARCHITECTURE

Association La Voute Nubienne

The Nubian vault is an African technique for the construction of timberless vaulted roofs

National Co-ordinator: Mathieu Hardy

T +223 78 10 99 81

E mathieu.hardy@lavoutenubienne.org

W www.lavoutenubienne.org

6.11.3 DANCE

Dance Company Donko Seko

Artistic Director: Kettly Noel

W www.donkoseko.org

6.11.6**FILM**

Mobile Digital Cinema

An international association network with 10 mobile projection units. These mobile cinemas organise projections in rural areas and in urban areas' popular neighbourhoods

Contact: Kadidia Sidibe

T +223 20 21 29 14

M +223 76100572

E mali@c-n-a.org

W www.c-n-a.org

6.11.8**LITERATURE**

Editions Balani's

Contact: Lassana Diarra

T +223 76216871

E balanise@yahoo.fr

Editions Donniya

P Cité du Niger BP 1273 Bamako

T +223 21 46 46/ 21 45 99

F +223 21 90 31

E donniya@malinet.ml

W www.cefib.com/impcolor/donniya

6.11.10**THEATRE**

BlonBa (le Grand Vestibule)

Director: Alioune Ifra Ndiaye.

Founder Member: Jean-Louis Sagot-Duvaouroux

A BlonBa, Avenue de l'OUA, place BlonBa, Faladiè, Bamako

P BPE 1772 Bamako

T +223 66 73 65 49 Alioune

T +33 148774262 Jean-Louis (Paris)

E alioune@blonbaculture.com /

jean-louis@blonbaculture.com

W www.blonbaculture.com / www.blonba.net

6.11.15 ARTS AND CULTURE EDUCATION

**Acte de Sensibilisation, Education et Promotion
Théâtrale (Acte SEPT)**

A Hamdallaye, Rue 390 Porte 1214, à côté de l'Hôtel Radisson

P BPE 2066 Bamako

T +223 20 29 87 62

E acte71187@gmail.com/

developpement@actesept.org

Cadre de promotion pour la formation en Photographie (Association CFP)

The Association focuses on the initiation, the improvement and the professionalisation of young photographers

A Association CFP, Rue 246, Porte 253, Quartier Hippodrome, Bamako
P BP E1768 Bamako
T +223 221 39 33
E info@cfp-bamako.org
W www.cfp-bamako.org

Conservatory of Arts and Multimedia Professions

Visual arts, music, dance and multimedia professions

P Koulouba, BP 159
T +223 20 22 02 17
E conservatoire@afribone.ml.net
W www.conservatoire-arts-mali.org

6.11.16

ARTS MEDIA

Association of Journalists for the Promotion of Professionalism (AJPP)

President: Sangho Ibrahim Bamako

T +223 222 19 15 / 675 18 43/ 673 77 73
E isanajpp@yahoo.fr

Association of Professional African Women in Communication (APAC/ MALI)

President: Ms Massiré Yattassaye

A Rue 428, Porte 474, Bamako
P BP E 731, Bamako
T +223 221 29 12

Association for Promotion of Press in support to Development (ASPAD)

President: Mohamed B. Tabouré

T +223 222 49 43 / 223 81 86
E mtaboure@yahoo.fr

Association of Editeurs de Presse Privée (ASSEP)

President: Belco Tamboura

P BP E 1002 Bamako
T +223 671 31 33
E belcotamboura@hotmail.com

COTEPRESSE

Coordination of Technicians de la Presse Ecrite

Contact: Siaka des Doumbia, Bamako

T +223 673 03 51
E siakadoumbia@yahoo.fr

Info-Matin (Quotidien)

Director: Samb Touré

A 350 Rue 56, Bamako-Coura
P BP E 4020 Bamako
T +223 223 82 09
F +223 223 82 27
E info-matin@info-matin.com
W www.info-matin.net

Institute for Democracy and Education of Media (IDEM)

Coordinator : Sadou A. Yattara

P BP E 2882 Bamako
T +223 229 18 62

International Union of French Speaking Press / Mali

President: Mahamane H. Cissé

P BP 1258 Bamako
T +223 229 18 62/ 277 16 74

Le Challenger (Hebdomadaire)

Director : Amadou Beïdy Haïdara

A Imm Sahel Construction, Hamdallaye
P BP 1056 Bamako
T +223 678 41 01
E rcpd@datatech.toolnet.org

Le Continent (Weekly)

Director: Ibrahima Traoré

A AA 16 Banankabougou Sema
P B.P.E 4338
T/F +223 220 57 39
E le_continent@yahoo.fr

Le Courrier (Hebdomadaire)

Director: Sadou A. Yattara

A 230 Av. C. Zayed Lafiabougou marché
P BP 1258 Bamako
T/F +223 229 18 62/ 673 03 59
E journalcourrier@webmails.com

Le Malien (Biweekly)

Director: Sidi Keita

A Rue 497 Porte 277, Badialan 3
P BP E 1558 Bamako
T +223 223 57 29
F +223 229 13 39
E lemalien2000@yahoo.fr

Le Reflet (Tri hebdomadaire)

Director: Abdoul Karim Dramé

A Imm Kanadjigui, Route de koulikoro
Boukassoumbougou
P BP E 1688 Bamako
T +223 224 39 53/ 224 39 52
F +223 223 23 08
E lereflet@afribone.net.ml
W www.tan.malinet.ml

Le Républicain (Daily)

Directeur: Salif Koné

A 116 rue 400 dravéla Bolibana
P BP 1484 Bamako
T +223 229 09 00
F +223 229 09 33
E republicain@cefib.com

Les Echos (Quotidien)

Director: Alexis Kalambry

A Hamdallaye Av, Cheikh Zayed
P BP 2043 Bamako
T +223 229 62 89/ 229 41 83/ 221 45 10
F +223 229 763 9
E jamana@malinet.ml

Le Sphinx (Hebdo)

Director: Adama Dramé

A 283 Rue 142, Korofina nord, Bamako
T +223 224 22 43 /678 54 95

Le Tambour (bi-hebdo)

Director of Publication: Yéro Diallo

A Rue 497, Porte 295 Badialan III
P BP E 289 Bamako
T +223 222 75 68/ 674 59 50
F +223 222 75 68
E tambourj@yahoo.fr

Le Zénith Balé (Bi-hebdo)

Director: Mamadou Dabo

A 302 rue 469 Badialan I
P BPE 3881 Bamako
T +223 223 61 32/ 673 36 01 /229 13 13
E maddabo@yahoo.com

Liberté (Weekly)

Director: Abdoulaye Ladjî Guindo

P BE 24, Im. Sanago, Hamdallaye marché, Bamako
T +223 229 18 98/ 672 82 77
E ladjiguindo@cefib.com

L'Indépendant (Daily)

Director: Saouti Haïdara

A Imm. ABK Hamdallaye ACI
P BP E 1040 Bamako
T/F +223 223 27 27/ 672 21 04
E independant@cefib.com

L'Inspecteur (Weekly)

Director of Publication: Aly Diarra

A Imm. Nimagala Bloc 262, 2e étage
P BP E 4534 Bamako
T +223 672 47 11/ 630 92 90
E inspecteurmali@yahoo.fr

L'Observateur (Bi-weekly)

Director: Belco Tamboura

A Galerie Djigoué, Rue du 18 juin
P BP E 1002 Bamako
T/F +223 223 06 89 /672 79 84/ 671 31 33
E belcotamboura@hotmail.com

Malian Agency of Press and Advertisements (AMAP)

Director: Souleymane Drabo

A Square Patrice Lumumba
P BP 141 Bamako
T +223 222 36 83 /222 57 67
F +223 222 47 74
E amap@afribone.net.ml

Malian Network of Journalists against Poverty and Corruption (RMJLCP)

Contact: Yéro Diallo

A Rue 497, Porte 295 Badialan III

P BPE 289 Bamako

T +223 222 75 68/674 59 50

F +223 222 75 68

E tambourj@yahoo.fr

Mali Broadcasting Corporation (ORTM)

General Manager: Sidiki Konaté

Director of Radio: Oumar Touré

Director of TV: Baly Idrissa Cissoko

P BP 171 Bamako

T +223 221 20 19/221 47 27/221 46 21

F +223 221 42 05

E ortm@afribone.net.ml

W www.ortm.net

Mali-music

E info@mali-music.com

W www.mali-music.com

Mali Union of free Radios and Televisions (URTEL)

Contact: Fily Keita

P BP 1583 Av de l'OUA Sogoniko, Bamako

T +223 220 27 47

E ysangare@afribone.net.ml

Mediamali

W www.mediamali.org

National Union of Malian Journalists (UNAJOM)

President: Ousmane Maïga

P BP 141 Bamako

T +223 222 36 83/222 57 67

F +223 223 43 13

E amap@afribone.net.ml

Network of Journalists for the Promotion of Tourism in Mali (RJMAT)

Coordinator: Moussa Hari Maïga

P BP 171 Bamako

T +223 672 84 48

Network of Journalists for the Promotion of Human Rights (RJPRODH)

Contact: Filifing Diakité

T +223 674 33 77

E rjprodh@journalist.com

W www.ifrance.com/rjprodh

Nouvel Horizon (Daily)

Director: Oumar Sidibé

A 145 rue 223 Sogoniko

P BP 942 Bamako

T/F +223 220 06 91 /220 85 79

ORTM Chaîne II

Contact: Boubacar Touré

P BP 171 Bamako

T +223 22 20 19/4621

F +223 22 42 05

E ortm@afribone.net.ml /

btawaty@webmails.com

W www.ortm.net

Soir de Bamako (Daily)

Director: Salif Sangaré

A 145 rue 223 Sogoniko

P BPE 4534 Bamako

T/F +223 220 06 91/ 220 85 79

26 Mars

Directeur: Boubacar Sangaré

A Badalabougou-Sema Gesco, Lot S13 Bamako

P BP MA 174 Bamako

T +223 229 04 59/ 277 36 68

Websites about Media in Mali

www.sites-media.org

MAURITANIA

6.1 COUNTRY PROFILE

Population size: 3,129,486

Main languages: Hassaniyya

Main religions: Muslim 100%

Main economic activities: Mining, fishing and agriculture

Per capita income: \$ 960

6.2. NATIONAL MINISTRY RESPONSIBLE FOR ARTS AND CULTURE

Ministry of Culture, Youth and Sports

Minister: H.E. Sidi Ould Samba

P PO Box 196, Nouakchott

T +222 52 929 80

6.3 UNESCO COMMISSION

National Commission for UNESCO

Amar President: Mohamed Ould

Deputy General Secretary: M. Brahim Ould Abdallahi

Deputy General Secretary: Nom M. Souleymane Ould

Bouna Moctar

P BP 5115, Nouakchott

T +222 525 48 03/ 525 38 85

F +222 525 28 02

E cnecs@mauritel.mr /

brahimouldabdalahi@hotmail.fr /

kaneelimanema@yahoo.fr

6.5 INTERNATIONAL NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF CULTURE RESIDENT IN THE COUNTRY

Alliance Française - Atar

Rue du Cinéma

P BP 54, Atar

T +222 501 05 17

E afm.atar@gmail.com

W www.afmreseau.net

Alliance Française - Kaedi

A SCAC Ambassade de France, 203 Nouakchott

T/F +222 533 51 43

E alliancekaedi@yahoo.fr

Alliance Française - Kiffa

Quartier de Khadima

T +222 669 71 33/ 563 33 36

E afmkiffa@yahoo.fr

Alliance Française - Nouadhibou

A Enceinte Consulaire de France, Boulevard maritime

P BP 217, Nouadhibou

T +222 574 58 71/ 574 54 79

F +222 574 58 71

E afmndb@mauritel.mr /

jacqueline.thomas0@gmail.com

Alliance Française - Nouakchott

A Villa 097 Socogim Tévragh-Zeina

P BP 5022, Nouakchott

T +222 525 31 48/671 85 57

E afm@mauritel.mr

Délégation Générale de l'Alliance Française - Mauritania

A Villa 097 Socogim Tévragh-Zeina

P BP 5022, Nouakchott

T +222 525 31 48/ 671 85 57

E afm@mauritel.mr

French Cultural Centre Antoine - Saint-Exupéry

P BP 225, Nouakchott

T +222 529 96 31

E ccf@ccf-nkc.com / secretariat@ccf-nkc.com

W www.ccf-nkc.com

French Embassy

The Cooperation and Cultural Action Department (SCAC)

P BP 203, Nouakchott

T +222 529 95 59

F +222 529 96 15

E scac.nouakchott-amba@diplomatie.fr

W www.france-mauritanie.mr

6.10 KEY ARTS FESTIVALS AND EVENTS

National Film Week

Director: Mohamed Ould Idoumou

A Ilot A, Rue 410-05, Nouakchott

P BP 3366, Nouakchott

T +222 525 68 68

M +222 201 72 25

E maisondescineastes@yahoo.fr

W www.senaf.org / www.lamaisondescineastes.com

International Festival of Nomad Music

Festival Officer: Clotilde Dubaux

P s/c Centre Culturel Français de Nouakchott, BP
225, Nouakchott

T +222 529 96 31

T +222 447 01 83 (Clotilde Dubaux)

E clomusiquesnomades@gmail.com

Contact (France): Benoît Thiebergien

A 38e Rugissants, 11 rue Jean Jacques Rousseau,
38000 Grenoble

T +33 47611292

E benoit.t@38rugissants.com

W www.musiquesnomades.com

6.11.7

HERITAGE

House of Arts

Mauritanian Museum of Archeology

T +222 643 49 35/ 661 35 79

F +222 525 65 91

E maisondartkh@yahoo.fr

W www.maisondarts.org

Musées et sites patrimoniaux

P BP 20 Nouakchott

T +222 595 18 62

6.11.9

MUSIC

En France

Contact: Benoît Thiebergien

A 38e Rugissants, 11 rue Jean Jacques Rousseau,
38000 Grenoble

T +33 476511292

E benoit.t@38rugissants.com

W www.musiquesnomades.com

6.11.16

ARTS MEDIA

www.infomauritania.com

www.mauritania.mr

MAURITIUS

6.1

COUNTRY PROFILE

Population size: 1,284,264 (July 2010 est.)

Main languages: English, French.

Main religions: Hindu 48%, Roman Catholic
23.6%, Muslim 16.6%,
other Christian 8.6%, other
2.5%, unspecified 0.3%,
none 0.4% (2000 census)

Main economic activities: Agriculture, fishing, export
of iron

Per capita income: \$ 7240

6.2. NATIONAL MINISTRY RESPONSIBLE FOR ARTS AND CULTURE

Ministry of Art and Culture

Minister: Hon. Mookhesswur Choonee

A Level 7, R. Seeneevassan Building, Cnr J. Koenig &
Maillard Streets, Port Louis

T +230 212 8401/208 0459

F +230 211 5069

E mchoonee@mail.gov.mu

W www.gov.mu

6.3

UNESCO COMMISSION

Mauritius National Commission for UNESCO

Chairman: Mr Vasant Kumar Bunwaree

A c/o Ministry of Education, Culture and Human
Resources, Level 2 IVTB House, Pont Fer,
Phoenix, Indian Ocean

T +230 601 52 14/ 601 52 22/

601 52 23/601 53 08

F +230 697 92 51

**6.5 INTERNATIONAL NATIONAL
INSTITUTES OF CULTURE RESIDENT
IN THE COUNTRY**

Alliance Française

A 1, rue Victor Hugo, Bell Village, Port Louis
T +230 212 29 49
F +230 21 22 812
E afim@intnet.mu
W www.afmccf.com

Annexe de l'Alliance Française - Curepipe

CCEF

A Rue Chasteauneuf, Curepipe
T +230 676 60 34
E afim@intnet.mu
W www.afmccf.com

Annexe de l'Alliance Française - Goodlands

A Route Royale, Goodlands
T +230 283 92 63
E afim@intnet.mu
W www.afmccf.com

Annexe de l'Alliance Française - Mahebourg

A Rue de La Pass,e Mahébourg
T +230 631 23 29
E afim@intnet.mu
W www.afmccf.com

Annexe de l'Alliance Française - Rivière-Noire

A Route Royale, Riviere-Noire
T +230 483 82 56
E afim@intnet.mu
W www.afmccf.com

Annexe de l'Alliance Française - Rodrigues

A Pointe Canon, Rodrigues
T +230 831 12 52
W www.afmccf.com

Annexe de l'Alliance Française - Souillac

A Rue Mayavaram, Souillac
T +230 625 82 71
E afim@intnet.mu
W www.afmccf.com

Annexe de l'Alliance Française - Triolet

A 8ème Mile, Triolet
T +230 261 53 11
E afim@intnet.mu
W www.afmccf.com

British Council

A Royal Road, Rose Hill
T +230 403 0200
F +230 454 9553
E general.enquiries@mu.britishcouncil.org

French Cultural Centre Charles Baudelaire

Director: Yves-Alain Corporeau

T +230 467 42 22
F +230 467 72 22
E info@ifmaurice.org
W www.ifmaurice.org

French Embassy

The Cooperation and Cultural Action Department
(SCAC)

A:14, rue Saint Georges, Port Louis
T/F +230 20 20 100
E ambafr.port-louis@hotmail.fr

MOROCCO

6.1 COUNTRY PROFILE

Population size:	31,285,174
Main languages:	Standard Arabic
Main religions:	Muslim 98.7%, Christian 1.1%, Jewish 0.2%
Main economic activities:	Agriculture, tourism
Per capita income:	\$ 2790

6.2 NATIONAL MINISTRY RESPONSIBLE FOR ARTS AND CULTURE

Ministry of Culture

Minister: Bensalem Himmich

W www.minculture.gov.ma

6.3 UNESCO COMMISSION

National Commission for UNESCO

President: M. Ahmed Akhchichine

General Secretary: Mme Touriya Majdouline

A 3 bis rue Innanouen, Agdal, Rabat R.P.

P BP 420, Rabat R.P.

T +212 5 37 27 30 30

F +212 5 37 27 30 68

E comnatmaroc@yahoo.fr /
cmaroc@enssup.gov.ma

W www.maroc.comnat.unesco.org

6.5 INTERNATIONAL NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF CULTURE RESIDENT IN THE COUNTRY

Alliance Française d'El Jadida

A 22 Av. de la Marche Verte, 24000 El Jadida

T +212 5 23 35 21 06/ 5 23 35 35 29

F +212 5 23 35 31 82

E afmej.gestion@menara.ma /
afmej.sec.cdl@menara.ma /
afmej.culture@gmail.com

Alliance Française - Essaouira

Contact : Derb Laâlouj

A 9 rue Mohammed Diouri, 44 000 Essaouira

T +212 5 24 47 62 14/ 5 24 47 61 97

F +212 5 24 47 25 93

E afmessaouira@gmail.com /
direction.afme@gmail.com

Alliance Française - Safi

(ex Ecole Manet)

P Bd. Zerktoni, 46000 SafiTél

T +212 5 24 62 79 46

F +212 5 24 62 08 78

E afmsafi@gmail.com

British Council Centre - Casablanca

A 87, Boulevard Nador, Polo, Casablanca

T +212 5 22 52 93 60

F +212 5 22 52 09 64

E info@britishcouncil.org.ma

W www.britishcouncil.org/morocco

British Council Centre - Rabat

A 11 Avenue Allan Ben Abdellah, 5ème étage

T+212 5 37 21 81 30

F+212 5 37 76 08 50

E info@britishcouncil.org.ma

W www.britishcouncil.org/morocco

French Embassy

The Cooperation and Cultural Action Department (SCAC)

A 1, rue Aguelman Sidi Ali. Agdal, Rabat

P BP 577, Chellah

T +212 5 37 27 66 00

F +212 5 37 27 67 11

W <http://www.ambafrance-ma.org/cooperation/>

French Institute of Rabat

Director: Francois-Xavier Adam

A 1, rue Abou Inane, angle de la rue Zerhouni

P BP 1459, 10000 Rabat

T +212 5 37 68 96 50

F +212 5 37 70 61 43

E info@ifrabat.org

W www.ifrabat.org

Goethe-Institut Casablanca

A 11, place du 16 novembre, 20 000 Casablanca
T +212 5 22 20 77 35
F +212 5 22 48 37 32
E info@casablanca.goethe.org
W www.goethe.de/casablanca

Goethe-Institut Rabat

A 7, rue Sana'a
P BP 17 96, 10 001 Rabat
T +212 5 37 70 65 44/ 5 37 73 39 72
F +212 5 37 70 82 66
E info@rabat.goethe.org
W www.goethe.de/rabat

Kénitra

Director: Jean-Jacques Gatein
A Espace Balzac, 320, avenue Mohamed V, Kénitra
T +212 5 37 37 29 43/ 5 37 37 39 76
F +212 5 37 37 59 11

6.9 NATIONAL COMPETITIONS, PRIZES AND AWARDS

Competition Cinéma d'Écoles

Short film competition dedicated to Moroccan directors' first short films

Director: Mélita Toscan Du Plantier
A Marrakech International Film Festival, Angle Boulevard Mohammed VI Rue Ibn El Kadi
P BP 14212 Riad Larrouss, Marrakech
T +212 5 24 43 24 93/94
F +212 5 24 43 25 11
E ffifm@lafondation.ma
W www.lafondation.info / www.festivalmarrakech.info

Festival International du Cinéma Méditerranéen - Tétouan

Competition for short films, long films and documentaries

Festival Director: M. Ahmed Housni
A Immeuble de l'Institut des Beaux-Arts, Cité scolaire, avenue Mohammed V
P BP 10, 93000 Tétouan
T +212 39 96 11 63
F +212 39 70 02 10
E festivaltetouan@menara.ma / housni2008@gmail.com
W www.festivaltetouan.org

6.10 KEY ARTS FESTIVALS AND EVENTS

Arab World Short Film Festival

Association of Film - Clubs, Childhood and Youth
President: Abdelaziz Belrhali

P BP 27 Ecole Fatima EL Féhria, Azrou 53100
T +212 5 35 56 48 19
F +212 5 35 56 07 09
M +212 6 67 64 09 41/ 6 10 49 51 70
E belrhaliiaziz@hotmail.com
W www.cineazrou.org

Casablanca Festival

Forum Blanca Association

A Theatre Mohamed VI, Rue Chevalier Bayard, Belvedere, Casablanca
P BP 15, 788 Casa Principal
T +212 5 22 24 99 00
F +212 5 22 24 97 87
W www.festivaldecasablanca.ma

Ciné Martil Festival

Martil Ciné-Club v

President: Ayoub Elanjari Elbaghdadi

P BP 9 Martil, Marruecos
T/F +212 5 39 68 90 11
E info@festivaldemartil.ma
W www.festivaldemartil.ma

Essaouira Festival Gnaoua World Music

A3 Communication

Director: Neila Tazi

A 4, Av Hassan Souktani, Imm. B, Quartier Gauthier, Casablanca
T +212 5 22 27 26 02/03/04
F +212 5 22 22 52 87
E ntazi@festival-gnaoua.net
W www.festival-gnaoua.net

Fès Festival - World Sacred Music

Esprit de Fès Foundation

Artistic Director: Alain Weber

P Sidi Al Khayat, BP 629, 30200 Fès
T +212 5 35 74 05 35/ 5 35 74 06 91
F +212 5 35 63 39 89
E info@fesfestival.com
W www.fesfestival.com

Festival International du Cinéma Méditerranéen - Tétouan

Festival Director: M. Ahmed Housni

A Immeuble de l'Institut des Beaux-Arts, Cité scolaire Avenue Mohammed V

P BP 10, 93000 Tétouan

T +212 39 96 11 63

F +212 39 70 02 10

E festivaltetouan@menara.ma / housni2008@gmail.com

W www.festivaltetouan.org

Fraja festival - National Festival of Street Art

French Institut of Rabat

Director: Franxois-Xavier Adam

A 1, rue Abou Inane, angle de la rue Zerhouni

P BP 1459 - 10000 Rabat

T +212 5 37 68 96 50

F +212 5 37 70 61 43

E info@ifrabat.org

W www.ifrabat.org

International Amazigh Film Festival Issni N'Ourgh

Festival Director: Rachid Bouksim

E Bouksim@issninourgh.com

Artistic Director: Rachid Moutchou

E Moutchou@issninourgh.com

W www.issninourgh.com

Marrakech Festival of Folk Art

Foundation for Festival Marrakech - Théâtre Royal

Tel: +212 24 43 20 21

W www.marrakechfestival.com

Marrakech International Film Festival

Director: Mélita Toscan Du Plantier

A Angle Boulevard Mohammed VI Rue Ibn El Kadi

P BP 14212, Riad Larrouss, Marrakech

T +212 5 24 43 24 93/94

F +212 5 24 43 25 11

E ffifm@lafondation.ma

W www.lafondation.info /
www.festivalmarrakech.info

Mawazine Festival Rhythms of the World

Art Director: Aziz Daki

A Morocco Cultures, 68, Résidence Badr., Avenue Fal Ould Oumeir, Agdal, Rabat

T +212 5 37 77 60 63/64

F +212 5 37 77 60 65

W www.festivalmawazine.ma

National Amazigh Film Festival

Moroccan Association of Research & Cultural Exchanges

President: Brahim Akhiate

T +212 5 37 20 11 20

F +212 5 37 20 09 57

E festivalfilmamazigh@hotmail.com

National Film Festival

President: Nour-Eddine Saïl

A Centre Cinématographique Marocain, Quartier Industriel, Avenue El Majd

P BP 421, Rabat

T +212 5 37 28 92 00

F +212 5 37 79 81 05/08

Salé International Womens Film Festival

Festival Director: Abdellatif laassadi

A Rue Oued Eddahab, El Menzeh, Bettana

P BP 3153, Salé

T +212 5 37 78 31 80/5 37 78 07 87

F +212 5 37 78 57 42

E a.laassadi@ccm.ma

W www.fiffs.ma

Tanger Mediterranean Short Film Festival

President: Nour-Eddine Saïl

A Centre Cinématographique Marocain, Quartier Industriel, Avenue El Majd

P BP 421, Rabat

T +212 5 37 28 92 00

F +212 5 37 79 81 05/08

E ccm@menara.ma

TANjazz - The Tangier's Jazz Festival

Lorin Foundation

A 44 rue Touahin

P BP 2038, Tangier

T +212 5 39 93 91 03

F +212 5 39 33 46 96

E tanjazz.tanger@gmail.com

W www.tanjazz.org

Timitar Festival - World Music Festival

A 172 Avenue Hassan II, Immeuble Fouzia, 80 000, Agadir
T +212 5 28 82 03 38
F +212 5 28 84 81 75
E timitarinfo@gmail.com
W www.festivaltimitar.ma

Zagora International Festival of Trans-Saharan Film

Zagora Association of Trans-Saharan Film
Director: Ahmed Chahid
T +212 5 24 84 61 25/6 61 34 84 54/
6 61 53 56 23
F +212 5 24 84 61 26
E m.elhilali@menara.ma /
a_khouadir@hotmail.com

6.11 KEY STATE AND CIVIL SOCIETY INSTITUTIONS/ORGANISATIONS

6.11.6 FILM

Ali N'Productions

A 37 rue Assanaani, Résidence Ouchtar 8, Borgon, Casablanca 20050
T +212 22 49 28 28
F +212 22 26 76 30

Amirys

A Rue Docteur Roux, Residence Ayoub, Roches Noires, Casablanca 20000
T +212 22 40 83 88
F +212 22 40 91 56

ASAP Harmattan

A Rue Majoub El Rmiza 1, Marakech 40000
T +212 24 44 94 43
F +212 24 44 94 45

Centre Cinématographique Marocain

Its main activities consist in organising and promoting the film industry in Morocco and making sure that legislation is applied within each profession of the industry

P 3 Bd Mohamed V, Casablanca 20 000
T +212 22 22 37 81
E cmssc1@menara.ma
W www.ccm.ma

Corail Films

Film production Company
A Riad 32 E6 Hay Riad, Rabat 10 000
T +212 1 13 13 12
W www.corailfilms.chez.com

Dune Films

Film production Company
A 28 Rue Tarik Bnouziad, Apt.3, MarrakechGueliz 40000
T +212 24 43 10 92
F +212 24 43 10 07
W www.dunefilms.com

Fred Fantun Productions

A 55 Bd Mohamed V, Imm. Jakar Apt 33 Marrakech 40000
T +212 61 34 18 59
F +212 24 43 35 44

Image Production

A 1 Bis Rue Sompny
P Bd Ghandi Oasis 20100
T +212 22 25 40 42
F +212 22 25 32 80

Kasbah Films

A Rue ibn al Bann 10, Tangier 90000
T +212 39 32 52 45
F +212 39 32 52 48

Magic Pictures

A Avenue Hassan 2nd Residence Meriem Entree G, Appt G37, Rabat 10000
T +212 61 19 18 58

Maroc Movie Group

A 3 Rue de Kairauane, Hassan, Rabat
T +212 37 72 67 45

Sahara Films

A 10 av des Forces Armées Royales, Casablanca
T +212 22 22 01 58
F +212 22 27 22 16

Thagmat Films

A 69, rue Beethoven, Temara
T +212 37 74 41 22
E mahjouba@mtds.com

American Legation Museum and Research Centre

Director: Gerard Loftus

A 8 Zankat America
 T +219 539 93 53 17
 F +212 539 93 59 60
 W www.legation.org

Archaeological Museum - Larache

T +212 9 91 20 91

Archaeological Museum - Rabat

Built in 1932 and enlarged a few years later to display the finds resulting from intense archaeological research, this museum has housed the National Museum collections since 1986

A 23 rue Brihi, Rabat
 T +212 7 70 19 19 / 7 70 22 24

Archaeological Museum - Tetouan

A 2 rue Ben Hussaien, Tetouan
 T +212 9 93 20 97

Bert Flint Museum

Displayed in the municipal theatre, this collection of costumes, jewellery, arms, musical instruments, carpets and furniture was assembled by Bert Flint, a Dutch art historian

T +212 8 84 07 84

Borj-Nord Museum

This old XVIth century fortress close to the ramparts remains true to its military tradition since it has been transformed into the Weapons Museum

T +212 5 64 52 41

Dar Batha Museum

This Hispano-Moorish palace dating from the end of the XIXth century, houses some admirable collections of traditional art from Fez

T +212 55 63 41 16

Dar Jamaï Museum

Wrought iron work, wooden sculpture, weaving, leather working, brass and copper ware and metalwork

A Sahat El Hadim, Meknès
 T +212 5 53 08 63

Dar Si Said Museum

A sumptuous palace housing the very quintessence of Moroccan art: clothes, objects in beaten copper, arms and Berber jewellery, carpets, doors and window frames

A Riad Ez-Zaitoun El Jadid, Marrakesh
 T +212 4 44 24 64

Ethnographic Museum

Its collections illustrate the customs and popular art of the Chefchaouen region together with those from all over northern Morocco featuring embroidery, wooden caskets, pottery, arms and musical instruments

A Kasbah Outa Hammam, Chefchaouen
 T +212 39 98 67 61

Forbes Museum

When Forbes opened the Tangier Forbes Museum he had 115,000 lead models to display in the building

A Palais Mendoub, rue Shakespeare, Tangier
 T +212 9 93 36 06
 F +212 9 93 43 28

Majorelle Museum

Situated in the former studio of the French painter, Jacques Majorelle, the museum houses a collection of Islamic art

A Majorelle Gardens, Marrakesh

Museum of Antiquities - Objects and Artefacts from Roman Sites

A Dar el Makhzen, Place de la Kasbah, Tangier
 T +212 9 93 20 97

Museum of Moroccan Art - Tangier

Housed in the Museum of Moroccan Art are unique collections of artwork that come from different cities and towns in different regions of Morocco

A Dar el Makhzen, Place de la Kasbah, Tangier
 T +212 9 93 20 97

Natural Science Museum

A Ministry of Energy and Mining, Rabat
 T +212 7 77 79 42

Oudaïas Museum

A Kasbah des Oudaïas, Rabat, Morocco
 T +212 7 73 15 37

Sidi Mohamed Ben Abdallah

T +212 44 47 23 00

The Archaeological Museum

A 2 rue Ben Hussaien, Tetouan

T +212 9 93 20 97

The Ethnographic Museum

Transformed into a museum in 1948, the former fortress of the sultan Moulay Abderrahman now houses and preserves the best of popular tradition, with the marriage ceremony occupying as important place in the museum as it does in Moroccan people's lives

A Avenue Skala Bab El Oukla, Tetouan

T +212 9 97 05 05

The Postal Museum

A Ministry of P & T Rabat

6.11.12 CULTURAL TOURISM

Esprit de Fès Foundation

The Foundation aims to initiate, coordinate, plan and assist, through culture, all activities that promote human development, particularly the development of cultural tourism, in the city of Fez

P Sidi Al Khayat, BP 629, 30200 Fès

T +212 5 35 74 05 35/ 5 35 74 06 91

F +212 5 35 63 39 89

E info@fesfestival.com

W www.fesfestival.com

6.11.15 ARTS AND CULTURE EDUCATION

College of Information and Communication

P BP 6205 Madinat Al Irfane, Rabat

T 212 5 37 77 33 40/55

F 212 5 37 77 27 89

E contact@isic.ma

W www.isic.ma

École Supérieure d'Architecture de Casablanca

A Bd Tarik Al kheir, Sidi Bernoussi, Casablanca, 20600

T +212 5 22 75 03 75

F +212 5 22 75 27 37

E ecole_archi_casa@menara.ma

6.11.16**ARTS MEDIA**

Agence Maghreb Arabe Presse

W www.map.ma

Aujourd'hui le Maroc

W www.aujourd'hui.ma

Gazette de la presse du Maghreb

W www.gazette-press.com/

Higher Council of Audio-Visual Communication (CSCA)

W www.haca.ma

La Nouvelle Tribune

W www.lanouvelletribune.com

Le Matin

W www.lematin.ma

Libération

W www.libe.ma

L'Opinion

W www.lopinion.ma

Maroc Hebdo International

W www.maroc-hebdo.press.ma

Morocco Daily

W www.moroccodaily.com

Tel Quel

W www.telquel-online.com

Television:

Morocco Broadcasting Corporation

W www.snrt.ma

Société Nationale de Radio Télévision

A 1 Rue El Brihi, Rabat 10000

T +212 37 70 03 19

F +212 37 72 20 47

Studio 2M

W www.2m.ma

MOZAMBIQUE

6.1 COUNTRY PROFILE

Population size:	23,406,000
Main languages:	Portuguese, Emakhuwa, Xichangana, Elomwe, Cisena, Echuwabo
Main religions:	Catholic, Muslim, Zionist Christian
Main economic activities:	Agriculture and Industry
Per capita income:	≈440

6.2 NATIONAL MINISTRY RESPONSIBLE FOR ARTS AND CULTURE

Ministry of Education and Culture

Minister: H.E. Aires Bonifacio Ali

A Avenida 24 de Julho no 167- 3A Flat 3, Maputo
T +258 21 41 60 89/ 21 49 20 06/ 49 08 30

6.3 UNESCO COMMISSION

Mozambique National Commission for UNESCO

A 45, rua Dr Egas Moniz, C.P. 3674, Maputo
T +258 21 49 33 85/ 21 49 17 66
F +258 21 49 17 66
E moznatcom@tvocabo.co.mz;
cdocnum@zebra.uem.mz
W www.cnum-unesco.org.mz

6.5 INTERNATIONAL NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF CULTURE RESIDENT IN THE COUNTRY

Brazilian Cultural Centre

The Centre for Brazilian Studies is part of a global network of centres that come under the auspices of the Brazilian embassy or consulate in the country in question and are the main instrument for promoting Brazilian cultural policy abroad

A Avenida 25 de Setembro 1728, Baixa
T +258 21 30 68 40
F +258 21 30 67 72
E ceb.eventos@tvocabo.co.mz.

British Council

A 2nd Floor, Hollard Building, No 269 Av Sociedade e Geografia, Maputo
T +258 21 35 50 00/ 21 35 50 18/37
F +258 21 32 15 77
E general.enquiries@britishcouncil.org.mz

Portuguese Cultural Centre (Camões Institute)

The CLP-IC functions as a research and documentation centre and as a place for meeting and coordinating activities not only for Portuguese teachers working in the region, but also in other parts of the world
A Avenida Julius Nyerere 720
T +258 21 49 38 92
E ic-ccpmaputo@teledata.mz/ccp-maputo@instituto-camoes.pt.

6.6 INTERNATIONAL FUNDING AGENCIES ACTIVE IN THE COUNTRY

AECID

A Culture and Development Unit. Avenue Eduardo Mondlane 677, Maputo, Mozambique
T +25 88 234 50336

Agha Khan Foundation

The Aga Khan Trust for Culture focuses on the physical, social, cultural and economic revitalisation of communities in the Muslim world
A Av. Julius Nyerere, 1118, Maputo
E johnny.colon@akf-mz.org
W www.akdn.org/mozambique

Belgian Technical Cooperation (BTC)

A Av. 24 de Julho 25, 60. andar, Flat D, Edifício Polana Shopping, Maputo
T +258 21 48 34 53
F +258 21 48 34 53
E mamunune.agy@btcctb.org

Embassy of Germany in Maputo, Mozambique

A Rua Damião de Góis 506, Maputo
T +258 21 48 27 00/ 21 49 27 14
F +258 21 49 28 88
E germaemb@tvocabo.co.mz
W www.maputo.diplo.de

Embassy of Spain in Mozambique

A Rua Damiao de Gois, 347, Maputo
T +258 1 492 025/ 1 492 027/ 1 492 030
F +258 1 492 055/ 1 494 769
E embespmz@correo.mae.es

Embassy of Sweden, Maputo

A 1128 Av. Julius Nyerere, Maputo, Mozambique
T +258 21 480 300
F +258 21 480 390/ 21 480 391
E ambassaden.maputo@sida.se
W www.swedenabroad.com/maputo

Royal Danish Embassy in Mozambique

A Avenida Julius Nyere No. 1162
P CP 4588, Maputo
T +258 1 480 000
F +258 1 480 010
E mpmamb@um.dk

Royal Norwegian Embassy in Mozambique

A Av. Julius Nyerere 1162 Maputo
P CP 828 Maputo, Mozambique
T + 258 21 480 100/1/2/3/4
F +258 21 480 107/485076
E emb.maputo@mfa.no
W www.norway.org.mz

6.10 KEY ARTS FESTIVALS AND EVENTS

Cabo Delgado Festival

This festival involves dance, drama and music

Contact: Vitor Raposo

A Tambo Tambulani Tambo
T +258 82 66 13 400
E tambotambulanitambo@yahoo.com
W www.tambo.nl

Dockanema

Documentary Film Festival

A Av do Zimbabwe, 1348, Maputo
T/F +258 21 49 71 40
W www.dockanema.org

Logarithmic Arts Festival

Logaritimo, Produção de Eventos Culturais Estúdio

A Av. Hamed Sekou Toure 819. F7. Polana Cimento B, Maputo
M +258 824303380/827878535
A Av. Patrice Lumumba 376. Porta 33 (Casa Velha), Maputo
M +258 82 43 03 380/ 82 78 78 535
E logaritimo@live.com
W www.myspace.com/logaritimo

Moya International Music Festival /Festival de Música Internacional Moya

Beira and Sofala

A Massaca 2 / Quart. 4, Rua da Música, Mozambique
P PO Box 3213
E info@mozambique-music.com

The Festival of Marrabenta

A Av. Patrice Lumumba 376 porta 33 (Casa Velha), Maputo
M +258 82 43 03 380
E logaritimo@live.com

The Mozambique Jazz Festival

Contact: Janine Viseu

T +258 82 81 23 263
E janine.viseu@espafrika.com
Contact: Nelson Camal
T +258 82 31 43 140
E nelson.camal@espafrika.com
W www.mozjazzfest.com

**6.11 KEY STATE AND CIVIL SOCIETY
INSTITUTIONS/ORGANISATIONS**

6.11.2 CRAFT

Cedarte

Promotes a healthy and competitive business environment in the craft industry

- A** Av. 10 de Novembro, N. 10, Pavilhão 29, Facim, Maputo
P C. Po.1695, Maputo
T +258 21 328 434
F +258 21 328 435
E info@cedarte.co.mz
W www.cedarte.org.mz

6.11.3 DANCE

Companhia Nacional de Canto e Dança

- A** Avenida 24 de Julho N° 2182, Maputo

CulturArte

Contemporary dance platform

- A** Av. Mao Tse Tung, n°1097 - 1° andar esquerdo
P C.P.1311 Maputo
T +258 21 326 983
F +258 21 326 984
E info@culturartemz.org
W www.culturartemz.org

Grupo cultural estrela vermelha de mafalala

- A** Avenida Femao Veloso 54, Maputo

6.11.4 DESIGN

Artesan LDA- brand Dathonga

This is a design company that works with natural materials, like fibres and wood, using traditional techniques from Mozambique and creating new craft pieces for the Mozambican market

- A** Dos cavalos praia do tofo Inhambane
T +258 84 24 48 919
E dathonga@gmail.com
W www.dathonga.com

6.11.6 FILM

Catembe Productions Ltd

Contact: Karen Boswall

Producer: Sidonio Givanda

- A** Rua Joao de Barros 550, Maputo
P CP1992 Maputo
T +258 21 49 13 31
F +258 21 49 16 28
M +258 82 319 2120 Karen
M +258 82 724 4720 Sidonio
E catembe@tdm.co.mz / karen@tdm.co.mz / sidonio@tdm.co.mz

Ebano Multi-Media

- P** PO Box 4645, Maputo
T +258 1 493 084/86
F +258 1 493 082
E ebano@tropical.co.mz / ebanomed@mail.tropical.co.mz

Iris Imaginações

Contact: Bert Sonneschein

- P** Caixa Postal 538, Maputo
T +258 21 49 13 31
F +258 21 49 16 28
M +258 82 320 9300
E iris@iris.co.mz
W www.iris.co.mz

National Institute of Cinema

- A** Av. Agostinho Neto, N980, Edifício INAC, Maputo
Deputy Director: Pedro Pimenta
E piripiri@tv cabo.co.mz

6.11.9 MUSIC

**Association of Mozambican Musicians/
Associacao dos Musicos Mocambicanos**

- A** Avenida Magiguana 710 R/C Maputo

6.11.10 THEATRE

Associação Cultural da Casa Velha

- A** Casa Velha, Avenida Patrice Lumumba N° 376, Maputo

Compania de Teatro Gungu

A Cinema Matchedje, Travessa do Varieta 57,
Maputo

6.11.12

CULTURAL TOURISM

Municipal Cultural Centre

A Municipality: Council of Maputo, Praça da
Independência

P PO Box 351, Maputo

T +258 21 35 61 40/ 21 32 02 67

M +258 82 840 3010/ 82 300 0975/6

E eldorado.dabula@mmaputo.gov.mz

6.11.14

ARTS MANAGEMENT

Dekhana Produções & Gestão Cultural

Dekhana Produções & Gestão Cultural is a new company dealing with the organisation of cultural events, capacity building of artists and promotion of artists

T +258 82 890 0810

E Dekhana.producoes@yahoo.com.br

6.11.15

ARTS AND CULTURE EDUCATION

National School of Dance/ Escola Nacional de Dança

A Rua de Bagamoyo, N° 71 Maputo

National School of Music/ Escola Nacional de Musica

A Avenida Mão Tse Tung, N° 405 Maputo

National School of Visual Arts/ Escola Nacional de Artes Visuais

A Av Fernão de Magalhães, N° 53, Maputo

The Camões Institute/ Instituto Camões-Centro Cultural Português (IC)

The Camões Institute (IC) is the Portuguese institution with responsibility for promoting both the teaching of Portuguese Language and Culture at foreign higher education establishments and Portuguese culture abroad in general

A Av. Julius Nyerere 720, 1, Maputo

T +258 21 49 38 92

F +258 21 49 81 11

E ic-ccpmaputo@tvcabo.co.mz

W www.instituto-camoes.pt

6.11.16

ARTS MEDIA

Canal de Mocambique

A Av. Eduardo Mondlane, n° 121/127 r/c, Maputo

T +258 82 310 4860/ 84 835 4554

E fveloso@tvcabo.co.mz / canal@canalmoz.com

W www.canalmoz.com

Correio da Manhã

A Av. Filipe Samuel Magaia 528-3o Andar, Flat 6
Maputo

P Caixa 1756 Maputo

T +258 21 30 53 26

F +258 21 30 53 28

E refi@virconn.com

W www.correiodamanha.co.mz

Domingo

A Rua Joaquim Lapa

P Caixa Postal 327, Maputo

T +258 21 43 10 26

F +258 21 43 10 27

E domingo@teledata.mz

Notícias

A Rua Joaquim Lapa, 55

P Caixa Postal 327, Maputo

T +258 21 32 01 19/ 21 32 01 20

F +258 21 32 01 20

W www.jornalnoticias.co.mz

Organizacao Nacional de Jornalistas

A Avenida 24 de Julho

P 231 PO Box 73, Maputo

T +258 1 492 031 (General Secretary)/1 490 533

F +258 1 490 906

NAMIBIA

6.1 COUNTRY PROFILE

Population size:	2,212,000
Main languages:	English, Afrikaans, Diriku, Herero, Kwangali, Kwan-yama, Lozi, Mbukushu, Nama, Ndonga, Tswana.
Main religions:	Christian
Main economic activities:	Extraction and processing of minerals and agriculture
Per capita income:	≈4290

6.2 NATIONAL MINISTRY RESPONSIBLE FOR ARTS AND CULTURE

Ministry of Youth, National Service, Sport and Culture

Minister: Kazenambo Kazenambo

P P.Bag 13391 Windhoek
T +264 61 270 65 28/ 61 270 65 10/ 61 270 61 11
E kkazenambo@myrnssc.gov.na

6.3 UNESCO COMMISSION

Namibia National Commission for UNESCO

P Ministry of Education, Private Bag 13186, Windhoek
T +264 61 270 61 11 (Minister)/ 61 270 63 19 (Secretary-General)/ 61 270 61 20/21/17
F +264 61 270 63 22
E tamulungu@mec.gov.na / mkudumo@mec.gov.na

6.4 NATIONAL ARTS COUNCIL/ PUBLIC FUNDING AGENCY DETAILS

National Arts Council of Namibia

Council Administrator: Theo Handura

A Erf 9 John Meinert Str
P PO Box 149, Windhoek
T +264 61 307 451
F +264 61 307 450
E nacn@iway.na
W www.nacn.com.na

6.5 INTERNATIONAL NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF CULTURE RESIDENT IN THE COUNTRY

American Cultural Centre

Cultural Affairs Specialist: Georger Beukes

A Sanlam Building, 3rd floor
P P/ Bag. 12029 Windhoek, 9000
T +264 61 229 801
F +264 61 232 476
E beukesGM@state.gov
W www.windhoek.usembassy.gov

Franco-Namibia Cultural Centre

Cultural Officer: Gaelle Lapostolle

A 118 Robert Mugabe Avenue
T +264 61 387 333
F +246 61 224 927
E g.lapostolle@gmail.com
W www.fncc.org.na

Goethe-Zentrum/NaDS

Director: Sabine Aquilini
A 1-5 Fidel Castro St
P PO Box 1208, Windhoek
T +264 61 22 57 00
F +264 61 22 12 56
E il@nads.org.na
W www.goethe.de/windhoek

6.6 INTERNATIONAL FUNDING AGENCIES ACTIVE IN THE COUNTRY

Embassy of Finland, Windhoek

Contact person: Elise Heikkinen

A 2 Crohn Street, (Corner of Bahnhof Street), Windhoek
T +264 61 221 355
E sanomat.win@formin.fi
W www.finland.org.na

Franco Namibian Cultural Centre (FNCC)

A 118 Robert Mugabe Avenue
P PO Box 1162, Windhoek
T +264 61 387 330
E fncc@mweb.com.na /
secretarygeneral@fncc.org.na
W www.fncc.org.na

HIVOS – The Hague

A Raamweg 16, 2596 HL The Hague, Netherlands
P PO Box 85565, 2508, CG the Hague
T +31 70 376 5500
F +31 70 362 4600
E info@hivos.nl
W www.hivos.nl/www.hivos.org

Spanish Cooperation Office

Cultural Officer: Africa Coloma

A 58 Bismack St, Windhoek
P PO Box 21811 Windhoek, 9000
T +264 61 22 30 66
F +264 61 27 14 78
E africa.coloma@maec.es

The French Mission for Cooperation and Cultural Affairs

A Embassy of France, 1 Goethe Street, Windhoek
P PO Box 20484, Windhoek
T +264 61 229 021/ 2/ 3
F +264 61 231 436

6.8 KEY PRIVATE SECTOR SPONSORS OF THE ARTS**Bank Windhoek**

Head of Arts Desk: Aldo Behrens
E beahrensa@bankwindhoek.com.na
W www.bankwindhoek.com.na

Trusco Namibia

Media and Sponsorship Officer: Adrian Muller
T +264 81 25 2251
E Adrianm@tgi.na

6.9 NATIONAL COMPETITIONS, PRIZES AND AWARDS**Namibian Film and Theatre Awards**

1st edition: November 2010
Hosted jointly by the National Theatre of Namibia with the Filmmakers' Association of Namibia (FAN) and the Namibian Film Commission
W www.fncc.org.na

Sanlam/NBC Annual Music Award

Organisers: Ilke Platt & Angrid Shimuafeni
A 9000 Cullirian St, International Private Company, Northern Industrial, 154 Independence Ave., Windhoek
P PO Box 321 & PO Box 317, Windhoek
T +264 61 291 3325 /61 294 7492
F +264 61 294 7879/ 61 088611792
E iplatt@nbc.com.na /
angrid.shimuafeni@sanlam.com.na
W www.nbc.com.na / www.sanlam.com.na

6.10 KEY ARTS FESTIVALS AND EVENTS**/Ae//Gams Arts and Cultural Festival**

Contact: Ms. S. Iyaloo Negumbo
T +264 61 29 02 58
W www.windhoekcc.org.na

Bank Windhoek Arts Festival

It was launched in 2003 together with the new Bank Windhoek brand and has remained true to its commitment to develop the arts in Namibia
Contact: Prof. Aldo Behrens
E behrensa@bankwindhoek.com.na
W www.bankwindhoekarts.com.na

Klippenberg Arts & Craft Festival

Festival Coordinator: Colleen Kruger
P PO Box 52, Karibib
T +264 64 550 576
E ck@iway.na
Chairman: Attie Stadler
T +264 64 550 221
M +264 81 1247353

Namibia International Book Fair

Association of Namibian Publishers

Contact: Mrs. Cynthia Adams

P Longman Namibia (Pvt) Ltd., P O Box 9251,
Windhoek

T +264 61 23 12 14

F +264 61 22 40 19

E cynthia@longman.com.na

Ongwediva Annual Trade Fair

Organisers: Rush Gongaleni Uusiku & Salome Shidute

A Ongwediva Main Road

P P/ Bag 5549, Ongwediva, 9000

T +264 65 230 191

F +264 65 230 610

E ongwedivatradefair@iway.na /
sshidute@otc.com.na

W www.Ongwedivatradefair.com

Oruвано of Namibia Arts Festival

Oruвано - the Namibian Artists' Union, organises the Oruвано of Namibia Arts Festival at the Soweto Market in Katutura

P PO Box 22287, Windhoek

T +264 61 24 05 35

F +264 61 24 80 97

E artistna@iway.na

Wild Cinema Windhoek International Film Festival

March/April

Main Coordinator: Irmgard Schreiber

Wild Cinema Film Festival Trust

P PO Box 50755, Windhoek Namibia

T/F +264 61 25 99 14

E info@wildcinema.org

W www.wildcinema.org

Windhoek //ae//gams Annual Arts Festival

Senior Tourism Officer: K. Grace

A 80. Independence Ave. Windhoek

F +264 290 2058

M +264 81 1400773

E ghe@windhoekcc.org.na

W www.cityofwindhoek.com.na

6.11 KEY STATE AND CIVIL SOCIETY INSTITUTIONS/ORGANISATIONS

6.11.2

CRAFT

Elephant Craft Centre

Director: Joseph Veripi Kandenge

P PO Box 7305, Katutura, 9000

T +264 61 307 750

F +264 61 307 751

E namsta-ecc@mweb.com.na

Namibia Chamber of Crafts

P PO Box 2759, Windhoek

T/F +264 61 23 77 13

Omba Trust

Namibia Craft Centre

Manager: Kirsten Wechsberger

T +264 61 24 22 22/ 81 2463255

E kistern-wechsberger@yahoo.com

6.11.4

DESIGN

Pambili Young Designers

Director: Attila Giersch

A Shop/Studio no 07, Old Brewery Complex

P PO Box 1135 Windhoek

T/F +264 61 30 74 24

E pambiliyoungdesigners@mweb.com.na

6.11.6

FILM

Mubasen Film and Video Productions

P PO Box 4010, Windhoek

T +264 61 25 91 06

F +264 61 25 91 04

E simon@mubasen.com

Namibia Film Commission

P PO Box 40715, Ausspanplatz, Windhoek
T +264 61 38 19 00/1
F +264 61 25 60 54
E info@namibia-film-commission.com
W www.namibia-film-commission.com

Optimedia

Contact: Abius Akwaake
A No 12 Newton Street, Ausspanplatz
T +264 61 24 50 93
F +264 61 24 50 27
E abius@optimediacc.com

Production Service Namibia

Contact: Guy Nockels
P PO Box 2209 Swakopmund
T +264 64 463 371
F +264 64 461 993
E guy@namibfilms.com
W www.namibfilms.com

6.11.7**HERITAGE****Alte Feste Museum**

P PO Box 23 Grootfontein Namibia
T/F +264 067 242 456
M +264 81 238 5858

Arts Heritage Trust

Director: Annaleen Eins
Tel: +264 61 23 53 65
E aaht@iway.na

Museums Association of Namibia

A Robert Mugabe Avenue, Windhoek
P PO Box 147 Windhoek
T/F +264 61 30 22 36
E museums@iway.na/
info@museumsnamibia.org
W www.museumsnamibia.org

Tsumeb Cultural Village and Museum

P PO Box 316 Swakopmund, Erongo
T +264 64 402 695
F +264 64 400 793
W www.swakopmund-museum.org.na

Walvis Bay Museum (Municipality)

P P.Bag 5017, Walvis Bay, Erongo
T +264 81 283 4436
F +264 64207336
M +264 201 3260/ 3273

6.11.11**VISUAL ARTS****Art in the House**

Visual arts association
See Franco-Namibian Cultural Centre
W www.fncc.org.na

Bushman Art

A 187 Independence Avenue
T +264 61 22 88 28/ 61 22 91 31
E bushart@iafrica.com.na
W www.bushmanart-gallery.com

Café de Arts

A 118 Robert Mugabe Avenue
T +264 61 22 56 76/4
E secretary@fncc.org.na
W www.fncc.org.na

Gibeon Folk Art

P PO Box 101, Gibeon
T +264 63 25 10 98/ 63 26 46 68/ 63 26 46 98

House of Arts

A Maerua Mall, Windhoek
T +264 61 25 17 00
F +264 61 25 50 12
E house-of-art@mweb.com.na
W www.letsbuildnamibia.com

John Muafangejo Art Centre

This art school exhibits the work of young Namibian artists, as well as housing a small studio theatre

A The Former Kitchen, Parliament Gardens
P PO Box 994, Windhoek
T +264 61 23 11 60
F +264 61 24 09 30

National Art Gallery of Namibia

Junior Curator: Zodidi Gaseb

A c/o Robert Mugabe Ave. & John Meinert St
P PO Box 994, Windhoek, 9000
T +264 61 231 1 60
F +264 61 240 930
E zgaseb@gmail.com
W www.nagn.org.na

Omba Gallery within Namibia Crafts Centre

A 40 Tal Street, Windhoek
T +264 61 242 2222
F +264 61 221 1273

Penduka Gallery

P PO Box 7635, Katutura, Windhoek
T/F +264 61 257 210

Reflections Art Gallery

A Moltke Street, Swakopmund
T/F +264 64 405 484

Spot on Gallery

P PO Box 22541, Windhoek
T +264 61 225 634
F +264 61 225 283

Studio 77 and Gallery 77

Studio 77 is a photographic studio and gallery for temporary exhibitions. Next door is Gallery 77, a permanent display of Namibian and African Visual Art for sale

Proprietor: Tony Figueira
E tonyfigueira@iway.na

The Wilderness Gallery

This promotes up-and-coming artists and has a good collection of photographs

A Frans Indongo Gardens
P PO Box 30815, Windhoek
T +264 61 238 207

6.11.15 ARTS AND CULTURE EDUCATION

College of the Arts

Media Department
HOD: Ted Scott
A Leonard Auala St, Katutura Campus
P PO Box 30466, Windhoek, 9000
T/F +264 61 277 300
E mats@iway.na

University of Namibia (UNAM)

Department of Visual and Performing Arts
HOD: Prof. HD. Viljoen
A University of Namibia, Mandume Ndemufayo Road, Pioneers Park, Windhoek
P Private Bag 13301, Windhoek
T +264 61 206 3184
F +264 61 206 3804
E hviljoen@unam.na
W www.unam.na

Windhoek College for the Arts

P Private Bag 13301, 9000 Windhoek
T +264 61 307 9111
T/F +264 61 307 2413

6.11.16**ARTS MEDIA**

Algemeine Zeitung

Arts Journalist: Silke Steur
A General Murtala Muhammed Avenue 11
P PO Box 86695
T +264 61 22 58 22
F +264 61 22 02 25
E wazon@az.com.na / azinfo@az.com.na
W www.az.com.na

Die Republikein

A General Murtala Muhammed Avenue 11
P PO Box 3436
T +264 61 297 2000
F +264 61 23 721
E republikn@republikein.com.na
W www.republikein.com.na

Namibia Economist

A 7 Schuster Street
P PO Box 49 Windhoek, 9000
T +264 61 22 19 25
F +264 61 22 06 15
E info@economist.com.na
W www.economist.com.na

Namibia Plus

Feddersen Publications cc.
P PO Box 21506, Windhoek, Namibia
T +264 61 233 635
T/F +264 61 230 478
W www.namibiaplus.com

New Era

Arts Editor/Journalist: Freddy Philander
T +264 81 2567591
E freddy@newera.com.na
W www.newera.com.na

Omulunga Radio Station

Radio Presenter: Simon Mundadala
T +264 61 239 706
F +264 61 247 259
E studio@omulunga.com.na
W www.omulungaradio.com.na

The Namibian

A 42 John Meinert Street
P PO Box 20783, Windhoek
T +264 61 279 600
F +264 61 279 602
W www.namibian.com.na

The Windhoek Observer

P P O Box 2255, Windhoek
T +264 61 221 737
F +264 61 226 098

NIGER

6.1 COUNTRY PROFILE

Population size:	15,306,252
Main languages:	French, Arabic, Fulfulde, Gourmanchéma, Hausa, Manga Kanuri, Tamajaq, Zarma
Main religions:	Muslim 80%, other (includes indigenous beliefs and Christian) 20%
Main economic activities:	Niger's economy centers on subsistence crops, livestock, and some of the world's largest uranium deposits.
Per capita income:	₹ 340

6.2. NATIONAL MINISTRY RESPONSIBLE FOR ARTS AND CULTURE

Ministry of Communication, New Technologies, Information and Culture

Minister: Mrs Takoubakoye Aminata Boureima
P BP 368, Niamey/BP 215, Niamey
T +227 20 72 28 74/ 20 72 28 21/ 20 72 60 72
F +227 20 72 56 68
E mcalpea-culture-arts@yahoo.fr
W www.gouv-niger.ne

6.3 UNESCO COMMISSION

National Commission for UNESCO

Ministry of Education
President: Mrs Maman Diouli Fadjimata Sidibe
P BP 557, Niamey
T +227 20 72 23 65/ 20 72 21 05 (President)
F +227 20 72 42 69
E comnat@intnet.ne / osambam@yahoo.com / askiakm@yahoo.fr
W www.unesco.org

6.4 NATIONAL ARTS COUNCIL/PUBLIC FUNDING AGENCY DETAILS

National Agency for the Promotion of Arts and Culture

Director: Oumarou Moussa

P BP 368, Niamey

T +227 20 72 28 74/ 20 72 28 21/ 20 72 60 72

F +227 20 72 56 68

E mcalpea-culture-arts@yahoo.fr

W www.gouv-niger.ne

6.5 INTERNATIONAL NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF CULTURE RESIDENT IN THE COUNTRY

Alliance Française - Agadez

P BP 187, Agadez

T +227 20 44 05 13

E alliance_fnaz@yahoo.fr

Alliance Française - Maradi

P Aframi BP 426, Maradi

T +227 20 41 15 99

F +227 20 41 03 85

E afmaradi@yahoo.fr

American Cooperation

American Cultural Centre

Cultural Affairs Specialist: Soumana Abdouramane Cissé

P BP 11201, Niamey

T +227 20 73 41 07/ 20 73 31 69/ 94 28 90 54

F +227 20 73 31 67

E cissesa@state.gov

W www.niamey.usembassy.gov/niger

Centre culturel franco-nigérien - Zinder

P BP 154, Zinder

T/F +227 20 51 05 35

E dirzinder@ccfnjeanrouch.org

Centre Culturel Franco-Nigérien Jean Rouch - Niamey

Director: Delphine Boudon

P BP 11413, Niamey

T +227 96 155552/ 20 73 48 34

F +227 20 73 47 68

E ccfnidir@intnet.ne / dir@ccfnjeanrouch.org

W www.ccfnjeanrouch.org

French Embassy

The Cooperation and Cultural Action Department (SCAC)

Cultural Attaché : Philippe Girerd

P BP 12090

T +227 20 72 24 40/ 20 72 24 31

F +227 20 72 35 59

E philippegirerd@diplomatie.gouv.fr

W www.ambafrance-ne.org

Libyan Cultural Centre

Libyan Embassy

Contact: Sem Mansour Othman Ousmane.

P BP 683

T +227 20 72 40 19

F +227 20 73 26 36

The Spanish Cooperation/ ONG CIVES MUNDI/ AECID

In charge of the cultural cooperation: Helen Pardo

A Rue de la Radio, 151 Niamey

T +227 20 75 59 61/62/64

E culturales.niger@yahoo.fr

6.6 INTERNATIONAL FUNDING AGENCIES ACTIVE IN THE COUNTRY

European Union Delegation

Head of the Delegation: M. Hans-Peter Schadek

A Immeuble BIA, rue du Commerce, Niamey

P BP 10388, Niamey

T +227 20 73 45 08/ 20 73 85 83

F +227 732 322

E delegation-niger@ec.europa.eu

W www.delner.ec.europa.eu

6.9 NATIONAL COMPETITIONS, PRIZES AND AWARDS

Traditional Music Competition Dan Gourmou Award

Ministry of Communication, New Technologies, Information and Culture

National Arts Director: Nouhou Karidjo

P BP 368, Niamey

T +227 20 72 28 74 / 20 72 28 21 / 20 72 60 72

F +227 20 72 56 68

E mcalpea-culture-arts@yahoo.fr

6.10 KEY ARTS FESTIVALS AND EVENTS

African Fashion International Festival (FIMA)

Alphadi

Promoter: Nourou Ogoubiaï

A Complexe Alphadi, Rue du Cinema Vox

P BP 12873

T +227 96 96 30 48 / 90 44 45 11 / 21 66 94 12 / 20 73 55 87

E alphadi@intnet.ne

W www.alphadi.net

Documentary Film Forum

Journalist: Ali Ousseini

Niger UNESCO Delegate: Inoussa Ousseini

P BP 368, Niamey

T +227 96 96 89 22 / 93 92 39 22 / 20 72 28 21 / 20 74 13 38 / 14 56 82 568

E Ali_ousseini@yahoo.fr /

Ousseini.a@caramail.com /

inoussaousseini@hotmail.fr

Festival Sukabe Niger

Niger Culture Association for Development (ACNID)

Festival for the artistic integration of children

P BP 25, Niamey

T +227 20 73 29 90

E sukabes@yahoo.fr

International Puppetry Festival Bijini Bjini

Puppets, tales, theatre

Director: Kotondi Amadou

Compagnie Koy Koyo

P BP 10802, Niamey

T +227 96 98 37 53 / 94 84 61 12 / 94 12 84 92 / 90 21 50 87

E koykoyo@yahoo.fr / kotondi2@yahoo.fr /

kotondi@gmail.com

International Tale Festival Gatan Gatan / Festival International du Conte et des Arts de l'Oralité Gatan Gatan

Festival Director: Oumarou Hachimou alias Défaux

A 402 Boulevard de la Jeunesse, YA 23, CNI, Niamey

P BP 704, Niamey

T +227 94 98 55 34 Administration/94 25 12 12
(Director)

E oumarouhachimou@hotmail.com

W www.http://gatana.free.fr/le_festival.htm

National Youth Festival

Deputy General Secretary: M Rabo Mato

P Ministry of Youth and Culture, BP 215, Niamey

P BP 368, Niamey

T +227 20 72 28 74 / 20 72 28 21 / 20 72 60 72

F +227 20 72 56 68

E mcalpea-culture-arts@yahoo.fr /

ismaelrabomato@yahoo.fr / ctrabo@intnet.net /

rabomato.ila54@Gmail.com

6.11 KEY STATE AND CIVIL SOCIETY INSTITUTIONS/ORGANISATIONS

Centre for Historical and Linguistic Studies through Oral Tradition

Director: Kladoumadje Nadjaldongar

A Celtho Union Africaine BP 318 Niamey

P BP 878, Niamey

T +227 20 73 54 14

E mangone@intnet.ne / nadjaldo@hotmail.com

Cultural Centre Oumarou GANDA (C.C.O.G)

Director: Seydou Mohamadou

P BP 11205, Niamey

T +227 96 40 44 42 / 93 92 50 69 / 20 74 09 03

E mohamadouseydu@yahoo.fr

Culture, Art Humanité

Artistic Director: Madame Dominique Lhoest

A 22 Rue Basse De La Jasse, 30530 Chamborigaud,
France

T +33 6 37 53 64 92/ 4 66 61 47 92

E culturearthumanite@gmail.com

Artistic Director: Maki Garba

P National Museum, BP 248, Niamey

T +227 96 58 50 87/ 94 22 38 99

E culturearthumanite@gmail.com

W www.http://culturearthumanitemonsite.e-mon-
site.com/album.html

House of Culture Djado Sékou

Director: Lawaly Garba

P S/C Ministry of Culture, BP 368, Niamey

T +227 20 72 28 74/ 20 72 28 21/ 20 72 60 72

F +227 20 72 56 68

Niger Copyrights Office

W www.bnda.ne.wipo.net

6.11.1**ARCHITECTURE**

Niger Architects National Order Association

President: Issaka Adamou

P BP 10230

T +227 20 34 05 05

F +227 20 74 04 05

E issakadamou@yahoo.fr

6.11.2**CRAFT**

Ministry of Tourism and Art Craft

E contact@niger-tourisme.com

W www.niger-tourisme.com

6.11.3**DANCE**

Compagnie Chawa - Gabero

Choreographer: Tahirou Djibo

P Compagnie Chawa-Gabero, S/C Ministry of
Culture, BP 215 Niamey

T +227 93 80 06 18

E tdjibo2@yahoo.fr

6.11.4**DESIGN**

Niger Graphic Design Association

President: Aboubacar T.G

T +227 96 99 78 17

6.11.7**HERITAGE**

National Museum Boubou Hama

Director: Maman Ibrahim

P BP 248, Niamey

T +227 20 73 43 21/ 21 88 13 03

F +227 20 73 35 91

E muse engr@intnet.ne /

museumnationaldunigerny@yahoo.fr

West African Museums Program (WAMP)

WAMP is an independent regional Non-Governmental
Organisation whose mission is to contribute to the
development of museums in West Africa

Vice Président: Mahamane Saley Tim

A 1326 Boulevard Askia Mohamed, Kouara-Kano,
Niamey

P BP 13101, Niamey

T +227 20 75 56 56

F +227 20 75 56 57

W wamp@wamponline.org

W www.wamponline.org

6.11.8**LITERATURE**

**National Network Library Centre - Public
Lecture**

Director: Seydou Henriette B

T +227 20 73 98 67/ 96 55 85 70

F +227 20 72 23 36

E seydou_63@yahoo.com

W http://www.ambafrance-ne.org/article.php3?id_
article=698

Publishing House Nathan Adamou

T +227 96 38 85 78

W www.editions-nathan-adamou.com

6.11.9

MUSIC

**Association of Modern Music Authors,
Composers and Interpreters (ANACIMM)**

National Director of Arts: Ali Zibo S/C Nouhou
Karidjo

A BP 368, Niamey
P BP 11 203, Niamey
T +227 93 82 11 46/ 20 74 08 95/ 20 72 28 74
F +227 20 74 31 23/ 20 72 56 68
E mcalpea-culture-arts@yahoo.fr /
bnda.niger@caramail.com /
bnda.niger@bnda.ne.wipo.net /
ras_mabey@yahoo.fr

Music Training and Promotion Centre (CFPM)

Cultural Officers: Moussa Garba/Caroline Devaux

A CFPM, El hadj Taya
P BP 11203, Niamey
T +227 20 74 08 95/ 96 99 60 41
E carolinedevaux@yahoo.fr

6.11.10

THEATRE

Theatre Association Tretaux du Niger

P BP 10736, Niamey
T +227 96 63 46 01/ 96 96 87 16/ 97 80 73 95
E teteaux.niger@laposte.net
W www.tretauxduniger.tripod.com/

6.11.11

VISUAL ARTS

**Artists, Painters, Sculptors Association
(APAPS)**

President: Hassane Kailou
P APAPS S/C Ministère de la Culture BP 215,
Niamey
T +227 90 78 88 14
F +227 20 72 56 68

6.11.12

CULTURAL TOURISM

Niger Ministry of Tourism and Art Craft

W www.niger-tourisme.com

6.11.15 ARTS AND CULTURE EDUCATION

Digital Francophone Campus

W www.refer.ne

**Information and Communication Training
Institute (IFTIC)**

Financial Director: Magagi Abdoulsalam

A Rue de Corniche Yantala
P BP 10701, Niamey / BP 11 440, Niamey
T +227 20 73 37 06/ 20 73 37 66/ 20 73 37 06
F +227 20 73 38 29
W <http://www.iftic.net/actualites/> /<http://iftic-niger.e-monsite.com/>

National Museum Professional Training Centre

Museum Director: Maman Ibrahim

P BP 248, Niamey
T +227 20 73 43 21/ 21 88 13 03
F +227 20 73 35 91
E museenr@intnet.ne /
museumnationaldunigerny@yahoo.fr
W [http://www.usenghor-francophonie.org/enseig/
pc/inforoutes/niger/museee.htm](http://www.usenghor-francophonie.org/enseig/pc/inforoutes/niger/museee.htm)

Niger Leather and Arts Professions

A Avenue des Sultans
P BP 432, Niamey
T/F +227 20 72 23 44
E cmcan_niger@yahoo.fr
W www.cmcan-niger.com

Training Centre in Arts

Director: Issoufou Lankoande

A S/C National Museum Boubou Hama
P BP 248, Niamey
T +227 90 55 24 78/ 96 96 29 77
F +227 20 73 35 91
E lankoandeissoufou@yahoo.fr

6.11.17

ARTS MEDIA

Information Websites on Niger:

www.nigerdiaspora.info
www.tamtaminfo.com
www.nigeronline.info

Le Républicain du Niger

www.republicain-niger.com

Music

www.nigerime.com
www.niger-musique.com/fr/

Niger Broadcasting Office

www.telesahel.org

Niger Website on Radios

www.baobabniger.net

Studio Flow - Association Fofa

Cultural Magazine

Abdou Tahirou Kassoum

P BP 10120, Niamey

T +227 96 28 35 96

E fofo_mag@yahoo.fr

W www.fofomag.com

6.11.17

RESEARCH

National Institute of Research, Documentation and Pedagogic Animation (INDRAP)

Contact: Almoctar Issifi

P BP 557, Niamey

T +227 96 97 67 48

NIGERIA

6.1

COUNTRY PROFILE

Population size: 158,259,000

Main languages: English, Hausa, Yoruba, Igbo (Ibo), Fulani

Main religions: Muslim, Christian

Main economic activities: Oil Production

Per capita income: \$1140

6.2

NATIONAL MINISTRY RESPONSIBLE FOR ARTS AND CULTURE

Ministry of Culture, Tourism and National Orientation

Minister: H.E. Chief Adetokunbo Fani Kayode

A Phase II Federal Secretariat, Block A, 1st Floor, Shehu Shagari Way, Abuja

T +234 9 8297/8311/8310/2755

6.3

UNESCO COMMISSION

Nigerian National Commission for UNESCO

P P.M.B. 476, Garki, Abuja

T +234 9 672 3020/ 9 672 3021

F +234 9 413 9137

E natcomunesco@nigeriafirst.org / mykatagum@yahoo.co.uk

6.4

NATIONAL ARTS COUNCIL/ PUBLIC FUNDING AGENCY DETAILS

National Council for Arts and Culture (NCAC)

A Plot 1370 Ukpo Close, Off Oro Ago Crescent, Off Muhammad Buhari Way, Garki II District

P P. M. B. 252, Garki, Abuja

T/F +234 9 234 2360

E info@ncac.gov.ng

W www.ncac.gov.ng

**6.5 INTERNATIONAL NATIONAL
INSTITUTES OF CULTURE RESIDENT
IN THE COUNTRY**

British Council

A 20 Thompson Avenue, Ikoyi, Lagos
P PO Box 53702, Falomo, Ikoyi, Lagos
T +234 1 461 5600/ 1 463 0396
F +234 1 269 2193
E info.nigeria@ng.britishcouncil.org

Goethe-Institut Lagos

German Cultural Center Lagos
E info@lagos.goethe.org
W www.goethe.de/lagos

**6.10 KEY ARTS FESTIVALS
AND EVENTS**

Abuja International Film Festival

September/October; Deadline: June 30
Festival Director: Fidelis Duker
A Abuja International Film Festival, 85 St Finbarrs
Road, Akoka, Lagos
T/F +234 1 811 0170
E info@nffo.org
W www.nffo.org

Annual Shoot! Programme

The SHOOT series aims to train and build the required capacity for the Nigerian Motion Picture Industry
A 218T Liberty Dam Road
P PO Box 693, Jos, Plateau State, 930001
W www.nigfilmcorp.com

BOBTV African Film and Television

Programmes Market
March. Requirements: Digital Video. Fees: None
Festival Director: Amaka Igwe
Festival Organiser: Charles Igwe
A 7 Salvation Road, Opebi, Ikeja, Lagos
T +234 1 803 222 787
F +234 1 270 7673
E ceo@bobtv.org
W www.bobtv.org

Nigerian International Book Fair

Contact: Tunji Okegbola
A Nigeria International Book Fair, Literamed
Publications Ltd, (Lantern House) Plot 45 Oregon
Industrial Estate, Alausa Bus-Stop, Ikeja
P P.M.B 21068 Ikeja, Lagos
T +234 1 496 2512/ 1 778 0316 / 1 7780340
F +234 1 493 5258/ 1 778 0316
E info@nibf.org
W www.nibf.org

The PACA Biennale of African Arts and Crafts

Chairperson of the Organising Committee: Helen
Uhunmwagho
E helen@panafricanartists.org
W www.panfricanartists.org

Zuma Film Festival

Deadline: March. Categories: Features, Documentaries,
Shorts, Students, Animation, etc
The Managing Director/Chairman: Afolabi Adesanya
A C/O Nigerian Film Corporation. 218T Liberty
Dam Road, Jos
T +234 073 463 519
F +234 073 461 233
E Zuma@zumafilmfestival.org
W www.zumafilmfestival.org

**6.11 KEY STATE AND CIVIL SOCIETY
INSTITUTIONS/ORGANISATIONS**

6.11.2 CRAFT

Nike Centre for Arts and Culture

Traditional arts are practiced, such as indigo dying
and sculpting, and also non-traditional arts such as
painting and quilting, as well as other cultural activities
such as drumming and dancing
E art@nikeart.com
W www.nikeart.com/arts

6.11.3**DANCE**

The Ebe-Ewere Dance Company

It is involved in conducting research into traditional Nigerian and African dance forms

A Ebe-Ewere Dance Company c/o Department of Theatre Arts, University of Benin, Benin-city
T +234 803 565 0042
E chrisugol@yahoo.com

6.11.6**FILM**

Black Pride Production and Entertainment

A 2 Ewenla Street, 234 Lagos
T +234 1 803 452 220

COG Home Entertainment Ltd

A 5th floor NICON House, 5 Customs Street, Lagos Island, 00000 Lagos
T +234 1 474 9756

Crown

A Toluwani Estate KM 39, Lagos-Ibadan Expressway, 234 Lagos
T +234 1 803 303 0614
M +234 803 324 9422

Dafri Productions

A Area 11, Garki, 10024 Abuja
T +234 9 80 8140 5002

Eastend

A 1 Daranijo Close, Behind Zenith International Bank, Ogba, Lagos
T +234 1 762 8006

Golden Heritage Films

A 5 Oladimeji Street, Aguda, Surulere, 23401 Lagos
M +234 1 802 334 7335

Green Sycamore Ltd

A 15 Adedoyin Street, Aguda-Ogba, Ikeja, 23401 Lagos
T +234 1 878 5282

Hype Media Studios

A Suite 14, 18/20 Agbebi Street, 23401 Ijeshatedo, Surulere, Lagos
T +234 1 553 56729
F +234 1 811 0502

Kally-Vibez Entertainment

A Kally-Vibes Entertainment Complex, Alaba International Market, 12345 Lagos
T +234 1 805 552 1185

Kowry Kreations Media

A C/o National Library, 227Herbert Macaulay Way, Alagomeji Yaba, Lagos
T +234 1 708 428 7828/ 480 559 49479
E kowrykreationsmedia@yahoo.com
W www.kowrykreationsmedia.blogspot.com

Loud Thunder

A 8 Adeola Thanni, Lagos
M +234 805 561 5941

Munio Global Concerns Ltd

A 29 Popoola Banjoko St, Soluyi, 234-1 Lagos
T +234 1 800 334 54289
F +234 1 264 1166

Nigerian Film Corporation

A 218T Liberty Dam Road
P PO Box 693, Jos, Plateau State 930001
E md@nigfilmcorp.com
W www.nigfilmcorp.com

Rods and Cones Ltd

A 1B Taiwo Odekunle St, Off Coker College Road, Ogba, 552 Lagos
T +234 1 807 588 8808

Skyes Entertainment Film Production

A 11 Kuforiji Street, Orile Lganmu, 23401 Lagos
T +234 1 808 274 8159

Smart Image Multimedia Ltd

A 38B Ladoke Akintola Avenue, New Bodija, Ibadan
P PO Box 21069
T +234 1 803 307 7819

StormCity Films (Africa) Limited

A 41 Johnson Street, SuruLere, Lagos
T +234 1 896 9468

Virgin Organisation

A 45 Sam Shonibare Street, Surulere, Lagos
T +234 1 818 2290

Wetin Dey Happen Films

A 1 Ahmad Tijjani Ottun Street, Lekki Phase 1,
Lagos
T +234 1 80 81 02 83 85

6.11.7

HERITAGE

National Commission for Museums and Monuments

A PMB 171 Garbi, Abuja
T +234 9 523 8253
E ronkeashaye@yahoo.fr

National Institute for Cultural Orientation (NICO)

P Private Mail Bag 5040, Wuse Zone 3, Abuja
T +234 9 524 1876

6.11.8

LITERATURE

National Library of Nigeria

A Plot 274, Sanusi Dantata House, Central
Business District, P.M.B. 1, Garki Abuja
T +234 9 234 6772/4
F +234 9 234 1062
W www.nlnig.org/history

6.11.10

THEATRE

Aje Africa Cultural Group

A 66 Agege Motor Road, Alakara-Idi Oro
P PO Box 11728, Ikeja, Lagos
T +234 1 765 3534
F +234 1 8179773393
M +234 8023274490/ 8906364
E ajeafrica@yahoo.com / info@ajeafrica.org
W www.aje-africa.org/culture

Optimom Arts Konsotiom (OAK)

A 9, Fadina Coker Crescent, Agbado Ijaye, Lagos
T +234 1 803 231 1574
E firo_po@yahoo.co.uk

6.11.11

VISUAL ARTS

National Gallery of Art

P No. 1, R. A. Adeleye Close, Off Usman Sarki
Crescent, Cadastral Zone, Utako District P.M.B
456, Garki, Abuja
T +234 9 671 2950/ 290 8818
E info@nga.gov.ng
W www.nga.gov.ng

6.11.16

ARTS MEDIA

Daily Times of Nigeria

A DTN Complex, Lateef Jakande Road, Agidingbi,
Ikeja, Lagos
T/F +234 1 851 0385
E info@dailytimes-nigeria.com
W www.dailytimes-nigeria.com

Guardian Newspapers Limited

A P.M.B. 1217 Oshodi, Lagos
T +234 1 452 4111/ 1 452 9183/ 1 452 9184
F +234 1 452 4080/ 1 493 1797
E editday@ngrguardiannews.com
W www.ngrguardiannews.com

Independent Newspapers Limited

A Block 5, Plot7D, Wempco Road, Ogba
P P.M.B. 21777, Ikeja, Lagos
E newseditor@independentngonline.com
W www.independentngonline.com

Nigeria Union of Journalists

A Area 11 Garki POB 4350, Abuja (FCT)
T +234 9 234 3488/9
F +234 9 234 2315

Tribune Publications

Publishers of the Nigerian Tribune (Daily), Saturday and Sunday Tribune

A Imalefafia Street, Oke-Ado

P PO Box 78, Ibadan

T +234 2312844/ 2313406/ 2310000/ 2310886

E tribunepublications@yahoo.com

W www.tribune.com.ng

REPUBLIC OF THE CONGO

6.1 COUNTRY PROFILE

Population size: 4,012,809

Main languages: French, Lingala and Kituba

Main religions: Christian 50%, animist 48%, Muslim 2%

Main economic activities: Subsistence agriculture, industrial sector based largely on oil, and support services

Per capita income: \$ 1830

6.2 NATIONAL MINISTRY RESPONSIBLE FOR ARTS AND CULTURE

Ministry of Culture and Arts

Minister: Mr. Jean Claude Gakosso

T +242 81 40 22/24

F +242 81 40 30

6.3 UNESCO COMMISSION

Congolese National Commission for UNESCO

President: Henri Ossebi

General Secretary: Gabriel Bokoumaka

P BP 493, Brazzaville

T +242 82 27 19

F +242 83 03 13

E gabrielbok@yahoo.fr

6.5 INTERNATIONAL NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF CULTURE RESIDENT IN THE COUNTRY

French Cultural Centre – Brazzaville

P Espace André Malraux, Rond Point des Anciens Combattants

P BP 2141, Brazzaville

T +242 281 1900

F +242 81 38 55

E com@ccfbrazza.org

W [www.http://ccfbrazza.org/](http://www.ccfbrazza.org/)

French Cultural Centre – Pointe Noire

Director: Eric Girard-Miclet

P Rond-point Kassai BP 1288 Pointe-Noire

T +242 504 45 66

F +242 94 05 82

E ccfpnr@cgtelplus.com / ccfdirection@
yahoo.com

W www.ccf-pointenoire.org

French Embassy

The Cooperation and Cultural Action Department
(SCAC)

A rue Alfassa, Brazzaville

P BP 2089, Brazzaville

T +242 81 55 41

F +242 871 382 081 53

6.8 KEY PRIVATE SECTOR SPONSORS OF THE ARTS

Congo Society of Brewery

The Society organises various competitions each
year: Les Ciseaux d'Or (Fashion), Primomusik (music)

6.10 KEY ARTS FESTIVALS AND EVENTS

Brazzaville Symposium of Jazz Music - Brazza Jazz Fusion

Chief Officer: Fabrice Loembet Rodrigue

P BP 20, Brazzaville

T +242 559 06 89/ 406 17 78/ 632 91 91

E eric_loemb@yahoo.fr / brazza_jazz_fusion@
yahoo.fr / rimuc_congo@yahoo.fr

W www.cooperation.net/erwill.promo

Festival de Musique La Fête à Ndjindji – Pointe Noire

Management: Ya Tatchi

A Bruderholzstrasse 49, 4053 Basel, Suisse

T +41 787417540 (Suisse)

T +33 614697568 (France)

W www.fete-a-ndjindji.org

Festival Feux de Brazza

Chief Officer: Ondaye Hugues Gervais

A 55 rue Ndolo Talangai, Brazzaville

T +242 666 44 93/ 556 87 28

E gilphapro@yahoo.fr

W www.http://lesfeuxdebrazza.free.fr/

International Festival Kimoko

W www.festivalinternationalkimoko.wordpress.com

International Festival of Orality Retour au Mbongui – Pointe Noire

Artistic Director: Nestor Mabiala

E Ci Africa Graffiti, Espace Mbongui Och, Braz-
zaville

T +242 557 01 64

E africa_graffitis@yahoo.fr / nestorgraffitis@
yahoo.fr

W www.africagraffitis.skyrock.com/

International Festival of Theatre Jouthec

Cultural Space Yaro

Director: Pierre Claver Mabiala

A BP 5305, Pointe-Noire

T +242 557 34 55/ 678 80 16

E espaceyaro@yahoo.fr

W www.espaceyaro.org

Panafrican Festival of Music (FESPAM)

Biennial musical festival

Organiser: Germain Henri Yombo

T +242 551 02 46/666 1281

E gpy_congo@yahoo.fr

6.11 KEY STATE AND CIVIL SOCIETY INSTITUTIONS/ORGANISATIONS

Union of Female Artists of Congo (UFAC)

Activities : Performing arts, "Festival du rire", train-
ings, conferences, exhibitions and excursions

Director: Lauryathe Céphyse Bikouta

P BP 2141, S/c Azaad Mante, French Cultural
Centre, Brazzaville

E ufacpn99@yahoo.fr / ufacpn99@hotmail.fr /
tuseo2004@hotmail.fr

W www.sacrdcongo.org

Pan-African Museum of Music

Researches support and spread of African music, conservation of traditional African musical instruments, etc.

Director: Jean-Gilbert-Jules Koulofoua

P BP 14215 Congo, Brazzaville

E contact_museepanafricain@yahoo.fr / kououfoua-jgj@voila.fr

W www.museepanafricain.ulaval.ca

Les Dépêches de Brazzaville

A Les Manguiers, 84 Avenue Paul Doumer, Brazzaville

E redaction@brazzaville-adiac.com

W www.brazzaville-adiac.com

RWANDA**6.1****COUNTRY PROFILE**

Population size: 10,746,311

Main languages: Rwanda, English, French

Main religions: Roman Catholic 56.5%, Protestant 26%, Adventist 11.1%, Muslim 4.6%, indigenous beliefs 0.1%, none 1.7% (2001)

Main economic activities: Agriculture (coffee and tea) and minerals

Per capita income: \$ 460

6.2**NATIONAL MINISTRY RESPONSIBLE FOR ARTS AND CULTURE****Ministry of Youth, Culture and Sports**

Minister: H.E. Joseph Habineza

A BP 1044, Kigali

T +250 583 527/ 583 525/ 577 942/ 583 513/ 830 4959

6.3**UNESCO COMMISSION:****Rwanda National Commission for UNESCO**

President: Dr Rose Gasibirege-Gasakure

P BP 2502, Kigali

T +250 551 023 50

F +250 585 169

M +250 08538450

E comnatrwanda@yahoo.fr

W www.mineduc.gov.rw / www.unesco.org

6.5**INTERNATIONAL NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF CULTURE RESIDENT IN THE COUNTRY****Confucius Institute**

A Kigali Institut of Education

W www.kie.ac.rw

French Embassy

The Cooperation and Cultural Action Department (SCAC)

A Avenue Paul VI, BP 534, Kigali

T +250 575 206

F +250 572 593

6.10**KEY ARTS FESTIVALS
AND EVENTS****Amani Great Lakes Film Festival**

Festival Director: Jacques Bugingo
T +250 788 518 521
E bujac@amanifilmfestival.org
W www.amanifilmfestival.org

Arts Azimuts - International Arts Festival

First International Arts Festival in Butare, organised by the University Centre for Arts
W www.faaz.rw

Pan-African Festival of Dance (FESPAD)

P BP 1044 Kigali
T +250 599 573
F +250 583 531
E fespad2006@yahoo.com
W www.fespad.co.rw

The Rwanda Film Festival

Fiction, documentaries, animated, shorts etc.
Executive Assistant: Emilienne Benurugo
P PO Box 4065 Kigali
T +250 788 539 171
E emilienne@hillywood.org
W www.hillywood.org

**6.11 KEY STATE AND CIVIL SOCIETY
INSTITUTIONS/ORGANISATIONS****Ishyo Arts Centre**

Established in 2005 by eight Rwandese women, Ishyo is a successful non-profit cultural development organisation that operates in Rwanda and abroad
A Ex-canteen of Social Security Fund Centre of Kacyiru
P PO Box 4786, Kigali
T +250 788 309 706 (Managing Director)/ 782 171 050
E info@ishyo.com
W www.ishyo.com

6.11.1**ARCHITECTURE****Kigali Institute of science and technology**

Department of Architecture
A Avenue de l' Armée
P BP 3900 Kigali
T +250 257 4696/ 751 927
F +250 257 1925/571 924
E info@kist.ac.rw / rector@kist.ac.rw / pro@kist.ac.rw
W www.kist.ac.rw

6.11.2**CRAFT****Rwanda-Art**

Contact : Louise-Gérard Umugiraneza
A Union of the Art Co-operative, BP 643, Ville de Butare, District of Huye
T +250 530 762/ 842 3102
E luisagerardo@yahoo.fr / info@rwanda-art.com
W www.rwanda-art.com

6.11.6**FILM****Rwanda Film Institute**

A 2020 Estate, 119 Araucaria Nord, Gacuriro, Kigali
T +250 788 30 40 89
E rwandafilminstitute@gmail.com
W www.rwandafilminstitute.wordpress.com

6.11.7**HERITAGE****Museum of Natural History**

National Museum of Rwanda
National Museum of Butare
Kibuye Museum
Museum of natural History Kandt House - Kigali
Rwandan Ancient History Museum - Rukari
Rwesero Art Museum
All listed under www.museum.gov.gov.rw

6.11.10**THEATRE****Isoko Theatre**

Isoko is a new international company based in Kigali, which uses contemporary theatre to contribute to civil society, social development and the creative economy in Rwanda
E isokotheatre@gmail.com
W www.isoko-rwanda.org

6.11.11**VISUAL ARTS**

Ivuka Arts Kigali

A community based organisation that was founded to hone the skills of young up-and-coming Rwandan artists by creating a platform for their exposure both locally and internationally

P PO Box 4443, Kigali
T +250 788 620 560
E info@ivukaarts.com
W www.ivukaarts.com

6.11.12**CULTURAL TOURISM**

The Rwanda Tourism Board

A Boulevard de la Révolution n° 1
P PO Box 905, Kigali
T +250 576 514/ 573 396
F +250 576 515
E reservation@rwandatourism.com

6.11.15**ARTS AND CULTURE EDUCATION**

KEMIT a.s.b.l.

Film training

P PO Box 1936 Kigali
T + 250 78 853 43 81/ 78 852 29 05
E kemit01@yahoo.fr

University Centre for Arts and Drama

A National University of Rwanda
W www.ucad.nur.ac.rw/

6.11.16**ARTS MEDIA**

Rwanda Journalists Association (ARJ)

T +250 58734/869 0000
F +250 58734

Rwanda Office of Information and Broadcasting

A Avenue de la Revolution
P PO Box 83 Kigali
T +250 575 735/575 218
F +250 576 539
E info@orinfor.gov.rw

TV Rwanda

P PO Box 83 Kigali
T +250 575 735/575 218
F +250 576 539
E ibitekerezo@orinfor.gov.rw

Urungano Youth and Media

A young journalists' and filmmakers' group that uses different kinds of media to educate and promote peace among the youth

A Kimisagara Youth Centre/Maison des Jeunes, Kigali
E bujac@hotmail.com / urunganoyouthandmedia@gmail.com

SÃO TOMÉ AND PRÍNCIPE

6.1 COUNTRY PROFILE

Population size:	212,679
Main languages:	Portuguese, Sãotomense, Príncipense
Main religions:	Catholic 70.3%, Evangelical 3.4%, New Apostolic 2%, Adventist 1.8%, other 3.1%, none 19.4% (2001 census)
Main economic activities:	Cocoa production
Per capita income:	\$ 1140

6.2. NATIONAL MINISTRY RESPONSIBLE FOR ARTS AND CULTURE

Ministry of Education, Culture and Sports

M Olinto Da Silva Sousa Daio
A C.P. 41, Sao Tome
T +239 221 466

6.3 UNESCO COMMISSION

National Commission for UNESCO

General Secretary: Mrs Nazareth Ceita
A Ministry of Education, Culture and Sports, C.P.
41, Sao Tome
T/F +239 221 867
T/F +239 221 466
F +239 224 201
E cnunesco@cstome.net
W www.unesco.org

6.5 INTERNATIONAL NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF CULTURE RESIDENT IN THE COUNTRY

Alliance Française - São Tomé and Príncipe

A Rua Ex-Gago Coutinho, CP974, São Tomé
T +229 224 2300
E informations@afstPOrg
W www.afstPOrg

6.11.16 ARTS MEDIA

Correio Da Semana

E correiodesemana@cstome.net

Equador

E equadorstp@yahoo.com.br

Tropical

E jtropical@cstome.net

Vitrine

E diaro_vitrine@cstome.net

SENEGAL

6.1 COUNTRY PROFILE

Population size:	13,711,597
Main languages:	Balanta-Ganja, Hassaniyya, Jola-Fonyi, Mandinka, Mandjak, Mankanya, Noon, Pulaar, Serer-Sine, Soninke, Wolof, French
Main religions:	Muslim 94%, Christian 5% (mostly Roman Catholic), indigenous beliefs 1%
Main economic activities:	Mining, Dakar's maritime port
Per capita income:	₺ 1030

6.2 NATIONAL MINISTRY RESPONSIBLE FOR ARTS AND CULTURE

Ministry of Culture and Francophonie

A Avenue Hassane II, Dakar
P BP 3393, Dakar
T +221 33 889 63 00
F +221 33 842 34 09

6.3 UNESCO COMMISSION

National Commission for UNESCO

President: M. Kalidou Diallo
General Secretary: M. Moustapha Tambadou
A Immeuble Freyssline et Fils (4th floor) 34, avenue du Président Lamine Gueye prolongée, Dakar
P BP 11522, Dakar Peytavin
T +221 33 822 57 30/ 33 823 83 54
F +221 33 821 17 70
E comnatunesco@orange.sn / mtambadou32@yahoo.fr / moustapha.tambadou@unesco.sn / comnat@unesco.sn
W www.unesco.sn / www.unesco.org

6.4 NATIONAL ARTS COUNCIL/PUBLIC FUNDING AGENCY DETAILS

Cultural Centre Blaise Senghor

It's a regional decentralised structure, belonging to the Ministry of Culture and Historical Heritage Sites, in charge of the application of the State Cultural policy
Director: Mme Awa Cheikh Diouf Camara
A BP 7001 Dakar, Medina
T/F +221 33 824 98 39

6.5 INTERNATIONAL NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF CULTURE RESIDENT IN THE COUNTRY

Alliance Franco-Sénégalaise - Kaolack

A 191, Rue de France
P BP 60 Kaolack
T +221 33 941 10 61
E alliancefrancaisekaolack@yahoo.fr
W kaolack.af-senegal.org

Alliance Franco-Sénégalaise - Ziguinchor

P BP 213, Ziguinchor
T +221 33 991 28 23
F +221 33 991 30 50
E afszig@orange.sn

British Council

A Rue AAB-68, Amitié Zone A et B
P BP 6232, Dakar
T +221 33 869 27 00
F +221 33 864 08 50
E information@britishcouncil.sn
W www.britishcouncil.org

French Embassy

The Cooperation and Cultural Action Department (SCAC)
A 1 rue El Hadji Amadou Assane Ndoeye
P BP 4035 Dakar
T +221 33 839 51 00
F +221 33 839 51 81
W www.ambafrance-sn.org

Goethe-Institut Dakar

Centre Culturel Allemand Dakar

A Rue de Diourbel angle Piscine olympique, Point E

P BP 25862 - C.P. 12524 18524, Dakar

T +221 33 869 88 80

F +221 33 825 13 71

E info@dakar.goethe.org

W www.goethe.de/dakar

The French Institute Léopold Sedar Senghor

A 89 rue Joseph T. Gomis

P BP 4003, Dakar

T +221 33 823 03 20

F +221 33 821 26 19

W www.institutfr-dakar.org

The French Institute Saint-Louis du Sénégal

A Avenue Jean Mermoz

P BP 368

T +221 33 938 26 26

F +221 33 938 26 27

E iclsl@orange.sn

W www.ccfsl.net

6.6 INTERNATIONAL FUNDING AGENCIES ACTIVE IN THE COUNTRY

Foundation Prince Claus

E J.elzein@princeclausfund.nl

W www.princeclausfund.org

6.9 NATIONAL COMPETITIONS, PRIZES AND AWARDS

Sunu Music Awards

W www.sunumusicawards.com/blog

6.10 KEY ARTS FESTIVALS AND EVENTS

Dak'art Contemporary Art Biennial

A Secrétariat Général de la Biennale des Arts de Dakar 19, Avenue Hassan II (ex -Avenue Albert Sarraut), Dakar

P BP 3865, Dakar

T +221 33 823 09 18

F +221 33 821 16 32

E info@biennaledakar.org

W www.biennaledakar.org

Festival Duo Solo Danse

Contemporary Dance Festival - Saint-Louis du Sénégal

Artistic Director: Alioune Diagne

A Compagnie Diagn'Art, s/c Institut Français Saint Louis

P BP 368, Saint-Louis

T +221 77 514 99 44/ 77 225 60 72

E duosolodanse@gmail.com

W www.duosolodanse.com

International Festival of All Dances (KAAY FECC)

A BP 12 828, Dakar

T +221 77 635 96 32/ 77 652 87 68/ 33 824 51 54

E kaayfecc@gmail.com / kaayfecc@au-senegal.com

W www.kaayfecc.com

Tales and Cinema in Dakar/ Caada çi nawétanes Festival

A The French Institute, Léopold Sedar Senghor, 89 rue Joseph T. Gomis

P BP 4003, Dakar

T +221 33 823 03 20

F +221 33 821 26 19

W www.institutfr-dakar.org

6.11 KEY STATE AND CIVIL SOCIETY INSTITUTIONS/ORGANISATIONS

Kër Thiossane Villa for art and multimedia

A venue for research, residence, creation and training, Kër Thiossane encourages the integration of multimedia in traditional artistic and creative practices, and seeks to support the mixing of disciplines. Kër Thiossane focuses its activities on research into art and new technologies and what they imply in our societies through residences, training, meetings and workshops

Coordinator : Marion Louisgrand

A A : Villa N°1695, Sicap Liberté II, Dakar

P BP 10664

T +221 33 868 53 09 / 77 380 82 36

W kerthiossane@gmail.com

The Copyrights Office

Ministry of Culture and Francophonie

A 7, rue Dr Thézé x Galandou Diouf Dakar
P BP 126, Dakar
T +221 889 01 86
F +221 822 24 59
E bsda2000@sentoo.sn
W www.culture.gouv.sn

6.11.1 ARCHITECTURE

Architect National Order/ Ordre national des architectes

A 17 Boulevard de la République
T +221 33 821 04 76
E odas@orange.sn
W www.ordredesarchitectes.sn

6.11.2 CRAFT

Ministry of Tourism and Art Craft

W www.tourisme.gouv.sn

6.11.3 DANCE

Association Jant-Bi / L'Ecole des Sables

The International Centre of Traditional and Contemporary African Dances is both a place of encounters and exchange for dancers from Africa and from all over the world

Artistic Director: Germaine Acogny

A Village de Toubab Dialaw, 15523, Dakar
P BP 22626, Dakar
T +221 33 836 23 88
F +221 33 836 36 19
E jantbi@gmail.com
W www.jantbi.org

6.11.7 HERITAGE

Armed Forces Museum

A 75 Bd de la République
T +221 33 823 24 67

Contemporary Art Museum Boribana

A Route de NGor 109, 221 Dakar
T +221 33 820 41 15
E boribana@orange.sn

Documentation and Research Centre Musuem

A Pointe Sud de l'île, Gorée
T +221 33 961 10 50

Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire Ch. A. Diop

A BP 206, Dakar
T +221 825 98 90/825 19 90/824 16 52
F +221 824 49 18
E ifan.bca@ucad.edu.sn
W www.http://ifan.ucad.sn/index.php

Slave House

A Rue Saint Germain, Gorée

Woman Museum "Henriette Bathily"

A Rue Saint Germain, Gorée

6.11.8 LITERATURE

Ministry of Culture and Francophonie

Direction of Book and Reading

A Avenue Hassane II, Dakar
P BP 3393
T +221 889 63 00
F +221 842 34 09
W www.culture.gouv.sn

Publishing Houses:

AJCP de Pikine

Contact : Ibrahima Gaye

A Cité Pépinière Villa n° 5352
T +221 834 75 37/ 513 08 83

ASC Maanko / Mékhé

Moussa Dia
T +221 955 50 92/ 538 11 52

ASE

Madiéyna Ndiaye
T +221 824 04 78
E jeynandiaye@yahoo.fr

BLD

Correa Antoinette Fall
T +221 834 34 94
F +221 834 34 95

Clairafrique

Guy Claude Anoma
T +221 823 12 61
F +221 821 84 09
E clairaf@sentoo.sn

BLD (Sicap Mbaou)

Nogaye Diop
T +221 834 34 94

The Provincial Library

Dakar Provincial Cultural Centre (Blaise Senghor)
T +221 824 98 39
F +221 824 98 39

6.11.10

THEATRE

National Theatre Daniel Sorano

The Theatre includes the National Ballet, the Drama Ensemble and the Opera Ensemble
W www.culture.gouv.sn/article.php3?id_article=43

6.11.11

VISUAL ARTS

Ateliers du Sahel

Galery
A 33, cité Air Afrique, Ouest Foire, Dakar
T +221 33 820 83 25

Tripiano

Contact : Jano Bruce
A Jean-Marie Claude Bruce, Atelier Résidence
Tripiano BP 55 MBour
T/F +221 634 56 60

Visual Arts International Association (A.I.A.P.)

Ateliers du Sahel
Contact: Kalidou Kasse, Pdt. Senegal Section,
UNESCO Delegate
A 33 Cité Air Afrique
P BP 12111, Dakar-Colobane
T + 221 33 820 83 25/ 77 644 77 96
E kkasse@gmail.com

6.11.15 ARTS AND CULTURE EDUCATION

Association Jant-Bi / L'Ecole des Sables

Since 1998, the association Jant-Bi has been working on a training programme for young dancers and choreographers of African origin in the framework of the Ecole des Sables, International Centre for Traditional and Contemporary African Dances
Artistic Director: Germaine Acogny

A Village de Toubab Dialaw
P BP 22626 - 15523, Dakar
T +221 33 836 23 88
F +221 33 836 36 19
E jantbi@gmail.com
W www.jantbi.org

Dakar National Art School

A 36 av Faidherbe, Dakar
P BP 3111, Dakar
T +221 822 46 73
W www.culture.gouv.sn

Empire des enfants

A 17 avenue Malick Sy X rue 12, Dakar
P BP 7258 CP 12022, Dakar
T +221 33 842 21 55
E empiredakar@hotmail.com / sophiekam@msn.com
W www.empiredesenfants.com

6.11.16

ARTS MEDIA

African Press Agency

A 3, Zone 12 Almadies
P BP 29 287 Dakar Aeroport Yoff
T +221 33 869 87 87
F +221 33 869 88 44
E aap.com@sentoo.sn
W www.apanews.net

Jeune Afrique

W www.jeuneafrique.com

Le Quotidien

A 12, Cité Adama Diop, Yoff Route des Cimetières
P BP 25221, Dakar
W www.lequotidien.sn

Le Soleil

W www.senepresse.com/senegal-lesoleil

L'Observateur

A Immeuble El Hadji Elimane Ndour, Rue 15 angle
Corniche Médina, Dakar

T +221 33 889 33 89

F +221 33 889 33 90

E lobs3@yahoo.fr

W www.lobserveur.sn

Senegal Broadcasting Office

W www.rts.sn

Sud Online

W www.sudonline.sn

Walf

W www.senepresse.com/senegal-walf

6.11.17

RESEARCH

Gorée Institute

Villa Malolo

A 1 rue du jardin, Ile de Gorée, Senegal

P BP 05, Gorée

T +221 33 849 48 49

F +221 33 822 54 76

E info@goreeinstitute.org

W www.goreeinstitute.org

SEYCHELLES

6.1

COUNTRY PROFILE

Population size: 87,476

Main languages: English, French, Seselwa
Creole French

Main religions: Roman Catholic 82.3%,
Anglican 6.4%, Seventh
Day Adventist 1.1%, other
Christian 3.4%, Hindu 2.1%,
Muslim 1.1%, other non-
Christian 1.5%, unspecified
1.5%, none 0.6% (2002
census)

Main economic activities: Tourism, tuna fishing

Per capita income: \$ 8480

6.2.

NATIONAL MINISTRY RESPONSIBLE FOR ARTS AND CULTURE

Ministry of Social Development and Culture

Minister: Bernard Shamlaye

P PO Box 1383, Mont Fleuri

T +248 321 333

T +248 325 041

E jcroisee@gov.sc

6.3

UNESCO COMMISSION

Seychelles National Commission for UNESCO

General Secretary: Mrs Marie-Reine Hoareau

P Ministry of Education, Mont Fleuri, PO Box 48, Mahé

T +248 283 002 / 283 123 / 525 578

F +248 225 889/ 225 520

E mrlooisehoareau@yahoo.fr/ macsuzy@gov.sc

W www.unesco.org

6.4 NATIONAL ARTS COUNCIL/PUBLIC FUNDING AGENCY DETAILS

National Arts Council of Seychelles (NACS)

Chief Executive Officer: Mrs. Jacqueline Moustache Belle

A Maison des Arts, Place de la Republic, Victoria, Mahe
P PO Box 1383, Mont Fleuri
T +248 29 52 00
F +248 22 46 21
E Nacs@seychelles.org.sc
W www.artseychelles.org.sc

6.5 INTERNATIONAL NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF CULTURE RESIDENT IN THE COUNTRY

Alliance Française Des Seychelles

Director: Mr. Christian Adam De Evillier

A Bois De Rose Avenue, Victoria, Mahe
P PO Box 201
T +248 28 24 24
F +248 22 5172
E info@allianceseychelles.org
W www.allianceseychelles.org

French Embassy

The Cooperation and Cultural Action Department (SCAC)

A Immeuble La Ciotat à Mont Fleuri, 1er étage BP 478, Victoria, Mahé
T +248 38 25 00
F +248 38 25 10
E ambafrance@intelvision.net
W www.ambafrance-sc.org

6.8 KEY PRIVATE SECTOR SPONSORS OF THE ARTS

Cable & Wireless Seychelles

CEO: Mr Charles Hammond

P PO Box 4, Albert Street, Victoria
T +248 28 40 00
F +248 32 27 77
E corporate@cws.cwplc.com
W www.cwseychelles.com

Kreol Or

Marketing Manager: Ms. Susan Louys

P PO Box 499, Le Rocher, Mahe
T +248 34 45 51
T +248 34 47 54
E Kreolor@seychelles.net
W www.kreolorseychelles.com

Seychelles Breweries Ltd

Managing Director: Mr Aubrey Lucas

P PO Box 273, Le Rocher, Mahe
T +248 38 26 00
F +248 38 26 80
E seybrew@seychelles.net
W www.seybrew.com

Telecom Seychelles Ltd

Chief Executive Officer: Mr TVS Bhullar

P PO Box 1358, Providence, Mahe
T +248 60 06 09
F +248 60 16 02
E Airtel@seychelles.sc
W www.airtelseychelles.com

6.10 KEY ARTS FESTIVALS AND EVENTS

Festival Kreol

Principal Co-ordinator & Director Arts Development and Cultural Industry: Lydia Charlie

P PO Box 1383, Maison Des Arts, Victoria, Mahe
T +248 29 52 00
F +248 22 46 21
E charlie@nacseychelles.sc/
artseychelles@seychelles.org.sc

International Dance Day

May

Head of Programme: Ms Daniella Rose

P PO Box 1383, Mont Fleuri
T +248 23 13 33 Extn 8166
T +248 32 15 91
E Ncparts07@gmail.com

International Mother Language Day

21st February

Head of Literature Unit: Mr. A Zialor

P PO Box 48, Au Cap

T +248 37 63 52

F +248 37 62 86

E kreol@intelvision.net

W www.kreol institute.sc

International Music Day

1st October

Head of Programme: Jerry Souris

P PO Box 1383, Mont Fleuri, Mahe

T +248 23 13 33

F +248 32 15 91

E Ncparts07@gmail.com

International Theatre Day

25th March

Instructor: Mr. Kurt La Grenade/ Mr Angeline Marie

P PO Box 1383, Mont Fleuri

T +248 32 13 33 Ext. 8197

F +248 32 15 91

E Ncparts07@gmail.com

**6.11 KEY STATE AND CIVIL SOCIETY
INSTITUTIONS/ORGANISATIONS**

National Conservatoire of Performing Arts

Director: Mr. David Chetty

P PO Box 1383, Mont Fleuri

T +248 23 13 33

T +248 32 15 91

E Ncparts07@gmail.com

6.11.7 HERITAGE

ICOMOS Seychelles

President: Patrick Nanty

P PO Box 3008, Le Chantier Mall, Victoria, Mahe

T +248 22 48 93

E pnanty@hotmail.com

W www.seyheritage.sc

National Heritage

Principal Research Officer: Mr. Jean-claude Mahoune

A Departement of Culture, La Bastille, Ma Joie

T/F +248 32 15 91

M +248 722 699

E Zanklod5@gmail.com

National Kreol Institute

Director: Mrs. Penda Choppy

P PO Box 48, Au Cap

T +248 37 63 52

F +248 37 62 86

E kreol@intelvision.net

W www.kreol institute.sc

Seychelles Heritage Foundation

Chief Executive Officer: Mr. Patrick Nanty

P PO Box 3008, Le Chantier Mall, Victoria, Mahe

T +248 22 48 93

E pnanty@hotmail.com

W www.seyheritage.sc

6.11.8 LITERATURE

Seychelles Writers Association (LARDWAZ)

Chairperson: Ms. Marie Clarisse

T +248 76 97 39

E marieclarisse@live.com

6.11.10 THEATRE

Theatre Association of Seychelles

Chairperson: Mr. Angeline Marie

P C/O SBC PO BOX

T +248 28 96 00

F +248 22 56 41

M +248 745100

E angeline@hotmail.com

6.11.15 ARTS AND CULTURE EDUCATION

Associated Board of the Royal School of Music

Director /Local Coordinator: Mr David Chetty

P PO Box 1383, Mont Fleuri, Mahe

T +248 23 13 33

F +248 32 15 91

E Ncparts07@gmail.com

Drama Unit : Conservatoire of Performing Arts

Instructor: Mr. Kurt La Grenade

P PO Box 1383, Mont Fleuri

T +248 32 13 33 Ext. 8197

F +248 32 15 91

E Ncparts07@gmail.com

School of Dance

Head of Programme: Ms Daniella Rose

P PO Box 1383, Mont Fleuri

T +248 23 13 33 Ext. 8166/32 15 91

E Ncparts07@gmail.com

School of Music

Head of Programme: Mr Jerry Souris

P PO Box 1383, Mont Fleuri, Mahe

T +248 32 13 33

F +248 32 15 91

E Ncparts07@gmail.com

Seychelles Polytechnique

School of Visual Arts

Director: Ms Joan Amade

P PO Box 77, Anse Royale, Mahe

T +248 37 11 88

T +248 37 12 52

E telmakat@yahoo.co.uk

6.11.16

ARTS MEDIA

Arpent Vert, Mahe

T +248 55 11 07

F +248 22 49 87

E regar@seychelles.net

Intelvision

Managing Director: Mr. Trishend Kambaran

P PO Box 558, Providence, Mahe

T +248 41 42 43

F +248 42 04 30

E support@intelvision.sc

W www.intelvision.sc

Seychelles Broadcasting Corporation

Managing Director: Mr. Antione Onezime

P PO Box 321, Hermitage, Mahe

T +248 28 96 00

F +248 22 56 41

E sbcradtv@seychelles.sc

W www.sbc.sc

Seychelles Broadcasting Corporation

Radio Programmes Manager: Mr. Jude Louange

P PO 321, Union Vale, Mahe

T +248 28 96 00

F +248 28 97 07

E Jude.Louange@sbc.sc

W www.sbc.sc

Seychelles Nation

Mr. Robert Andre

P PO Box 800, Nation Publishing Services, Victoria, Mahe

T +248 22 57 75

F +248 32 10 06

E Seynat@seychelles.net

W www.nation.sc

The People

Contact: Ms. Sheila Lafortune

P PO Box 1242, Maison Du Peuple, Victoria, Mahe

T +248 22 58 59

F +248 22 50 70

E Editor@partilepep.com

W www.people.partilepep.com

6.11.17

RESEARCH

National Heritage Research Unit

Department of Social Development & Culture

Principal Research Officer: Gabriel Essack

P Box 573, La Bastille, Ma Joie, Mahe

T +248 21333

F +248 32 25 21

M +248 723460

E filipesak@yahoo.com

SIERRA LEONE

6.1 COUNTRY PROFILE

Population size:	5,836,000
Main languages:	English, Mende, Temne, Krio
Main religions:	Muslim, Christian
Per capita income:	\$340

6.6 INTERNATIONAL FUNDING AGENCIES ACTIVE IN THE COUNTRY

British Council

A 20 A.J. Momoh St, Tower Hill
P PO Box 124, Freetown, Sierra Leone
T +232 22 224 683 / 22 222 223 / 22 222 227
F +232 22 224 123
E enquiry@sl.britishcouncil.org

6.11 KEY STATE AND CIVIL SOCIETY INSTITUTIONS/ORGANISATIONS

6.11.16 ARTS MEDIA

Association of Independent Journalists

A 1 Short Street, Freetown
T +232 19 232
T +232 228 071

SOMALIA

6.1 COUNTRY PROFILE

Population size:	9,359,000
Main languages:	Somali, Arabic, Italian, English
Main religions:	Sunni Muslim
Main economic activities:	Agriculture and processing of agricultural products
Per capita income:	Not available

6.2 NATIONAL MINISTRY RESPONSIBLE FOR ARTS AND CULTURE

Ministry of Education and Culture

Minister: H.E. Hasan Ibrahim Muhammad
P PO Box 1182, Mogadishu

6.3 UNESCO COMMISSION

Somali National Commission for UNESCO

A c/o Ambassade de Somalie, 26, rue Dumont d'Urville, 75116, France, Paris
T +252 1 527 575
E aliosoble@hotmail.com

6.11 KEY STATE AND CIVIL SOCIETY INSTITUTIONS/ORGANISATIONS

6.11.16 ARTS MEDIA

National Union of Somali Journalists (NUSOJ)

A Taleex Street, KM4 Area, Hodan District, Mogadishu
T +252 1 859 944
F +252 1 227 942
E nusoj@nusoj.org
W www.nusoj.org

Somaliland Times

T +252 828 3743
T +252 2 528 015
E feedback@somalilandtimes.net
W somalilandtimes.net

SOUTH AFRICA

6.1 COUNTRY PROFILE

Population size:	49,991,300
Main languages:	IsiZulu, IsiXhosa, Afrikaans, Sepedi, English, Setswana, Sesotho, Xitsonga
Main religions:	Zion Christian, Pentecostal/Charismatic, Catholic, Methodist, Dutch Reformed, Anglican, Muslim
Main economic activities:	Agriculture, Mining and Trade
Per capita income:	\$5770

6.2 NATIONAL MINISTRY RESPONSIBLE FOR ARTS AND CULTURE

Department of Arts and Culture

Minister: Paul Mashatile

A	Kingsley Centre 481 Church Street, Cnr Beatrix & Pretorius Streets, Arcadia, Tshwane
P	Private Bag X 897, Tshwane, 0001
T	+27 12 441 3000
F	+27 12 441 3699
W	www.dac.gov.za

6.3 UNESCO COMMISSION

South African National Commission for UNESCO

Secretary General: Desmond Fillis

A	123 Schoeman Street, Tshwane
P	Private Bag X895, Tshwane, 0001
T	+27 12 312 5187
F	+27 12 325 7284/12 323 3366
E	fillis.d@doe.gov.za / kilian.r@doe.gov.za
W	www.sanatcom.org

6.4 NATIONAL ARTS COUNCIL/PUBLIC FUNDING AGENCIES DETAILS

National Arts Council (NAC)

CEO: Annabell Lebethé

A	66 Margaret Mcingana Street, Cnr Gwigwi Mrwebi, Newtown, Johannesburg
P	PO Box 500 Newtown, Johannesburg, 2113
T	+27 11 838 1383
F	+27 11 838 6363
E	info@nac.org.za
W	www.nac.org.za

National Film and Video Foundation

CEO: Karen Son

A	87 Central St, Houghton, Johannesburg, 2198
T	+27 11 483 0880
F	+27 11 483 0881
E	info@nfvf.co.za
W	www.nfvf@co.za

National Lotteries Distribution Trust Fund (NLDTF)

CEO National Lotteries Board: Prof Vevek Ram

P	Private Bag X101, Brooklyn Square, Tshwane, 0075
T	+27 8600 65383
W	www.nlb.org.za

6.5 INTERNATIONAL NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF CULTURE RESIDENT IN THE COUNTRY

Alliance Française - Cape Town

A	155 Loop Street, Cape Town, 8001
T	+27 21 423 5699
F	+27 21 423 5704
E	capetown@alliance.org.za

Alliance Française - Durban

A	22 Sutton Crescent, Morningside, Durban, 4001
T	+27 31 312 9582
F	+27 31 312 2864
E	durban@alliance.org.za

Alliance Française - Johannesburg

A 17 Lower Park Drive, Cnr Kerry Road, Parkview,
Johannesburg, 2122
T +27 11 646 11 69
F +27 11 646 45 21
E johannesburg@alliance.org.za

Alliance Française - Port Elizabeth

A 17 Mackay Street, 6006, Port Elizabeth
T +27 41 585 7889
F +27 41 586 3800
E portelizabeth@alliance.org.za

Alliance Française - Tshwane

A 99 River Street, Tshwane, 0132
T +27 12 343 6563 / 343 0263
F +27 12 344 4293
E Tshwane@alliance.org.za

British Council

A Ground Floor, Forum 1, Braampark, 33 Hoofd
Street, Braamfontein, Johannesburg, 2001
T +27 11 718 4300
F +27 11 718 4400
E information@britishcouncil.org.za

**Centre for Chinese Studies Confucius Institute
at Stellenbosch University**

Contact: Zhao Lixia
P Centre for Chinese Studies, PO Box 3538,
Matieland, 7602
T +27 72 788 1896
E lxzhao@xmu.edu.cn

Chinese Cultural Centre

P Box 7132, Benoni, Johannesburg
T +27 11 969 4438

Confucius Institute at Rhodes University

Contact: Ma Yue
P PO BOX 94, Grahamstown, 6140
T +27 78 432 0780
E yuema203@msn.com

**Confucius Institute at Tshwane University of
Technology**

Contact: Wang Yuchen
P PO Box 100425, Moreleta Plaza, Tshwane, 0167
T +27 12 998 3634
E WangY@tut.ac.za

Confucius Institute at University of Cape Town

Contact: Nan Yeld
A Level 3, Kramer Building, Middle Campus,
University of Cape Town, Rondebosch, 7701
T +27 21 650 2822
E Nan.Yeld@uct.ac.za

**6.6 INTERNATIONAL FUNDING
AGENCIES**

French Embassy in South Africa

A 250 Melk Street, Nieuw Muckleneuk, Tshwane,
0181
T +27 12 425 1690
F +27 12 425 1609
E france@ambafrance-rsa.org

Goethe-Institut Johannesburg

A 119 Jan Smuts Avenue, off Newport Road,
Parkwood, 2193
P Private Bag X18, Parkview, Johannesburg, 2122
T +27 11 442 3232
F +27 11 442 3738
E info@johannesburg.goethe.org
W www.goethe.de/johannesburg

Mmino

Funding for music projects
Co-ordinator: Janneke Strijdonk-Xulu
A 66 Margaret Mcingana Street Cnr Gwigwi
Mrwebi Street, Newtown, Johannesburg
P c/o The National Arts Council, Box 500, Newtown,
2113
T +27 11 838 1383 ext 229
F +27 11 838 6363
E mmino@nac.org.za
W www.mmino.org.za

Open Society Initiative for Southern Africa (OSISA)

A leading Johannesburg-based foundation established in 1997, working in Southern Africa countries: Angola, Botswana, DRC, Lesotho, Malawi, Mozambique, Namibia, Swaziland, Zambia and Zimbabwe. OSISA works differently in each of these countries, according to local conditions

A 12th Floor Braamfontein Centre, 23 Jorissen Street (corner Bertha), Braamfontein, 2017
P PO Box 678, Wits, Johannesburg, 2050
T +27 11 403 3414/5/6
F +27 11 403 2708
E grantproposals@osisa.org / info@osisa.org
W www.osisa.org

Pro Helvetia Cape Town/Swiss Arts Council

Jasper Walgrave

A Level D, The Adderley, 25 Adderley Street
P PO Box 469, Cape Town, 8000
T/F +27 21 465 90 33
E communications@prohelvetia.org.za
W www.prohelvetia.org.za

Royal Netherlands Embassy

P PO Box 117, Tshwane
A 825 Arcadia Street, Tshwane
T +27 12 344 3910
W www.dutchembassy.co.za

Southern Africa Trust

The Trust supports processes to deepen and widen participation in policy dialogue with a regional impact on poverty

P Postnet Suite 100, Private Bag X121, Halfway House, Midrand, 1685
T +27 11 318 1012
F +27 11 318 0814
E info@southernafricatrust.org
W www.southernafricatrust.org

The French Institute of South Africa (IFAS)

Director: Laurent Clavel

A Cnr Margaret Mcingana & Gwigwi Mrwebi Street, Newtown Cultural Precinct, 2113 Johannesburg
T +27 11 836 0561/62/64
F +27 11 836 5850
W www.ifas.org.za

US Embassy

A 877 Pretorius St, Arcadia, Tshwane
P PO Box 9536, Tshwane, 0001
T +27 12 431 4000
F +27 12 342 2299

6.7 BUSINESS AND ARTS ASSOCIATION

Business & Arts South Africa (BASA)

CEO: Michelle Constant

A 3rd Floor, The Mills, 66 Carr Street (corner Quinn), Newtown
P PO Box 42865, Fordsburg, 2033
T +27 11 832 3039/3041
F +27 11 832 3040
E michelle@basa.co.za
W www.basa.co.za

6.8 KEY PRIVATE SECTOR SPONSORS OF THE ARTS

ABSA

W www.absa.co.za

Arts and Culture Trust (ACT)

General Manager: Pieter Jacobs

P PO Box 31309, Braamfontein, Johannesburg, 2017
T +27 11 712 8403
F +27 86 622 9896
E info@act.org.za
W www.act.org.za

Distell Foundation

Contact: Irma Albers

P PO Box 184, Stellenbosch, 7599
T +27 21 809 8106
F +27 21 887 9169
E ialbers@distell.co.za

FNB Fund

P PO Box 1153, Johannesburg, 2000
A 6th Floor, 1 First Place, BankCity, Johannesburg, Cnr Simmonds and Pritchard Streets
T +27 371 9237
E fnbfund@fnb.co.za
W www.fnb.co.za

Fruit and Veg City Holdings (PTY) LTD

P PO Box 399, Eppindust, Epping, 7475
T +27 21 532 5400
F +27 21 532 5411

Hollard Insurance

A 22 Oxford Road, Parktown, Johannesburg
P PO Box 87419, Houghton, Johannesburg, 2041
T +27 11 351 5000
W www.hollard.co.za

Nedbank Foundation

P PO Box 1144, Johannesburg 2000
T +27 11 294 4444
F +27 11 295 3486
E NedbankFoundation@nedbank.co.za
W www.nedbankgroup.co.za

Sasol

A 173 Mackie Street, Nieuw Muckleneuk, Tshwane
P PO Box 17053, Groenkloof, 0027 Tshwane
T +27 12 346 3100
W www.sasol.com

Standard Bank

Sue Isaac
T +27 11 631 1889
F +27 11 636 7515
E sue.isaac@standardbank.co.za
W www.standardbankarts.com

Vodacom Foundation

T +27 11 653 5000
E foundation@vodacom.co.za
W www.vodacomfoundation.co.za

**6.9 NATIONAL COMPETITIONS, PRIZES
AND AWARDS****ACT Impact Awards**

General Manager: Pieter Jacobs
P PO Box 31309, Braamfontein,
Johannesburg, 2017
T +27 11 712 8403
F +27 86 622 9896
M +27 71 993 3725
E info@act.org.za
W www.act.org.za

Absa L'Atelier Art Awards

Cecile Loedolff
A Absa Gallery, Absa Towers North,
161 Main Street, Johannesburg
T +27 011 350 6076
F +27 011 350 5793

BASA Awards

CEO: Michelle Constant
A 3rd Floor, The Mills, 66 Carr Street
(corner Quinn), Newtown
P PO Box 42865, Fordsburg, 2033
T +27 11 832 3039 /3041
F +27 11 832 3040
E michelle@basa.co.za
W www.basa.co.za

Channel O Music Video Awards

A 137 Bram Fisher Drive, Randburg, 2194
T +27 11 686 6185
F +27 11 686 6159
E Kevin.Goodwin@mnet.co.za or
Melanie.Triegaardt@mnet.co.za
W www.mva.channelo.tv

Exclusive Books Boeke Prize

The Boeke Prize is Exclusive Books very own contribution to the world of literary awards, the annual journalists' choice of the most readable novel of the year

Exclusives Head Office
P PO Box 605, Rivonia, Johannesburg, 2128
T +27 11 798 0000
F +27 11 803 0002
W www.exclusives.co.za

Fleur du Cap Theatre Awards

Cape Town
W www.fdcawards.co.za

M-Net Literary Awards

A 137 Bram Fischer Dr, Blairgowrie,
Randburg, Johannesburg, 2194
T +27 11 686 6000
W www.mnetcorporate.co.za

Naledi Theatre Awards

Johannesburg, Gauteng
Executive Director: Dawn Lindberg
T +27 11 880 7760
F +27 11 880 0833
E info@naleditheatreawards.org.za /
dawn@desdawn.co.za
W www.naleditheatreawards.org.z

Olive Schreiner Prize

Administrative Officer: Naomi Nkealah
P PO Box 124, Wits, Johannesburg, 2050
T +27 11 717 9339
F +27 11 717 9339
E englishacademy@societies.wits.ac.za
W www.englishacademy.co.za

Percy FitzPatrick Award for Youth Literature

Administrative Officer: Naomi Nkealah
P PO Box 124, Wits, 2050
T +27 11 717 9339
F +27 11 717 9339
E englishacademy@societies.wits.ac.za
W www.englishacademy.co.za

Pick of the Stepping Stones Awards - Dance Umbrella

Contact: Georgina Thomson
A Dance Forum, The Dance Space, 1 President
Street between Miriam Makeba and Henry
Nxumalo Streets, Newtown, Johannesburg
T +27 11 492 0709 /2033
F +27 11 492 0709
E danceumbrella@artslink.co.za
W www.artslink.co.za/arts

Sasol New Signatures

Contact: Nandi Hilliard
A Tshwane Art Museum, Corner Schoeman and
Wessels Streets, Arcadia Park, Arcadia, Tshwane
P PO Box 17053, Groenkloof, Tshwane, 0027
T +27 12 346 3100
W www.sasolsignatures.co.za

Sol Plaatje Prize for Translation

Administrative Officer: Naomi Nkealah
P PO Box 124, Wits, 2050
T +27 11 717 9339
F +27 11 717 9339
E www.englishacademy@societies.wits.ac.za

South African Film and Television Awards (SAFTAs)

National Film & Video Foundation
A 87 Central Street, Houghton, Johannesburg 2198
P Private Bag X04, Northlands, 2116
T +27 11 483 0880
F +27 11 483 0881 / 86 613 3590
E saftas@nfvf.co.za
W www.nfvf.co.za

South African Music Awards (SAMAs)

W www.samusicawards.co.za

South African Traditional Music Awards

A Section 2, 1st Floor, 8 Frosterly Crescent,
La Lucia Ridge, Durban KZN, 4019
P PO Box 5198, Durban 4000
T +27 86 111 4816
F +27 86 111 4849
E satma@satmaawards.co.za
W www.satmaawards.co.za

Spier Contemporary

T +27 860 11458
F +27 21 422 0446
E spiercontemporary@africacentre.net
W www.spiercontemporary.co.za

Standard Bank Young Artist Awards

National Arts Festival

P PO Box 304, Grahamstown 6140

T +27 46 603 1103

F +27 46 622 3082

E info@nationalartsfestival.co.za

W www.nationalartsfestival.co.za

Sunday Times Literary Awards

Books Editor: Tymon Smith

Sunday Times

A Sunday Times, 4 Biermann Avenue,
Rosebank, Johannesburg, 2196

P PO Box 1742, Saxonwold, 2132

T +27 11 280 3054

F +27 11 280 5111

Young Concrete Sculptor Awards (YCSA)

A PPC Building, Barlow Park,
180 Katherine Street, Sandton

P PO Box 787416, Sandton, 2146

T +27 11 386 9000

F +27 11 386 9001

E contactus@ppc.co.za

W www.ppc.co.za

Vuka! Awards

A 17 Eastern Service Road, Marlboro,
Johannesburg

P PO Box 651 452, Benmore Gardens, 2010

T +27 11 804 2552

F +27 11 804 5115

E vuka@thebomb.co.za

W www.vuka.mnet.co.za

6.10 KEY ARTS FESTIVALS AND EVENTS

Aardklop Arts Festival / Aardklop Nasionale Kunstefees

Contact: Marguerite Robinson

A Malherbestraat 59, Potchefstroom, 2531

P Posbus 20313, Noordbrug, 2522

T +27 18 294 7509

F +27 18 294 7504

E admin@aardklop.co.za

W www.aardklop.co.za

Arts Alive

September, Johannesburg

Contact: Nomahlubi Simamane, Zanusi Brand
Solutions

T +27 11 886 0502

E rami@zanusi.co.za

W www.artsalive.co.za

Awesome Africa Music Festival

September, Kwa-Zulu Natal

T +27 31 305 1744

E queries@awesomeafricafestival.com

W www.awesomeafricafestival.com

Badilisha Poetry X-Change

Africa Centre

Curator: Malika Ndlovu

A First Floor, 44 Long Street, Cape Town

T +27 21 422 0468

F +27 21 422 0446

E info@africacentre.net

W www.africacentre.net /
www.badilishapoetry.com

Baxter Dance Festival

Project Manager: Nicolette Moses

P PO Box 297, Rondebosch, Cape Town, 7701

T +27 21 680 3964

F +27 21 650 5260

E nicollette.moses@uct.ac.za

W www.baxter.co.za

Cape Town Book Fair

P PO Box 51498, Waterfront, Cape Town, 8002

T +27 21 418 5493

F +27 21 418 5949

E info@capetownbookfair.co.za

W www.capetownbookfair.com

Cape Town Festival

March; music festival

P PO Box 12528 Mill Street, Cape Town

T +27 21 465 9042

F +27 21 465 9043

E info@capetownfestival.co.za

W www.capetownfestival.co.za

Cape Town International Jazz Festival

A 93 Loop Street, Cape Town
T +27 21 422 5651
F +27 21 422 5678
W www.capetownjazzfest.com

Design Indaba (AOS)

Contact: Michelle Liao
A 16 Mill Street, Gardens, Cape Town
P PO Box 7735, Roggebaai, Cape Town, 8012
T +27 21 465 9966
F +27 21 465 9978
E michelle@interactiveafrica.com
W www.designindaba.com

Dance Umbrella

Contact: Georgina Thomson
P PO Box 91331, Auckland Park, 2006
T +27 11 492 0709/2033
F +27 11 492 2030
E georgina@artslink.co.za /
danceforum@artslink.co.za
W www.artslink.co.za/arts

Encounters Documentary Film Festival

Contact: Mandisa Zitha (Director)
T +27 21 465 4686
F +27 21 461 6964
W www.encounters.co.za

Franschhoek Literary Festival

May 2011
Contact: Sheenagh Tyler
E help@flf.co.za
W www.flf.co.za

Infecting the City Festival

Cape Town
A First Floor, 44 Long Street Cape Town
T +27 21 422 0468
F +27 21 422 0446
E info@africacentre.net
W www.africacentre.net /
www.infectingthecity.com

Johannesburg Arts Fair

Administrator: Ross Douglas
A Artlogic office, 41a Frost St, Johannesburg
T +27 11 482 4459
F +27 11 428 9544
E info@artlogic.co.za
W www.joburgartfair.co.za

Jomba! Contemporary Dance Festival

Artistic Director: Lliane Loots
A Centre for Creative Arts,
University of Kwazulu Natal
T +27 31 260 2506/1816
E cca@ukzn.ac.za/ lootsl@ukzn.ac.za
W www.cca.ukzn.ac.za

Klein Karoo Nasionale Kunstefees

Contact: Brett Pyper
A 3rd Floor, Seppie Greeff Building, Voortrekker
Rd, Oudtshoorn, Western Cape, 6620
T +27 44 203 8600
F +27 44 272 7773
E info@kknk.co.za
W www.kknk.co.za

Macufe

Bloemfontein, Free State
Contact: C Squared
A Star House, 81 Henry Street, Bloemfontein, 9300
P PO Box 4548, Brandwag, Bloemfontein, 9300
T +27 51 448 6711
E events@c-2.co.za
W www.macufe.co.za

National Arts Festival (NAF)

Grahamstown, Eastern Cape
Festival Director: Ismail Mahomed
P PO Box 304, Grahamstown, 6140
T +27 46 603 1103
F +27 46 622 3082
E info@nationalartsfestival.co.za
W www.nationalartsfestival.co.za

Oppikoppi

Music Festivals

- A** Block K, Soutter Street,
Gate 2 Tshwane Show Grounds, Tshwane
- P** Oppikoppi Productions P.O Box 2000, Brooklyn
Square, 0075
- T** +27 12 327 6601 / 6163
- F** +27 12 327 6162
- E** info@oppikoppi.co.za
-

Pan African Space Station (PASS)

An annual 30-day music intervention on internet and live events

- E** info@panafricanspacestation.org.za
- W** www.panafricanspacestation.org.za
-

Poetry Africa

Contact: Peter Rorvik

- A** Centre for Creative Arts,
University of Kwazulu Natal, Durban, 4001
- T** +27 31 260 2506/1816
- E** cca@ukzn.ac.za
- W** www.cca.ukzn.ac.za
-

Rocking the Daisies

- T** +27 21 481 1832
- F** +27 86 617 1108
- E** info@rockingthedaisies.com /
bookings@rockingthedaisies.com
- W** www.rockingthedaisies.com
-

Rocking the Gardens

- T** +021 481 1832
- F** +086 617 1108
- E** artists@rockingthegardens.com /
info@rockingthegardens.com
- W** www.rockingthegardens.com
-

Sanlam South African Fashion Week (SSAFW)

Director: Lucilla Booyzen

- T** +27 11 442 7812
- F** +27 11 442 0177
- E** safashionweek@icon.co.za
- W** www.safashionweek.co.za
-

Spier Contemporary

- A** Africa Centre, 1st Floor, 44 Long Street,
Cape Town
- T** +27 21 422 0468
- F** +27 21 422 0446
- E** info@africacentre.net /
spiercontemporary@africacentre.net
- W** www.africacentre.net /
www.spiercontemporary2010.co.za/2010/
-

Splashy Fen

- Farm Owner/ Festival Director: Peter Ferraz
- P** PO Box 186, Underberg, KwaZulu-Natal, 3257
- T/F** +27 33 701 1932
- M** +27 82 469 8524
- E** splashyfen@futurenet.co.za
- W** www.splashyfen.co.za
-

Standard Bank Joy of Jazz

- Newtown, Johannesburg
- PR for Joy of Jazz: Jeremy Briar
- T** +27 11 788-8725
- E** jeremy@totalexposure.co.za
- W** www.standardbankjazz.co.za
-

Time of the Writer

- Centre for Creative Arts, University of Kwazulu Natal,
Durban, 4001
- T** +27 31 260 2506/1816
- E** cca@ukzn.ac.za
- W** www.cca.ukzn.ac.za
-

Tri Continental Film Festival

- Festival Director: Rehad Desai
- E** rehad@icon.co.za
- W** www.3continentsfestival.co.za
-

Umdwebo Lifestyle Festival

- Ballito, Kwadukuza, Kwa-Zulu Natal
- T** +27 32 946 0474
- T** +27 82 444 1825
- W** www.umdwebo.co.za
-

Out the Box: Festival of Puppetry and Visual Performance

UNIMA SA, the South African Association of Puppetry and Visual Performance.

Contact: Jannie Younge

A 18 Roeland Street, Cape Town, 8001

T +27 21 462 5811

E unima@unimasouthafrica.org

W www.unimasouthafrica.org

Urban Voices International Poetry and Theatre Festival

Organiser: Roshnie Moonsamy

T +27 11 726 6916

M +27 83 272 0285

E info@artsexchange.co.za

W www.urbanvoices.co.za

Volksblad Kunstefees

Contact: Adri Herbert

July, Bloemfontein, Free State

A 79 Nelson Mandela Avenue, Bloemfontein, 93300

T +27 51 404 7668

M +27 82 417 7104

E fees@volksblad.com

W www.volksbladfees.co.za

White Mountain Folk Festival

Central Drakensberg

A P.O. Box 609, Estcourt 3310

T +27 36 353 3437 / 36 353 3644

F +27 36 353 3437

E info@whitemountain.co.za /

richjen@telkomsa.net (Management)

W www.whitemountain.co.za

Woordpoort

Afrikaans Literary Arts Festival

P PO Box 13078, Hatfield, Tshwane, 0028

F +27 86 502 6489

E info@woordpoort.co.za

W www.woordpoort.co.za

6.11 KEY STATE AND CIVIL SOCIETY INSTITUTIONS/ORGANISATIONS

African Arts Institute

Executive Director: Mike van Graan

A Union House, 2nd Floor, 25 Commercial St, Cape Town, 8001

T +27 21 465 9027/8

E info@afai.org.za

W www.africanartsinstitute.org.za

ATKV

ATKV is a cultural organisation through which the Afrikaans culture as a whole is experienced, promoted, enhanced and expanded, so as to make an indispensable contribution in Southern Africa

T 348 Surrey Avenue, Randburg, Johannesburg, 2194

T +27 11 919 9000

W www.atkv.org.za

E gerriel@atkv.org.za

Centre for Creative Arts (CCA)

CCA is involved in dialoguing strategies to promote cultural activities, networking dynamics, information exchange and new forms of Pan-African and international cooperation

Director: Peter Rorvik

A University of KwaZulu-Natal, Howard College Campus, Centre for Creative Arts House, King George V Ave, Durban. 4041

T +27 31 260 2506

F +27 31 260 3074

E cca@ukzn.ac.za

W www.cca.ukzn.ac.za

Creative Workers Union of SA (CWUSA)

A 5 Leyds and Biccard St, 4th Floor, COSATU House, Braamfontein, Johannesburg, 2001

T +27 11 339 1676

M +27 84 511 8763

E 0791063677@vodamail.co.za

Dramatic, Artistic and Literary Rights Organisation (DALRO)

A SAMRO Place, 20 De Korte Street,
Braamfontein, Johannesburg, 2001
P P O Box 31627, 2017, Braamfontein
T +27 11 712 8000
T/F +27 11 403 9094
M +27 86 123 2576
W www.dalro.co.za

Human Rights Media Centre

A PO Box 53168, Kenilworth, Cape Town, 7745
T +27 21 761 3303
F +27 21 762 2092
E director@hrmc.org.za

Limpopo Arts and Culture Association (LACA)

t/a Beautiful Stuff Limpopo Arts Support Centre
Secretary General: Arlette Franks
A 50 Bodenstien St, Polokwane City, 0699
P Postnet Suite 25, PO Box 5981,
Polokwane North, Limpopo, 0750
M +27 745563209
E lovelimpopoart@mweb.co.za
W www.lovelimpopoart.com

Performing Arts Network of SA (PANSA)

PANSA Western Cape
A Liquidlime Studios, 3b Beach Road,
Woodstock, Cape Town 7925
P Postnet Suite 237, Private Bag X18,
Rondebosch, 7700
T +27 21 488 3513
F +27 21 448 3513

Contact: Angela Muspratt-Williams
E angela@pansa.org.za

Contact: Nolonwabo Base
E westerncape@pansa.org.za
W www.pansa.co.za

PANSA Kwa-Zulu Natal

Contact: Domy Cortes
T +27 31 208 9430
E kzn@pansa.org.za

PANSA North West

Contact: Benjamin van Wyk
A 101 James Moroka Drive, Mmabatho, North West
P Private Bag X 2170, Mmabatho, North West, 2735
T +27 18 392 4100
F +27 18 384 1980
M +27 76 611 8131
E benjamin@pansa.org.za

South African Music Rights Organisation (SAMRO)

A SAMRO Place, 20 De Korte Street,
Braamfontein, Johannesburg, 2001
P P O Box 31627, 2017, Braamfontein
T +27 11 712 8000
T/F +27 11 403 9094
M +27 86 123 2576
W www.samro.co.za

South African Businesswomen in the Arts Association (SABWA)

Contact: Gladys Agulhas
E sabwa.arts@gmail.com

Southern African Theatre Initiative (SATI)

Executive Director: Mpho Molepo
A Shop no 3 & 4, Market Theatre Precinct,
cnr Bree and Margaret Mcingana St, Newtown
T +27 11 838 8932
F +27 11 836 5413
E info@sati.org.za
W www.sati.org.za

South African National Community Theatre Association (SANCTA)

Executive Director: Noel McDonald
P PO Box 659, Allensnek, Johannesburg, 1737
T +27 11 475 3584
E sanata@artslink.co.za
W www.sancta.co.za

South African Roadies Association (SARA)

Contact: Freddie Nyathela
A SARA House, 55 Henry Nxumalo Street,
Newtown, Johannesburg, 2001
T +27 11 639 7940
F +27 11 833 0549
W www.saroadies.co.za

Visual Arts Network of South Africa (VANSA)

Contact: Joseph Gaylard
A 611 6th Floor Main Street Life, Cnr Main and
Fox St, Johannesburg, 2000
P PO Box 441, Wits, 2050
T +27 87 8300 442
F +27 86 6622 079
E info@vansa.co.za
W www.vansa.co.za

6.11.1

ARCHITECTURE

Architecture ZA 2010

Sarah Calburn
E sarah@aza2010.org
W www.aza2010.org

Makeka Design Lab

Makeka Design Lab is a multi-disciplinary design practice spearheaded by architecture and urban design
A Makeka Design Lab, Unit 404 the Colosseum,
3 St. Georges Mall, Cape Town, 8000
T +27 21 425 5211
E reception@makekadesigns.com
W www.makekadesigns.com

South African Institute of Architecture (SAIA)

A Bouhof (Ground Floor), 31 Robin Hood Road,
Robindale, Randburg, Johannesburg
P Private Bag X10063, Randburg, 2125
T +27 11 782 1315
F +27 11 782 8771
E admin@saia.org.za
W www.saia.org.za

University of Cape Town

School of Architecture, Planning and Geomatics
A University of Cape Town, Rondebosch,
Cape Town, 7701
T +27 21 650 2374
F +27 21 650 2383
W www.uct.ac.za

Art Africa

A 62 Tyrone Ave, Parkview, Johannesburg

Cape Craft and Design Institute (CCDI)

Executive Director: Erica Elk

A 75 Harrington St, Cape Town

P PO Box 3225, Cape Town, 8000

T +27 21 461 1488

F +27 21 461 1228

E info@ccdi.org.za

W www.ccdi.org.za

Craft Council of South Africa

Contact: Windy Mthembu

T +27 11 834 9569

F +27 11 492 3696

E windythembu@craftcouncil.co.za

W www.craftcouncil.co.za

EPSAC Community Art Centre

EPSAC was established to nurture and promote all forms of art and craft in the Eastern Cape Region.

A EPSAC Community Art Centre, 36 Bird Street, Central Port Elizabeth, 6001

T +27 41 585 3641

F +27 41 585 3641

E epsac@telkomsa.net

W www.epsac.co.za

Gauteng Craft and Design Centre

A Nelson Mandela Square, Sandton

T +27 11 011 4100

Piece

P PO Box 2398, Saxonwold 2132, South Africa

T +27 11 447 5541

F +27 86 518 2577

E info@piece.co.za

W www.piece.co.za

The South African Glass Art Society

E lothar@obsidianglass.co.za

Agulhas Theatre Works

Agulhas Theatre Works

P PO Box 664, Eldorado Park, Johannesburg, 1813

F +27 86 673 7339

M +27 83 318 2728

E atw@artslink.co.za

W www.agulhas theatreworks.co.za

Cape Town City Ballet

A Cape Town City Ballet, at UCT School of Dance, Lovers, Walk, Rosebank, Cape Town

P PO Box 94 Rondebosch, 7701

T +27 21 650 2400

T +27 21 650 4672

F +27 21 650 5250

W www.capetowncityballet.org.za

Dance Factory

Director: Suzette le Sueur

A 10 Henry Nxumalo St, Newtown South East, Johannesburg

T +27 11833 1347

F +27 11833 1263

E dancefactory@icon.co.za

Dance Forum

Multi-dimensional space: offices, studios etc

A 1 President Street, between Henry Nxumalo & Miriam Makeba Streets, Newtown, 2113

P PO Box 91331, Auckland Park 2006

T +27 11 492 0709 /2033

F +27 11 492 2030

E georgina@artslink.co.za /

danceforum@artslink.co.za

W www.artslink.co.za/arts

First Physical Theatre Company

A Drama Dept, Rhodes University
P PO Box 94, Grahamstown, 6140
T +27 46 603 8971
F +27 46 603 8970
E first.physical@ru.ac.za
W www.ru.ac.za/firstphysical

Jazzart Dance Theatre

A Artscape Theatre Centre, Foreshore, Cape Town
P PO Box 4107, Cape Town, 8000
T +27 21 410 9848 /28
F +27 21 419 1907
E dance@jazzart.co.za
W www.jazzart.co.za /jazzartdt.blogspot.com

KwaZulu Natal Dancelink

Lynn Maree

P PO Box 17058, Congella, 4030
F +27 31 206 1696
T +27 31 205 0568
E lynneal@iafrica.com
W www.kzndancelink.co.za

Kwazulu Natal Dance Theatre

Contact: Vasugi Singh

T +27 82 477 5439
F +27 31 564 6828
E girish@interkom.co.za
W www.kzndancelink.co.za

Moving into Dance Mophatong (MIDM)

Training institution and professional dance company
Artistic Director and Founder: Sylvia Magogo Glasser
Deputy Artistic Director: Themba Nkabinde

A Newtown Cultural Precinct, 1 President Street,
between Bezuidenhout and Henry Nxumalo
Streets, Newtown, Johannesburg
P PO Box 711, Newtown, 2113
T +27 11 838 2816
F +27 11 838 2976
E info@midance.co.za
W www.midance.co.za

Mzansi Productions

Training, internships and professional dance company
Director: Dirk Badenhorst
A UJ Arts Centre, Auckland Park, Johannesburg
T +27 11 482 3727
M +27 83 324 0949
E dirk@mzansiproductions.com

South African Ballet Theatre

Artistic Director: Iain McDonald
A Joburg Theatre, Hoofd Str, Braamfontein,
Johannesburg
P PO Box 291 990, Melville, Johannesburg 2109
T +27 11 877 6898
E admin@saballettheatre.co.za
W www.saballettheatre.co.za

South African Dance Foundation

A 14th Floor Orion House, 49 Jorrisen Street,
Braamfontein, 2001
T +27 11 339 4439
W www.sadancefoundation.co.za

Tshwane Dance Theatre

Artistic Director: Esther Nasser
A c/o TUT Dance Department
E wildis2@iafrica.com /
godessie@netactive.co.za
W www.tut.ac.za

Vuyani Dance Theatre

Artistic Director: Gregory Vuyani Maqoma
Administrator: Nonkululeko Thabede
A 1 President Street, between Miriam Makeba &
Henry Nxumalo Streets, Newtown, 2113
P PO Box 22, Newtown, Johannesburg, 2113
T +27 11 838 7666
M +27 82 724 9835
F +27 86 554 1244
E vuyani@artslink.co.za
W www.vuyani.co.za

Clothing Federation of South Africa (CLOFED)

A 42 Van Der Linden St., Bedfordview, 2008
 T +27 11 622 8125
 F +27 11 622 8316
 W www.clofed.org.za

Sanlam SA Fashion week

T +27 11 442 7812
 F +27 11 442 0177
 E safashionweek@icon.co.za
 W www.sanlamsafashionweek.co.za

South African Fashion Designers Association and Agency (SAFDA)

President: Sonwabile Ndamase
 T +27 11 337 8914/11 333 2636
 E sonwabile@vukanifashions.com
 W www.vukanifashions.com

South African Fashion Designers

E info@usafashionshows.com
 W www.southafricanfashiondesigners.com

Angel Film Productions

Ingrid Gavshon
 P PO Box 893, Houghton, Johannesburg
 T +27 11 726 7819
 F +27 11 726 7807
 M +27 82 456 2369
 E angel@global.co.za

Commercial Producers Association of South Africa (CPASA)

Executive Officer: Bobby Amm
 P PO Box 413005, Craighall, Johannesburg, 2024
 T +27 11 673 6809
 F +27 86 674 8321
 M +27 82 683 0575
 E bobby@cpasa.tv
 W www.cpasa.tv

Consortium of African Film and Television Practitioner (CAFTEP)

Joyce Noamase
 T +27 11 487 2945
 F +27 11 648 7176

Controversi Films

A 3 Faire Street Gardens, Cape Town, 2001
 T +27 21 426 1665
 F +27 21 426 1665
 E centrald@mweb.co.za

Current Affairs Films

A Tenth Avenue, Park Town North, Johannesburg
 E lipman@netactive.co.za

Day Zero Films

A 6 Vine Street Gardens, Cape Town
 T +27 21 465 5805
 F +27 21 465 5806
 M +27 83 259 6437
 E don@dayzero.co.za

Documentary Filmmakers Association (DFA)

Natalie Stange
 T +27 83 778 8343
 F +27 31 336 2632

Durban Film Office (DFO)

Mandle Ndimande
 T +27 31 336 2650
 F +27 31 336 2632
 W www.durbanfilmoffice.com

Film and Publication Board (FPB)

Contact: Jean Westmore-Suesse
 T +27 11 483 0971
 F +27 483 1084

Light and Dark Films

Contact: Zaheer Goodman-Bhyat

T +27 83 631 0310

E zaheer@lightanddarkfilms.com

W www.lightanddarkfilms.com

Kalahari Pictures - Film and Commercial Producers

P PO Box 51005, Waterfront, Cape Town, 8002

T +27 21 794 7585

F +27 21 794 8396

E info@kalaharipictures.co.za

W www.kalaharipictures.co.za

Moonlighting Film Production Services

A 337 Lower Main Road, Observatory, Cape Town, 7925

T +27 21 447 2209

F +27 86 606 3250

W www.moonlighting.co.za

nayanaya pictures

Documentaries, Corporate Videos, PSA's

Producer: Xoliswa Sithole

P PO Box 3092, Houghton, Johannesburg, 2041

T +27 11 648 6903

F +27 11 648 9721

M +27 72 504 1929

E nayanaya@mweb.co.za

Prinz Productions

Cape Town: facilitates commercials, documentaries, music videos, feature films, catalogues, editorials, ad campaigns, photo libraries and TV productions in Southern Africa and the Indian Ocean islands

A 21a Balfour Street, Woodstock, Cape Town

T +27 21 447 7437

F +27 86 559 6916

E info@prinzproductions.com

W www.prinzproductions.com

Vox Pix cc

A 10th Floor Sable Centre, 41 De Korte Street, Braamfontein, Johannesburg, 2017

T +27 11 403 3835

F +27 11 339 7762

M +27 82 330 8736

E djawitz@icon.co.za

6.11.7

HERITAGE

Cape Medical Museum

A Old City Hospital Complex

P PO Box 16511, Vlaeberg, 8018

T +27 21 418 5663

F +27 86 535 6931

E capemedicalmuseum@gmail.com

W www.cmmuseum.co.za

Constitution Hill

The site of Johannesburg's notorious Old Fort prison complex has now become a major place of historical importance

A Corner Kotze and Hospital streets, Braamfontein

T +27 11 274 5300/ 403 5191

W www.constitutionhill.org.za

W www.constitutionalcourt.org.za

CP Nel Museum

T +27 44 272 7306

F +27 44 272 7853

E cpnelmanager@mweb.co.za

Great Brak River Museum

A 2 Amy Searle Street, Great Brak River

P PO Box 132, Great Brak River, 6525

T +27 44 620 3338

E gbrmuseum@gmail.com

Iziko Museum

CEO: Rooksana Omar

P PO Box 61, Cape Town, 8000

T +27 21 481 3800

F +27 21 481 3993

E info@iziko.org.za

W www.iziko.org.za

Mandela Museum

A 8115 Ngakane Str, Orlando West, Soweto
T +27 11 936 7754

Maropeng Vistor's Centre in the Cradle of Humankind World Heritage site

A high-tech interactive exhibit which entertains and educates visitors about evolution and the rich fossil heritage of the area

E doreenm@discover-yourself.co.za /
gerdas@discover-yourself.co.za
W www.maropeng.co.za /
www.cradleofhumankind.co.za

Montagu Museum

A 41 Long Street, Montagu, Western Cape, 6720
T +27 23 614 1950
F +27 23 614 1971
E mmuseum@telkomsa.net

Museum Africa

This museum exhibits objects related to Johannesburg's labour history, culture, art, music and politics

A Mary Fitzgerald Square, 121 Bree Street, Newtown, 2113
T +27 11 833 5624

National English Literary Museum

P Private Bag 1019 Grahamstown, Eastern Cape, 6140
T +27 46 622 7042
F +27 46 622 2582
E nelm@ru.ac.za
W www.ru.ac.za/nelm

Origins Centre

W University of the Witwatersrand, corner of Yale Road and Enoch Sontonga Avenue, Braamfontein, Johannesburg
P Private Bag 3, PO Wits, 2050
T +27 11 717 4700
F +27 11 717 4701
W www.origins.org.za

Simon's Town Museum

P PO Box 56, Simon's Town, Cape Town, 7995
T +27 21 786 3046
F +27 21 786 2391
E stmuseum@mweb.co.za
W www.simonstown.com/museum

South African Museums Association

Administrator: Marianne Gertenbach
A Flat no 3, 50 Bellair Road, Vredehoek, 8001
T +27 21 461 2315
F +27 86 695 6595
E samuseums@gmail.com

Sterkfontein Caves

W www.sterkfontein-caves.co.za /
www.cradleofhumankind.co.za

The Absa Museum

It aims to preserve the 110-year history of the Amalgamated Banks of SA group. It houses a unique and valuable coin and bank-note collection. It also covers numismatics, financial history and economic literacy. The museum is the only one of its kind in South Africa. Contact: Dr Piet Snyman or Elizabeth Masangane

A 187 Fox St, Johannesburg
T +27 011 350 4167
W www.absa.co.za

The Adler Museum of Medicine

Wits University Medical School
A 7 York Road, Parktown, 2193
T +27 11 717 2081
F +27 11 717 2081
E curator@health.wits.ac.za
W www.health.wits.ac.za/adler

The AECI Dynamite Factory Museum

A 2 Main Street, Modderfontein
T +27 11 606 3206
E suzettek@mdf.aos.co.za

The Apartheid Museum

A Corner Northern Parkway and Gold Reef Road, Ormonde, Johannesburg
T +27 11 309 4700
E info@apartheidmuseum.org
W www.apartheidmuseum.org

The Bensusan Museum of Photography

A 4th level Museum Africa, 121 Bree Street,
Newtown, Johannesburg
T +27 11 833 5624

The Bleloch Geological Museum

Wits University, Johannesburg
T +27 11 717 6665
M +27 82 824 7409
W www.wits.ac.za

The Drostdy Museum

A 18 Swellengrebel Street, Swellendam, 6740
T +27 28 514 1138
F +27 28 514 2675
E info@drostdymuseum.com

The Hector Peterson Museum

Named for Hector Peterson, a 12-year-old boy who was the first person shot dead by police on the day that changed South Africa - 16 June 1976 - and is located near a memorial to his death.

A 8288 Maseko Street, Orlando West,
Johannesburg
T +27 11 536 0611

The James Hall Transport Museum

A Pioneers' Park, Rosettenville Rd, La Rochelle,
Johannesburg
T +27 11 435 9718
E curator@jhmt.org.za
W www.jhmt.org.za

The Voortrekker Monument Museum and Fort Schanskop

The museum charts the journey through maps, artefacts and tapestries depicting stories of Voortrekker life

A Voortrekker Monument, Eufees Rd (M7)
T +27 12 326 6770 (monument)/ 12 323 0682
(museum)
E marketing@voortrekkermon.org.za
W www.voortrekkermon.org.za

Worcester Museum

P PO Box 557, Worcester, Western Cape, 6849
T +27 23 342 2225
E manager@kleinplasiae.org.za
W www.kleinplasiae.org.za

6.11.8

LITERATURE

Jacana Media

Jacana Media is an independent, Johannesburg-based, South African publisher specialising in books, maps and guides, second language publications and contract publishing

A 10 Orange Street, Sunnyside, Auckland Park,
Johannesburg, 2092
P PO Box 291784, Melville, 2109
T + 27 11 628 3200
F + 27 11 482 7280
W www.jacana.co.za

Juta and Company

Juta is respected as South Africa's pre-eminent academic and law publisher and is renowned for its output of quality academic, legal, professional and trade publications

A 1st Floor, Sunclare Building, 21 Dreyer Street,
Claremont, 7708
T +27 21 659 2300
F +27 21 659 2360

Litnet

A 8 Louwstraat, Stellenbosch. 7600
T +27 21 886 5169
F +27 86 512 6782
W www.litnet.co.za

Publishers Association of South Africa

A Unit 212, First Floor, The Foundry,
Prestwich Street, Green Point 8005
T +27 21 425 2721
F +27 21 421 3270
W www.publishsa.co.za

South African Language Board (PANSALB)

A 5th floor, Provisus Building, 523 Church street,
Arcadia, Tshwane, 0007
T +27 12 341 9638 /9551
F +27 12 341 5938
E communication@pansalb.org.za
W www.pansalb.org.za

The South African Writers' Network

Contact: Theresa Lütge-Smith

M +27 72 207 1287

E theresa@imagnet.co.za / ecottage@gmail.com

Gary Bruce Smith

M +27 72 348 4641

E gary@imagnet.co.za / gary@internext.co.za / zengary2@hotmail.co.za

W www.futureshock.co.za

Timbila Publishing

Director: Vonani Bila

A 41 Hans Van Rensburg St, Rampie Smit Bldg,
Suite E 2nd Floor, Polokwane City,
Limpopo, 0699

P PO Box 470 Elim Hospital, Elim, Limpopo, 0960

T +27 15 291 2088

F +27 15 291 2088

M +27 72 129 6496

E timbila@telkomsa.net

6.11.9

MUSIC

Academy of Sound Engineering (ASE)

A Head Office 82 Richmond Drive, Opposite SABC
Radio Park, Auckland Park

T +27 11 482 9200

F +27 11 482 9203

W www.ase.co.za

Association of Independent Record Companies (AIRCO)

A 85 1st Avenue, Melville, Johannesburg,
Gauteng, 2196

T +27 11 482 8305

F +27 11 482 5822

E info@airco.org.za.

W www.airco.org.za

Cape Town Opera

A 1 - 10 DF Malan Street, Foreshore,
Cape Town, 8001

P PO Box 4107, Cape Town, 8000

T +27 21 410 9807

F +27 21 425 3623

W www.capetownopera.co.za

Cape Town Philharmonic Orchestra (CTPO)

Chief Executive: Louis Heyneman

A Artscape, DF Malan Street, Foreshore,
Cape Town

P PO Box 4040, Cape Town, 8000

T +27 21 410 9809

F +27 21 425 1009

E louis@cpo.org.za

W www.cpo.org.za

Cometsa Mafrika Music Enterprises

T +27 11 974 9308

F +27 11 974 5612

M +27 82 927 3126

E sam.tsimam@cometsa.co.za
callcentre@cometsa.co.za

W www.cometsa.co.za

Johannesburg Philharmonic Orchestra (JPO)

A SAMET House, 18 Evelyn Avenue,
Bordeaux, Randburg

T +27 11 789 2733

F +27 11 789 7256

E info@jpo.co.za

W www.jpo.co.za

Kwazulu Natal Philharmonic Orchestra (KZNPO)

A 3rd Floor, 29 Acutt Street, Durban, 4001

P PO Box 5353, Durban 4000

T +27 31 369 9438

F +27 31 369 9403

E kznpo@kznpo.co.za

W www.kznpo.co.za

Limpopo Youth Orchestra

Chairman: Simone Aronje

A 67 Jorissen St, Polokwane, Limpopo, 0699

P PO Box 1391, Fauna Park, Polokwane, 0787

T +27 86 656 5336 / +27 83 494 9594

F +27 86 656 5336

E info@lyo.co.za

W www.lyo.co.za

**Moshito Music Conference and Exhibitions
(MMCE)**

A 10 Henry Nxumalo Street, Newtown,
Johannesburg
T +27 11 838 9145
F +27 11 838 9149
E info@moshito.co.za
W www.moshito.co.za

Music Business Academy (MBA)

W www.mba.co.za

Music Industry Online (MIO)

A 4th Floor, Rosebank Corner, Cnr Jan Smuts & 7th
Avenues, Rosebank, Johannesburg
P PO Box 1653, Parklands, 2121
T +27 11 880 7699
F +27 11 880 0994
W www.mio.co.za

Opera Africa

A 1st Floor, Norfolk House, Norwich Close,
Sandton, Johannesburg
P PO Box 652 381, Benmore Gardens, 2010
T +27 11 883 4189
F +27 11 883 3109
W www.operaafrica.co.za

Recording Industry of South Africa (RISA)

P PO Box 367, Randburg, Johannesburg, 2125
T +27 11 886 1342
F +27 11 886 4169
E david@risa.org.za
W www.risa.org.za

**South African National Youth Orchestra
Foundation (SANYOF)**

P PO Box 95344, Waterkloof, Tshwane, 0145
F +27 86 66 68742
M +27 83 272 2117
W www.sanyo.org.za

**South African Recording Rights Association
(SARRAL)**

A Suite 6 Heerengracht, 87 De Korte Street,
Braamfontein, Johannesburg, 2001
P PO Box 31091, Braamfontein,
Johannesburg, 2017
T +27 11 339 1333
F +27 11 339 1403
E info@sarral.org.za
W www.sarral.org.za

**Southern African Music Rights Organisation
(SAMRO)**

A SAMRO Place, 20 De Korte Street,
Braamfontein, 2001
P PO Box 31609, Braamfontein,
Johannesburg, 2017
T +27 11 712 8000
F +27 11 403 1934
E customerservices@samro.org.za
W www.samro.org.za

The Black Tie Ensemble

A The South African State Theatre, 320 Pretorius
Street, Tshwane, 0002
P PO Box 11760, The Tramshed, 0126
T +27 12 322 7944
F +27 12 320 8727
W www.blackties.co.za

Artscape Theatre

A D F Malan Street, Foreshore, Cape Town
P P O Box 4107, Cape Town, 8000
T +27 21 410 9800
F +27 21 421 5448
E artscape@artscape.co.za
W www.artscape.co.za

Baxter Theatre Centre

A Main Road, Rondebosch, Cape Town
P P O Box 297, Rondebosch, Cape Town, 7701
T +27 21 685 7880
F +27 21 689 1880
W www.baxter.co.za

Courtyard Theatre

A Mansfield Road, Berea, KwaZulu-Natal, Durban
T +27 31 204 2532

Elizabeth Sneddon Theatre

A University of KwaZulu-Natal, Howard College
 Campus, Mazisi Kunene Rd, Glenwood, 4041
T +27 31 260 2296
F +27 31 260 2887
E sneddontheatre@ukzn.ac.za
W www.sneddontheatre.co.za

From the hip: khulumakahle (FTH: K)

A young, ground-breaking theatre company that works in the field of Visual Theatre. Without a dependency on any one language, its work crosses over cultural and linguistic divides and calls on audiences to "Listen with Your Eyes"

A 142 Lower Main Road, Observatory,
 Cape Town, 7925
T +27 21 448 2838
E clowns@fthk.co.za
W www.fthk.co.za

Fugard Theatre

A Cnr Harrington Street and Caledon Street,
 Cape Town, 8001
T +27 21 461 4554
F +27 21 461 1241
E info@thefugard.com
W www.thefugard.com

Joburg Theatre

CEO: Bernard Jay
A The Joburg Theatre, Loveday Street,
 Braamfontein, Johannesburg
P PO Box 31900, Braamfontein, 2017
T +27 11 877 6800
E Justine@joburgtheatre.com
W www.showbusiness.co.za

Klein Libertas Theatre

A Bergzicht Square, Du Toit Street, Stellenbosch
P PO Box 39, Stellenbosch, 7599
T +27 21 883 8164
F +27 86 574 3364
E info@kleinlibertasteater.co.za
W www.kleinlibertasteater.co.za

Little Theatre

A Little Theatre Office, Office and Workshop
 Building, Hiddingh Campus, Orange Street
 Cape Town, 8001
T +27 21 480 7129
F +27 21 480 7169
W www.uct.ac.za/about/arts/littletheatre

Magnet Theatre

Contact: Jenny Reznick and Mark Fleishman
 Magnet Theatre seeks to celebrate a spirit of theatrical research and to challenge participants in its activities, performers and audience, through experiences that shift bodies, assumptions, feelings, beliefs and understanding
A Old Match Factory, cnr St Michael and Lower
 Main Road, Observatory, Cape Town
T +27 21 448 3436
E magnet@uct.ac.za
W www.magnettheatre.co.za

Market Theatre

Artistic Director: Malcolm Purkey

A 56 Margaret Mcingana Street,
Johannesburg, 2001

P PO Box 8656, Johannesburg, 2000

T 27 11 832 1641

E info@markettheatre.co.za

W www.markettheatre.co.za

National Childrens' Theatre

Director: Joyce Levinsohn

T +27 11 484 1584/5

E admin@jyt.co.za

W www.jyt.org.za

People's Theatre

A Corner Loveday and Hoofd Street, Joburg
Theatre Complex, Braamfontein

T +27 11 403 1563/ 2340

F +27 86 668 5645

E info@peoples theatre.co.za

W www.peoples theatre.co.za

Performing Arts Centre of the Free State (PACOFS)

A 12 First Avenue, Bloemfontein, 9300

T +27 51 447 7771

F +27 51 430 5523

W www.pacofs.co.za

Port Elizabeth Opera House

A Whites Rd, Central Port Elizabeth, 6001

P PO Box 1556, Port Elizabeth, 6000

T +27 41 586 2256

F +27 41 585 2908

W www.peoperahouse.co.za

Sibikwa Arts Theatre Centre

Directors: Phyllis Klotz and Smal Ndaba

A 13 Liverpool Park, Cnr Bolton and Liverpool St,
Benoni South, Johannesburg

P PO Box 3398, Benoni, 1500

T +27 11 422 4359

F +27 11 421 2346

E phyllis@sibikwa.co.za

W www.sibikwa.co.za

Square Space Theatre

A UKZN, Howard College Campus, King George V
Avenue, Durban

T +27 31 260 3134

The Playhouse Company

A 29 Acutt Street, Durban

T +27 31 369 9527

F +27 31 306 2166

W www.playhousecompany.com

The South African State Theatre

A 320 Pretorius Street, Tshwane

T +27 12 392 4278/9

W www.statetheatre.co.za

Themba Interactive

Themba Interactive uses interactive theatre and theatre/drama based methodologies to enable dialogue and influence behaviour change amongst young people

A 58 Jorissen Street, Braamfontein, Johannesburg

T +27 11 403 7222

F +27 11 403 9333

E info@themba.org.za

W www.themba.org.za

Windybrow Theatre

P PO Box 3410, Johannesburg, 2000

T +27 11 720 0003

F +27 11 725 5006

W www.windybrowarts.co.za

University of Johannesburg (UJ) Arts Centre, Theatre

Senior Manager: Rita van den Heever

A Cnr Kingsway and University Road, Auckland Park
P Kingsway Campus, PO Box 524, Auckland Park,
2006

T +27 11 559 2034

W www.uj.ac.za

Absa Gallery

A Absa Towers North, 161 Main Street,
Johannesburg
W www.absa.co.za

Alliance Française

A 17 Lower Park Drive, Parkview, Johannesburg
W www.alliance.org.za

Anton van Wouw Museum

Now part of the University of Tshwane, this is the last home and studio of Dutch sculptor Anton van Wouw

A 299 Clark Street, Brooklyn
W www.up.ac.za

Arts on Main

A blend of studio, commercial, residential and retail spaces. Venues include a restaurant, event and exhibition spaces, a gallery and outdoor cinema

A 264 Fox St, City & Suburban, Johannesburg, 2094
T +27 87 830 0440/83 245 1040
E mabonengprecinct@gmail.com
W www.artsonmain.co.za

Artist Proof Studio

This innovative, community-based printmaking studio is situated in the hub of the Newtown Cultural Precinct

A 1 President Street, Newtown, Johannesburg

Artists under the Sun

Over 100 artists exhibit paintings, sculptures, ceramics and pottery at Zoo Lake on the first weekend of every month.

A Zoo Lake, cnr Westwold Way and Jan Smuts Av,
Parktown, Johannesburg
W www.artistsunderthesun.org

Art on Paper

This small and reasonably priced suburban gallery exhibits art from southern Africa with a special focus on works on paper, including all graphic and printmaking techniques as well as drawing

A 8 Main Road, Melville, Johannesburg
W www.artonpaper.co.za

artSPACE Durban

Director: Karen Bradtke

A 3 Millar Road, (off Umgeni Road), Durban
T +27 31 312 0793
E artspace_durban@yahoo.com
W www.artspace-durban.com
W www.artspacedurban.blogspot.com

Association of Arts

A non-profit organisation holding monthly exhibitions by contemporary South African artists. It manages the annual Sasol New Signatures art competition and PPC Young Sculptor Awards, as well as a regional exhibition for the Absa L'Atelier Award

A 171 Mackie Street, Nieuw Muckleneuk, Tshwane
W www.art.co.za/artsppta

Bag Factory, aka Fordsburg Artists' Studios

Johannesburg's longest-established communal artists' studio complex, the Bag Factory houses 15 local artists full time, including some of South Africa's most established names, as well as three studios for international artists-in-residence

A 10 Minnaar Street, Fordsburg, Johannesburg
W www.bagfactoryart.org.za

Centurion Art Gallery

Affiliated to the Tshwane Art Gallery, the Centurion Art Gallery specialises in South African art

A cnr Cantonments Rd and Unie Avenue, Lyttelton Manor, Centurion, Tshwane
W www.Tshwaneartmuseum.co.za/centurion

Cherie de Villiers Fine Art Gallery

Established in Johannesburg in 1993, the Cherie de Villiers Fine Art Gallery offers an extensive range of paintings and bronze sculpture by leading South African artists

A The Mall (lower level), Rosebank, Johannesburg
W www.gallery.co.za

Coert Steynberg Museum

This museum in Tshwane North consists of the house, on the slopes of the Magaliesberg, in which the sculptor Coert Steynberg (1905 - 1985) lived

A 465 Berg Ave, Tshwane North
T +27 12 546 0404

Creature Pots

W www.creaturepots.com

CSIR Art Collection

A Meiring Naude Road, Brumeria, Tshwane

T +27 12 841 2911

Durban Art Gallery

A 2nd floor City Hall, Smit Street, Durban

T +27 31 311 2264/9

E strettonj@durban.gov.za

Edoardo Villa Museum

A Old Merensky Library, University of Pretoria
Tshwane

W www.up.ac.za

Engelenburghuis Art Collection

A Ziervogel Street, Arcadia, Tshwane

T +27 12 328 5082

Everard Read Gallery

Also incorporating CIRCA on Jellicoe

A 6 Jellicoe Avenue, Rosebank, Johannesburg

T +27 11 788 4805

F +27 11 788 5914

E gallery@everard.co.za

Cape Town:

A 3 Portwood Road, Victoria and Alfred
Waterfront, Cape Town, 8002

T +27 21 418 4527

F +27 21 418 4524

E ctgallery@everard.co.za

W www.everardread.co.za

Firenze Gallery

A DF Malan Extension, Elandsdrift, Muldersdrift

W www.crocodileramble.co.za

Frieda van Schalkwyk Gallery

In collaboration with the University of Tshwane, this commercial gallery exhibits work by contemporary South African artists

Contact: Thea van Schalkwyk

A 22 Chaumont 174 Catherina Dr, La Montagne,
0184

P PO Box 74279, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040

T +27 12 803 8765

M +27 83 456 7064

E artcase@global.co.za

W www.artcase.co.za

Gallery on the Square

A commercial gallery focusing on prints, painting, sculpture and ceramics

A Nelson Mandela Square, Corner Maude and Fifth
Streets, Sandton

W www.nelsonmandelasquare.com

Gertrude Posel Gallery

The University of the Witwatersrand's art gallery curates and hosts contemporary and academic exhibitions, houses and manages the Standard Bank Collection of African Art, including sculpture, beadwork and ethnographic objects from Southern, Central and West Africa.

A Ground Floor, Senate House, University of the
Witwatersrand, Jorissen St, Braamfontein, Jhb

W www.wits.ac.za

Globe Gallery

A Waterkloof Centre, 299 Waterkloof Road,
Brooklyn, Tshwane

T +27 12 346-0406

E globegallery@mweb.co.za

Goodman Gallery

This gallery was founded in 1966 and remains at the forefront of the local contemporary art scene

A 163 Jan Smuts Avenue, Parkwood, Johannesburg

W www.goodman-gallery.com

Gordart Gallery

A 78, 3rd Avenue Melville, Johannesburg
W www.gordart.co.za

Iziko South African National Gallery (South African National Gallery)

P PO Box 61 Cape Town 8000
A Government Avenue, Company's Garden, Cape Town
T +27 21 467 4660
F +27 21 467 4680
E info@iziko.org.za
W www.iziko.org.za/sang

Jeanetta Blignaut Art Consultancy

A Union House, 25 Commercial Street, Cape Town, 8001
T +27 21 4612679
E info@jeanettablignaut.com
W www.jeanettablignaut.com

Johannesburg Art Gallery

A Klein and King George Streets, Joubert Park, Johannesburg
T +27 11 725 3130
W www.joburg.org.za

Kim Sacks Gallery

This commercial gallery specialises in contemporary South African design, fine craft objects and folk and tribal art from the continent, including jewellery, wood carvings, furniture, ceramics, and basketwork
A 153 Jan Smuts Avenue, Parkwood, 2193
T +27 11 447 5804

Kwa-Zulu Natal Society of Arts (KZNSA)

A 166 Bulwer Road, Glenwood, Durban, Kwazulu Natal
P Postnet Suite 150, Private Bag X04, Dalbridge, 4014
T +27 31 277 1705
F +27 31 201 8051
E gallery@kznsagallery.co.za / admin@kznsagallery.co.za / curator@kznsagallery.co.za
W www.nsagallery.org.za

Market Photography Workshop

A community-based photographic training centre with studios and darkroom facilities and the Photo Workshop's gallery shows work by current and former students

A 2 President Street, Newtown, Johannesburg 2000
T +27 11 834 1444
F +27 11 834 1447
E info@marketphotoworkshop.co.za
W www.marketphotoworkshop.co.za

Millennium Gallery

A 75 George Storrar Drive, Groenkloof, Tshwane

Mind's I Art Space

A permanent outlet for four prominent Tshwane artists:
Diek Grobler, Gustav Vermeulen, Retha Buitendach and Michèle Nigrini
A Brooklyn Square, Tshwane
W www.art.co.za/mindsi

MTN Art Institute

The MTN Art Institute has a comprehensive collection of about 1 000 works from South Africa and the continent, dating from the late 1800s till today
W www.mtn.co.za

Ngwenya Glass Gallery

A Sunridge Farm, Corner Beyers Naude & Diepsloot R114, Muldersdrift, Johannesburg
W www.shadesofngwenya.co.za

Open Window Contemporary Art Gallery

Attached to a tertiary visual communications school, the gallery shows two and three-dimensional work by established and emerging local artists

A 410 Rigel Avenue, Erasmusrand, 0181
T +27 12 347 1743/0
E gallery@openwindow.co.za

PhotoZA Gallery

This gallery specialises in fine South African documentary, commercial and art photography. Featured photographers include Michael Meyersfeld, Sally Gaule, Steve Hilton-Barber and Jurgen Schadeberg.

A The Mews, Lower Level, 153 Oxford Road, Rosebank
W www.photoza.co.za

Pierneef Museum

A Vermeulen Street, Tshwane
T +27 12 323 1419

Tshwane Art Museum

The museum's permanent collections include South African old masters, works from the Lady Michaelis Collection, international graphic art and 17th century Dutch paintings

A Corner Schoeman and Wessels streets, Arcadia Park, Arcadia, 0007
W www.tshwaneartmuseum.co.za

Rand Merchant Bank Corporate Art Collection

A 1 Merchant Place, Corner Rivonia Road and Fredman Drive, Sandton, Johannesburg
T +27 11 282 8000

Roodepoort Museum Gallery

A Civic Centre, Christiaan de Wet Ave, Florida Park, Roodepoort
W www.museums.org.za/roodepoortmuseum

SABC Corporate Art Collection

The collection holds 700 historical and contemporary works by various South African artists

A Henley Road, Auckland Park, Johannesburg

Sandton Civic Art Gallery

A Nelson Mandela Square, Corner Maude and Fifth Streets, Sandton
W www.nelsonmandelasquare.com

Sasol Corporate Art Collection

Although it has a number of historical South African pieces, the collection's main focus is on contemporary art by established and emerging artists

A Sturdee Avenue, Rosebank, Johannesburg
T +27 11 441 3111

South African National Association of the Visual Arts (SANAVA)

National President: Anton Loubser

P PO Box 2691, Brooklyn Square, 0075
T +27 12 460 5826
F +27 12 323 1275
E info@sanava.co.za
W www.sanava.co.za

South African Visual Arts Historians (SAVAH)

P PO Box 233, Melville 2109
T +27 11 559 1113
E karenv@uj.ac.za

Spark! Gallery

A 10 Louis Road, Orchards
T +27 11 485 4602

Standard Bank Gallery

A corporate, non-commercial space situated in Johannesburg's downtown CBD, the gallery hosts high-profile exhibitions by local and international artists and major travelling exhibitions

A Corner Simmonds and Frederick Streets, Johannesburg
W www.sbgallery.co.za

The Design Shop

It provides a showcase for young talent as well as established designers

A 105 Club Avenue, Waterkloof Heights, Tshwane
W www.designshop.co.za

The Premises

A commercially run contemporary space managed by independent art initiative The Trinity Session, with a diverse programme incorporating local and international cutting-edge installation work, new media and experimental project-based exhibitions

- A** Parking Level 1, Joburg Theatre, Braamfontein, Johannesburg
E ts@onair.co.za
W www.onair.co.za/thepremises
-

The Underberg Studio

An active ceramic studio and art gallery representing South African fine art photography and ceramics

- P** PO Box 644, Underberg, Kwazulu Natal, 3257
E ren@yebo.co.za
W www.underbergstudio.co.za
-

Tina Skukan Gallery

- A** 6 Koedoeberg Road, Faerie Glen, Tshwane
W www.ts-gallery.co.za
-

Totem Gallery

Three galleries, in Sandton, Germiston and Rosebank, selling African art such as masks, figures, jewelry, textiles, and functional objects, all bought directly from the countries of origin

Totem Gallery Head Office:

- T** +27 11 873 1266
F +27 11 825 1595
E info@totemgallery.co.za

Totem Gallery-Sandton City:

- A** Sandton City Shopping Centre, Shop U 17a, Upper Level, Sandton, 2199
T/F +27 11 884 6300
W www.totemgallery.co.za
-

Trinity Session

Contact: Marcus Neustetter or Stephen Hobbs

- A** 39 Gwigwi Mrwebi Str, Newtown, Johannesburg
T +27 82 897 7498 (Marcus)
E mn@onair.co.za / sh@onair.co.za
W www.onair.co.za
-

University of Johannesburg Art Gallery

The University of Johannesburg Art Gallery exhibits contemporary South African art and group exhibitions by younger generation artists

Curator: Annali Cabano-Dempsey

- A** B5 Building, University of Johannesburg, Cnr Kingsway and University Roads, Auckland Park, Johannesburg
T +27 11 559 2099
W www.uj.ac.za
-

University of Tshwane Art Collection

- A** Corner Lynnwood and University roads, Brooklyn
W www.up.ac.za
-

University of South Africa Art Gallery

A regular exhibition programme focuses mainly on core issues in the Unisa Fine Arts and Art History degrees through curated group exhibitions. The permanent collection is a good representation of historical and contemporary South African art

- A** 5th floor, Theo Van Wyk Building, B-Block, University of South Africa Main Campus, Tshwane
T +27 12 429 6255
E randam@unisa.ac.za
W www.unisa.ac.za
-

Visual Arts Network of South Africa (VANSA)

Director: Joseph Gaylard

- A** 611 6th Floor Main Street Life, Cnr Main and Fox St, Johannesburg
P PO Box 441, Wits, 2050
T +27 87 8300 442
F +27 86 6622 079
E info@vansa.co.za
W www.vansa.co.za
-

Watercolour Society of South Africa

- A** Manor Gallery, Norscot Manor, Penguin Drive, Fourways, Johannesburg
W www.wssa.org.za
-

Lesedi African Lodge and Cultural Village

T +27 12 205 1394/ 87 940 9933
 F +27 86 515 0084
 M +27 71 507 1447
 E enquiries@lesedi.com
 W www.lesedi.com

Ndebele Cultural Village

A Klipgat, North West Province (Near Mabopane and Shoshanguve)
 T +27 11 315 4049
 M +27 83 474 6801
 E info@ndebelevillage.co.za
 W www.ndebelevillage.co.za

Shangana Cultural Village, Mpumalanga

P PO Box 2500, Hazyview, Mpumalanga, 1242
 T +27 13 737 5804/5
 F +27 86 653 3452/+27 13 737 7007 (Int)
 E chief@shangana.co.za / reservations@shangana.co.za
 W www.shangana.co.za

Tlholego Ecovillage, Rustenburg

P PO Box 1668, Rustenburg, North West, 0300
 T +27 14 592 7090
 E tlholego@sustainable-futures.com
 W www.sustainable-futures.com

Business and Arts South Africa (BASA) Arts Administration Internship Programme

Contact: Germaine Gamiet
 P PO Box 42865, Fordsburg, Johannesburg, 2033
 T +27 11 832 3000/3039
 E germaine@basa.co.za
 W www.basa.co.za

Culture, Arts and Jobs (CAJ)

CAJ conducts general creative economy research and policy research; develops and implements training programmes in arts and culture management, cultural entrepreneurship and research techniques for cultural practitioners; and, designs and implements large projects from strategies to enhance job creation to programmes to support local economic development through creative industries

Avril Joffe, Director

P Postnet 193, Private Bag X2600, Houghton, Johannesburg, 2041
 T +2711 487 2507
 F +27 86 514 4329
 M +27 83 229 6072
 E avril@caj.co.za

The Cultural Development Trust

Formerly Cultural Helpdesk

Founder and Executive Director: Maria Kint

A Office No 1, 2 President Street, Newtown Cultural Precinct, Johannesburg
 P PO Box 252, Newtown, Johannesburg, 2113
 T +27 11 834 7575/1542
 E info@cuhede.org.za / maria@cuhede.org.za

North West University

Artema: Institute for Arts Management and Development

Manager: Chris de Bruyn

A Heimat Building (Building F9) Potchefstroom Campus, NMW, Potchefstroom, 2531
 P Potchefstroom Campus, North-West University, Private Bag X6001, Potchefstroom, 2520
 T +27 18 299 2844
 F +27 18 299 2850
 E Chris.deBruyn@nwu.ac.za
 W www.puk.ac.za/artema

6.11.15 ARTS AND CULTURE EDUCATION

AFDA

Private institution specialising in training in film.

Johannesburg:

- A** 41 Frost Avenue, Auckland Park,
Johannesburg, 2092
- P** AFDA Johannesburg, PO Box 277, Melville, 2109
- T** +27 11 482 8345
- F** +27 11 482 8347
- E** jhbcampus@afda.co.za

Cape Town:

- A** 18 Lower Scott Road, Observatory, 7925,
Cape Town
- P** AFDA Cape Town, PO Box 13528, Mowbray, 7705
- T** +27 21 448 7600
- F** +27 21 448 7610
- E** cptcampus@afda.co.za
- W** www.afda.co.za
-

African Programme in Museum and Heritage Studies

Contact: Jane Smidt or Janine Brandt

- A** University of the Western Cape, Modderdam
Road, Bellville, 7535
- E** jsmidt@uwc.ac.za
- T** +27 21 959 2225
-

City Varsity School of Media and Creative Arts

- A** 4 Park Road Gardens, Cape Town, 8001
- T** +27 21 466 6800
- F** +27 21 423 6300
-

Dance for All

- W** www.danceforall.co.za
-

Debbie Turner

The Academy of Dance

- P** Postnet Suite 303, Private Bag X16,
Constantia, Cape Town, 7848
- T** +27 21 712 9445
- F** +27 21 712 9445
-

Design Education Forum South Africa (DEFSA)

Director: Tonya Smit

- P** PO Box 12313, Clubview, 0014
- T** +27 12 644 1075
- F** +27 12 466 3553
- E** smitta@telkomsa.net
- W** www.defsa.org.za
-

Durban University of Technology

Faculty of Arts and Design

Executive Dean: Dr Kenneth Netshiombo

- T** +27 31 373 6517
- F** +27 31 373 6518
- W** www.dut.ac.za
-

Hillbrow Theatre Project

The project was established to offer after-school cultural programmes to children and youth who reside or attend schools in Hillbrow and the inner city of Johannesburg

- A** Box Office, Hillbrow Theatre, 16 Kapteijn Street,
Hillbrow
- P** PO Box 17098, Hillbrow, 2038
- T** +27 11 720 7011
- M** +27 83 724 9307
- E** gerardb@mweb.co.za
-

Johannesburg Dance Foundation

- A** 45 Beit St, Doornfontein North, 2094
- P** PO Box 15564, Doornfontein, Sandton, 2028
- T** +27 11 402 7797
- F** +27 11 402 6550
-

Johannesburg Philharmonic Orchestra (JPO)

JPO Academy: Tertiary Music Education programme

Contact: Kgaladi Thema

- T** +27 11 789 2733
- E** education@jpo.co.za
- W** www.jpo.co.za
-

Michaelis School of Fine Arts

- A** 31-37 Orange Street, Cape Town, 8001
- T** +27 21 480 7111
- F** +27 21 424 2889
- W** www.uct.ac.za
-

Mmabana Cultural Centre

A Mafikeng, North West province
T +27 18 392 4100
F +27 18 384 1980
M +27 84 766 3870

Moving into Dance Mophatong (MIDM)

MIDM Educational programmes

Director of Education: Bernadia Virasamy

A Newtown Cultural Precinct, 1 President Street,
between Bezuidenhout and Henry Xumalo
Streets, Newtown, Johannesburg
P P O Box 711, Newtown, 2113
W www.midance.co.za

National School of the Arts

A 17 Hoofd Street, Braamfontein, 2001
P Private Bag X25, Braamfontein, 2017
T +27 11 339 6539
F +27 11 339 6695
E admin@artschool.co.za
W www.artschool.co.za

Rhodes University Drama Department

Faculty of Humanities

Secretary: Ms Vusi Mnyobe

A Cnr Somerset & Prince Alfred Streets, Rhodes
University Campus, Grahamstown
P Drama Department, Rhodes University, PO Box
94, Grahamstown, 6140
T +27 46 603 8538
F +27 46 603 8978
E v.mnyobe@ru.ac.za
W www.ru.ac.za

Rhodes University Fine Arts Department

A Faculty of Humanities Randell House,
cnr Somerset and Prince Alfred Street,
Grahamstown, 6139
P Faculty of Humanities, PO Box 94, Grahamstown,
6140
T +27 46 603 8362
F +27 46 603 8629
W www.ru.ac.za/facultyofhumanities

Sibikwa Arts Centre

A 13 Liverpool Park, Cnr Bolton and Liverpool St,
Benoni South, Johannesburg
P PO Box 3398, Benoni, 1500
T +27 11 422 4359
F +27 11 421 2346
E phyllis@sibikwa.co.za
W www.sibikwa.co.za

Spier Arts Academy

A Union House, 25 Commercial St, Cape Town
T +27 21 465 9029
F +27 21 465 9029
E info@spierartsacademy.co.za
W www.spierartsacademy.co.za

Stable Theatre Performing Arts Centre

A 115 Johannes Nkosi Street, Durban, 4001
T +27 31 309 2513
F +27 31 309 2558
E stabletheatre@telkomsa.net
W www.stabletheatre.co.za

Training and Instruction Designs Academy of South Africa (TIDASA)

Principal: Nicky Kruger

A Bushwillow Building, River Falls Office Park, Rose
Ave, Centurion
T +27 12 667 5492/ 667 6913
F +27 12 667 6590
E info@tidasa.co.za / nicky.kruger@tidasa.co.za
W www.tidasa.co.za

Tshwane University of Technology

Arts Campus

P Private Bag X680, Tshwane, 0001
T Drama & Film: +27 12 382 6130/5496
T Entertainment Technology: +27 12 382 6154
T Fashion Design: +27 12 382 6186
T Fine & Applied Arts: +27 12 382 6159
T Performing Arts: +27 12 382 6118/6168
T Visual Communication: +27 12 382 6133/45/55
F +27 12 382 6178
E arts@tut.ac.za
W www.tut.ac.za

University of Cape Town (UCT) School of Dance

A Woolsack Drive, Rosebank, Cape Town
P UCT School of Dance, UCT Private Bag,
Rondebosch, 7701
T +27 21 650 2398
F +27 21 650 3524
E Angie.Pearson@uct.ac.za
W www.uct.ac.za/depts/ballet

University of Cape Town (UCT)

Centre for Film and Media Studies
Contact: N Hendricks

A Arts Block, Upper Campus, UCT, Rondebosch,
7701
T +27 21 650 3373
E nurunisa.hendricks@uct.ac.za
W www.cfms.uct.ac.za

University of Cape Town (UCT)

Department of Drama

A Hiddingh Campus, Orange Street, Cape Town, 8001
T +27 21 480 7121
F +27 21 480 7106
E drama@uct.ac.za
W www.drama.uct.ac.za

University of Cape Town (UCT)

South African College of Music
Contact: Yolandah Hall

A Strubenhalm, Lovers Walk, Rondebosch, 7701
T +27 21 650 2626
F +27 21 650 2627
E yolandah.hall@uct.ac.za
W www.uct.ac.za/depts/sacm

University of Johannesburg

Admin Director: Piet Coetzee

P PO Box 17011, Doornfontein 2028, Johannesburg
T +27 11 406 2380
F +27 11 406 2407
E piet.coetzee@uj.ac.za
W http://www.uj.ac.za

University of Kwazulu-Natal (UKZN)

Faculty of Humanities, Development and Social
Sciences

School of Literary Studies, Media and Creative Arts
Head of School: Prof MM Green

A Howard College Campus, Durban, 4041
T +27 31 260 2006
F +27 31 260 2458

Pietermaritzburg Campus:

P Private Bag X01, Scottsville, 3209
T +27 33 260 5857
F +27 33 260 5715
W www.ukzn.ac.za

University of KwaZulu Natal (UKZN)

School of Music

A Francis Stock Building, Howard College Campus
Durban 4041
T +27 31 260 2377
F +27 31 260 1048
E mtselun@ukzn.ac.za

University of Pretoria (UP)

Visual Arts Department

Administration: Petro Moraal

A Corner Lynnwood and University Road, Brooklyn,
Tshwane, 0008
T +27 12 420 2353
E Petro.moraal@up.ac.za
W www.up.ac.za

University of Stellenbosch

Departmental Chairperson: Prof Keith Dietrich

A Visual Arts Building, Victoria Street,
Stellenbosch, Cape Town
P Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602
T +27 21 808 3052
F +27 21 808 3044
E kd2@sun.ac.za
W www.sun.ac.za

University of the Witwatersrand (WITS)

School of Arts: Jeremy Wafer

P School of Arts, Private Bag X3, Witwatersrand,
Johannesburg, 2050

A 1 Jan Smuts Avenue, Braamfontein,
Johannesburg, 2000

T +27 11 717 4613

F +27 11 339 3611

E jeremy.wafer@wits.ac.za

W www.wits.ac.za

Waterfront Theatre School

Director: Delia Sainsbury

T +27 21 418 4600

W www.waterfronttheatreschool.co.za

6.11.16

ARTS MEDIA

Magazines:

Art South Africa

Editor: Bronwyn Law-Viljoen

A Ground Floor, Fairweather House, 176 Sir Lowry
Road Woodstock, 7925

P PO Box 16067, Vlaeberg, 8018

T +27 21 465 9108

F +27 86 656 5931

E editor@artsouthafrica.com

W www.artsouthafrica.com

Classicfeel Magazine

Publisher & Editor-in-chief: Lore Watterson

P PO Box 3670, Randburg, Johannesburg, 2125

T +27 11 787 0252

F +27 11 787 8204

E lore@desklink.co.za / editor@classicfeel.co.za

W www.classicfeel.co.za

Design Magazine

An online digital magazine that seeks to serve designers, the design conscious and the design curious in South Africa

W www.designmagazine.co.za

ie Magazine

Specialist publication in architecture, interior design and fashion in Africa

Editor: Clare Matthes

A 26 Hamilton Ave, Craighall Park, Johannesburg

P PO Box 414179, Craighall, 2024

T +27 11 325 2458

F +27 11 447 7030

E clare@iepublishers.co.za

W www.iemagazine.co.za

Newspapers:

Cape Times

A Newspaper House, 4th Floor, 122 St George's
Mall, Cape Town

P PO Box 56, Cape Town, 8000

T +27 21 488 4911/ 4713

F +27 21 488 4717/ 4744

E ctnews@inl.independent.co.za

W www.iol.co.za

City Press

W www.citypress.co.za

Daily Sun

A Media Park, 69 Kingsway Avenue, Auckland Park,
Johannesburg

P PO Box 121, Auckland Park, 2006

T +27 11 877 6000

F +27 11 877 6020

E news@dailysun.co.za

Independent on Saturday

A Independent Newspapers Holdings Ltd, 18
Osborne Street, Durban

P PO Box 47549, Greyville, 4023

T +27 31 308 2934/ 2381

F +27 31 308 2111/ 2185

W www.iol.co.za

E trevor.bruce@inl.co.za

Mail and Guardian

Arts Editor: Matthew Krouse

A Grosvenor Corner, 195 Jan Smuts Avenue,
Rosebank, Johannesburg
P PO Box 91667, Auckland Park, 2006
T +27 11 250 7300
F +27 11 250 7502
W www.mg.co.za
E newsdesk@mg.co.za

Sowetan

A 61 Commando Road, Industria West
P PO Box 6663, Johannesburg, 2000
T +27 11 471 4000
F +27 11 474 8834
W www.sowetan.co.za
E editor@sowetan.co.za

Sunday Independent

A 47 Sauer Street
P PO Box 1014, Johannesburg, 2000
T +27 11 633 9111
F +27 11 834 7520
W www.iol.co.za
E jovial.rantao@inl.co.za

Sunday Times

Arts Editor: Gillian Anstey

A Avusa House, 4 Biermann Avenue, Rosebank,
Johannesburg
P Private Bagx 1742, Saxonwold, 2132
T +27 11 280 3000
F +27 11 280 5150/1
W www.thetimes.co.za
E suntimes@sundaytimes.co.za

The Cape Argus

A Independent Newspapers House, 122 St George's
Mall, Cape Town
P PO Box 56, Cape Town, 8000
T +27 21 488 4911
F +27 21 488 4156/ 4793
W www.capeargus.co.za
E argusnews@ctn.independent.co.za

The Citizen

A 2042 Street, 9 Wright Street, Industria West,
Johannesburg
P PO Box 43069, Industria, Johannesburg
T +27 11 248 6000
F +27 11 248 6213/4
W www.citizen.co.za
E news@citizen.co.za

The Daily News and The Mercury

Arts Editor Mercury: Billy Suter

A Independent Newspapers Holdings Ltd, 18
Osborne Street, Durban
P PO Box 47549, Greyville, 4023
T +27 31 308 2911
F +27 31 308 2111/ 2185
W www.iol.co.za

The Herald

P Private Bag X 6071, Port Elizabeth, 6000
A Newspaper House, 19 Baakens Street
T +27 41 504 7911
F +27 41 585 4966
E theherald@avusa.co.za
W www.theherald.co.za

Radio:

Radio 702

Arts content:

Jenny Cryws-Williams
E jcw@702.co.za / Nadia Neophytou
E nadian@702.co.za

SAfm

Radio programmes:

Art Matters
Host: Khanyi Magubane
E art@safm.co.za

Radio Drama: SAfm drama

Contact: Bruce Millar
E moloneja@sabc.co.za

SAfm Literature

E books@safm.co.za

The Lifestyle Show

Host: Michelle Constant
lifestyle@safm.co.za

T.V:

South African Broadcasting Corporation (SABC)

A Radio Park, Henley Rd, Auckland Park, 2094
T +27 11 714 9797 (Call Centre)
W www.sabc.co.za

Websites:

www.absolutearts.com/artsnews
www.arcyart.com/art-news.htm
www.artslink.co.za
www.artsmart.co.za
www.artsouthafrica.com
www.arttimes.co.za
www.artthrob.co.za
www.capetowncreatives.co.za
www.creativecapetown.net
www.litnet.co.za
www.mio.co.za
www.southafrica.info/news/arts
www.the-art-world.com/art-south-africa.htm
www.whatsonsa.co.za

Blogs:

www.artsinafrica.com/arts-in-africa-blog
www.artsouthafrica.com/blog
[www.capecraftanddesign.org.za/
capetowncreatives.co.za/blog](http://www.capecraftanddesign.org.za/capetowncreatives.co.za/blog)
www.creativecapetown.net
davesouthwood.blogspot.com/
gogolscoat.blogspot.com
aficionado.co.za/ifor1
corrigan.blogspot.com
arts.monash.edu.au/blogs
www.onair.co.za/broadcast

6.11.17

RESEARCH

Mayibuye Centre for History and Culture in South Africa

A University of the Western Cape, Modderdam Road, Bellville, 7535
P Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535
E Mayib@uwc.ac.za
W www.uwc.ac.za

National Archives and Records Service of South Africa

A 24 Hamilton Street, Arcadia, Tshwane
P Private Bag X 236, Tshwane 0001
T +27 12 441 3200
F +27 12 323 5287

National Film, Video and Sound Archives

A 698 Church Street East, Arcadia, Tshwane
P Private Bag X 236, Tshwane, 0001
T +27 12343 9767
F +27 12344 5143

SUDAN

6.1 COUNTRY PROFILE

Population size:	43,192,000
Main languages:	Arabic, English, Nubian, Ta Bedawie
Main religions:	Sunni Muslim (in north), Christian
Main economic activities:	Oil Production
Per capita income:	\$1,900 (2007 est.)

6.2 NATIONAL MINISTRY RESPONSIBLE FOR ARTS AND CULTURE

Ministry of Culture, Youth & Sports

Minister: H.E. Amin Hassan Omar

A Al-Gamaa Avenue, Khartoum

T +249 83 762281

6.6 INTERNATIONAL FUNDING AGENCIES ACTIVE IN THE COUNTRY

British Council

A 14 Abu Sinn Street

P PO Box 1253, Khartoum

T +249 183 780817/777310/780127

F +249 183 774935

E info@sd.britishcouncil.org

6.11 KEY STATE AND CIVIL SOCIETY INSTITUTIONS/ORGANISATIONS:

6.11.16 ARTS MEDIA

Sudanese Union of Journalists

T +249 83 747163

T/F +249 83 747162

E M-Titawi@yahoo.com

SWAZILAND

6.1 COUNTRY PROFILE

Population size:	1,202,000
Main languages:	English and siSwati
Main religions:	Zionist, Roman Catholic, Muslim
Main economic activities:	Agriculture, tourism and manufacturing
Per capita income:	\$2350

6.2 NATIONAL MINISTRY RESPONSIBLE FOR ARTS AND CULTURE

Ministry of Sports, Culture & Youth Affairs

Honourable Minister Hlobile Ndlovu

A Swazi Bank Building, Gwamile Street, Mbabane

P PO Box 4843, Mbabane, H100

T +268 404 50 53

F +268 404 13 33

E hlobi@swazi.net

W www.gov.sz

6.3 UNESCO COMMISSION

Swaziland National Commission for UNESCO

Secretary General: Hazel Zungu

P Ministry of Education, PO Box 39, Mbabane,
Swaziland

T +268 404 21 29/ 404 24 91

F +268 404 54 48/ 404 38 80

E dlunesco@africaonline.co.sz

6.4 NATIONAL ARTS COUNCIL/ PUBLIC FUNDING AGENCY DETAILS

CEO: Stanley Dlamini

A Nkoseluhlaza Street, Bhunu Mall Offices 2nd
Floor, Manzini

P Box 5646, Mbabane, Swaziland, H100

T +268 505 44 37

F +268 505 32 28

E artsandculture@africaonline.co.sz

W www.swaziartsandculture.com

**6.5 INTERNATIONAL NATIONAL
INSTITUTES OF CULTURE RESIDENT
IN THE COUNTRY**

Alliance Française du Swaziland

P Box A266, Swazi Plaza, Mbabane
T +268 404 36 67
F +268 404 83 40

**6.6 INTERNATIONAL FUNDING
AGENCIES ACTIVE IN THE COUNTRY**

American Embassy

A Central Bank Building, Warner Street, Mbabane
P Box 199, Mbabane, Swaziland, H100
T +268 404 64 41/2
F +268 404 59 59

UNICEF

Communications Manager: Nonhlanhla Hleta Nkambule
A 5th Floor Lilunga House
P PO Box 1859, Mbabane, Swaziland
T +268 407 10 00
F +268 404 52 02
E unicefmbabane@unicef.org
W www.unicef.org

**6.8 KEY PRIVATE SECTOR SPONSORS
OF THE ARTS**

Standard Bank

Head of Marketing Department: Sam Dlamini
A Swazi Plaza, Mbabane
P Box A 294 Swazi Plaza, Mbabane
T +268 404 69 30
F +268 404 69 30
W www.standardbank.com

Swazi Bank

Head of Marketing and Communications Department:
Nomsa Shiba
A Gwamile Street, Mbabane
P Box 336, Mbabane
T +268 409 50 00
F +268 404 25 50
E swazibank@swazibank.co.sz
W www.swazibank.co.sz

**6.9 NATIONAL COMPETITIONS, PRIZES
AND AWARDS**

Tihlabani Awards

Chairperson: Sizwe Shongwe
A Office 211, Bhunu Mall, Manzini
P Box 5626, Manzini
T +268 505 44 37
F +268 505 32 28
E tihlabani@email.com

6.10 KEY ARTS FESTIVALS AND EVENTS

Bushfire Festival

Contact: Jiggs Thorne
T +268 617 9115/528 2110
E bushfire@house-on-fire.com
W www.bushfire.co.sz

Golden Lion Film Festival

Director: James Hall
P Box 3564, Manzini
T +268 7605 7689
W www.festivalfocus.org

Umhlanga and Incwala Traditional Ceremonies

CEO: Stanley Dlamini
A Bhunu Mall, 2nd Floor, Office No 211, Manzini
P Box 5646, Mbabane
T +268 505 44 37
F +268 505 32 28
E artsandculture@africaonline.co.sz
W www.swaziartsandcultureafricaonline.com

**6.11 KEY STATE AND CIVIL SOCIETY
INSTITUTIONS/ORGANISATIONS**

6.11.1 ARCHITECTURE

Swaziland Architecture Association

A Embassy House Msakato Street, Mbabane
P Box 161, Mbabane, H100
T +268 404 24 82
F +268 409 00 18
E info@architectsinternational.co.sz

6.11.2**CRAFT****Baobab Batik**

Handcraft

A Bhunya Road, Manzini

T +268 52 83177

E hooft@africaonline.co.sz

Gone Rural

T +268 404 21 06

E julie@gonerural.co.sz

Rosecraft

T +27 13 745 7169

E rosecraft@realnet.co.sz

Tintsaba Crafts

T +27 13 745 7169

E tintsaba@africaonline.co.sz

6.11.6**FILM****Deaf Power Productions**

P PO Box 3622, Mbabane

T +268 404 15 68

F +268 404 15 68

E nenios@yahoo.com

Independent Producers Association of Swaziland

A House No 551 405, Mbabane

P PO Box 2555, Mbabane, H100

T +268 404 66 74/ 602 24 89

E gbase@yahoo.com

Ray S Magagula - Independent Film Maker

T +268 614 0546

E digitalcuetv@yahoo.com

6.11.7**HERITAGE****Swaziland National Museum**

Director of Culture: Rosemary Andrade

P PO Box 100, Lobamba

T +268 416 1516

F +268 416 1879

E museum@sntc.org.sz

6.11.8**LITERATURE****Apollo Printers**

P PO Box 35, Mbabane

T +268 404 74 27

F +268 404 43 76

E apollo@africaonline.co

Umdlandla Swaziland Writers and Authors Association

Chairperson: Modison Magagula

A Mbikwakhe location, Matsapha

P Box 1168, Matsapha

T +268 760 35977

6.11.9**MUSIC****Swaziland Traditional Music Association**

Chairperson: Mphosi Mamba

P Box 978, Matsapha

T +268 604 51 64

F +268 518 52 56

6.11.10**THEATRE****Swaziland Theatre Club**

Contact: Sindi Nxumalo

A Msakato Street, Mbabane

T +268 761 10320

E sindi@swazi.com

Swaziland Theatre for Children and Young People

Assitej Swaziland

P Box 6529, Mbabane H100

T +268 404 43 91/ 608 38 82

F +268 404 47 32

E swatcypassitej@yahoo.com

W www.acyta.co.za

The Association of Swaziland Theatre Groups (ASTG)

Secretary General: Zodwa Gama

P Box 6529, Mbabane

T +268 760 89657/ 760 77985

F +268 505 32 28

6.11.11**VISUAL ARTS**

Art Gallery Swaziland. Com

Director: Archie Magwaza

A Dzeliwe Street, Mbabane
P Box 4599, Mbabane
T +268 404 19 33
F +268 404 19 33

Visual Arts Network

Chairperson: Nokuthula Mbatha

A 2nd Floor Bhunu Mall, Office 211, Manzini
P Box 5646, Mbabane
T +268 760 43999
F +268 505 32 28
E artsandculture@africaonline.co.sz

6.11.15 ARTS AND CULTURE EDUCATION

National Handcraft Training Centre

Principal: Ms Zolile Tshabalala

A Ezulwini Valley next to CODEC
P PO Box 974, Mbabane
T +268 416 11 57/ 416 31 86

6.11.16**ARTS MEDIA**

Swaziland Broadcasting & Information Services

Programmes Officer: Edward Mthethwa

Principal Programmes Officer: Thembi Hlophe

A Msakato' Street
P PO Box 338, Mbabane
T +268 404 27 61/5
E hlophe@yahoo.com

Swaziland Television Authority

Public Relations Officer: Pholile Maseko

A Hospital Hill, Mbabane
P Mbabane Box A146 Swazi Plaza, H100
T +268 404 30 36/7
F +268 404 20 93

Swazi Observer

A Observer House, West Street
P PO Box A385, Swazi Plaza, Mbabane
T +268 404 96 00/1
F +268 404 64 63/ 404 55 03
E info@observer.org.sz
W www.observer.org.sz

The Nation

Editor: Bheki Makhubu

A 3rd floor Mbabane House
P PO Box 4547, Mbabane
T +268 404 14 80
F +268 404 66 11
E thenation@realnet.co.sz

Times of Swaziland

P PO Box 156, Mbabane
T +268 404 22 11/ 404 22 12/ 404 55 09
W www.times.co.sz

TANZANIA

6.1 COUNTRY PROFILE

Population size:	45,040,000
Main languages:	Swahili, English, Kiunguja and Arabic
Main religions:	Christian, Muslim
Main economic activities:	Agriculture
Per capita income:	\$500

6.3 UNESCO COMMISSION

UNESCO National Commission of the

United Republic of Tanzania

A Ministry of Higher Education, Science and Technology, Jamhuri Street
P PO Box 20384, Dar Es Salaam
T +255 222134292/222126598
F +255 222134292/222112533
E leojafet@yahoo.com / jhoza2000@hotmail.com / modesterm@yahoo.com

6.4 NATIONAL ARTS COUNCIL/ PUBLIC FUNDING AGENCY DETAILS

Tanzania Culture Trust Fund

A 130A Drive-In Area, Mikocheni
P PO Box 23028, Dar es Salaam
T +255 22 266 6797
F +255 22 266 8899
E mut@cats-net.com
W www.mfuko.org

The National Arts Council of Tanzania

Contact: The Basata Executive Secretary
P PO Box 4779, Dar es Salaam
T +255 22 286 3748/ 22 286 0485
F +255 22 286 0486
E basata06@yahoo.com
W www.basata-tz.org

6.5 INTERNATIONAL NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF CULTURE RESIDENT IN THE COUNTRY

Goethe-Institut Dar es Salaam

A Alykhan Road No. 63, Upanga, Dar es Salaam
P PO Box 9541, Dar es Salaam
T/F +255 22 213 4800
E info@daressalaam.goethe.org
W www.goethe.de/tanzania

6.6 INTERNATIONAL FUNDING AGENCIES ACTIVE IN THE COUNTRY

British Council

A Samora Avenue / Ohio Street
P PO Box 9100, Dar es Salaam
T +255 22 216 5300
F +255 22 211 2669/ 211 6577
E info@britishcouncil.org.tz

6.10 KEY ARTS FESTIVALS AND EVENTS

Dar es Salaam International Book Fair

P Publishers Association of Tanzania (PATA)
P PO Box 76640, Dar es Salaam
T/F +255 22 218 3643
M +255 748491277
E PATA@raha.com

Sauti za Busara Music Festival, Zanzibar

Sauti za Busara (Sounds of Wisdom) is an international festival celebrating East African music taking place in the second weekend of February annually
Contact: Busara Promotions
P PO Box 3635, Zanzibar
T +255 24 223 2423/ 784 925 499/ 773 822 294
E busara@zanlink.com
W www.busaramusic.org

ZIFF-Festival of the Dhow Countries

Deadline: May, Categories: Features, documentary, shorts, animation
Chief Executive Director: Martin Mhando
P PO Box 3032, Zanzibar
T +255 777 411 499
F +255 777 419 955
E ziff@ziff.or.tz
W www.ziff.or.tz

**6.11 KEY STATE AND CIVIL SOCIETY
INSTITUTIONS/ORGANISATIONS:**

6.11.2 CRAFT

Changamka Handcrafts Group

P Box 858, Iringa

Makutano: The Centre of Tanzanian Art

F +255 22 211 0756

T +255 784 782 770/ 713 320 778

E info@makutanotz.com

W www.makutanotz.com

Rafiki Art Trust

P PO Box 2141, Dar es Salaam

F +255 22 217 0897

E rafikiarttrust@yahoo.com

W www.artshost.org/rafiki

Tanzania Handcraft Association

P PO Box 79600, Dar es Salaam

T +255 754 808 114/ 754 377 124

E info@tancraft.net

W www.tancraft.net

Warm Heart Art Tanzania

Contact: Seppo Hallavainio

T +255 754 672 256

E what@warmheartart.com

W www.warmheartart.com

6.11.6 FILM

Abantu Visions

T +255 784 787 544

F +255 22 278 1358

E mbm@abantuvisions.com

Dr Augustine Hatar

P PO Box 350444, Dar es Salaam

T +255 22 241 0273

E hhatar@udsm.ac.tz// fpa@udsm.ac.tz

Jicho Communicative Ltd.

T/F +255 242 234 793

M +255 744 275 397

E fnyamachumbe@yahoo.com

Savanna Films

P PO Box 105076, Dar es Salaam

A Kay House, Kawe, Dar es Salaam

T/F +255 22 278 0872

M +255 784 418 285

E infosavannahfilms@africamail.com

6.11.8 LITERATURE

Tanzania Writers Association

P PO Box 32740, Dar es Salaam

M +255 741 238 488/ 744 260 058

E uwavita@hotmail.com

6.11.10 THEATRE

Eastern Africa Theatre Institute

A Posta na Simu SACCOS House 5th Floor, Sofia
Kawawa St., Mnazi Mmoja

P PO Box 77493, Dar-es-Salaam

T +255 22 218 2562

F +255 22 218 2598

E eati_secretariat@eati.net

W www.eati.net / www.dramatool.org

Parapanda Theatre Lab

A Kigogo Road, Mabibo No. 45, Dar es Salaam

P PO Box 75207, Dar es Salaam

T +255 22 245 1946

E paa@parapanda.org

W www.parapanda.org

Tanzania Theatre Centre (TzTc)

A Posta na Simu SACCOS House 5th Floor, Sofia
Kawawa St., Mnazi Mmoja

P PO Box 77493, Dar-es-Salaam

T +255 22 218 2562

F +255 22 218 2598

E tztc2000@yahoo.co.uk

Kuona Trust

One of the oldest organisations in East Africa to provide skills, training and opportunities exclusively to visual artists

- A** Likoni Close, Likoni Lane, Off Dennis Pritt Road, Hurlingham
P PO Box 4802, Nyayo Stadium, 0506
T +254 020 240 5960/1
M +254 721 262 326/ 733 742 752
E info@kuonatrust.org
W www.kuonatrust.org

La Petite Galerie

- A** Oyster Bay Shopping Centre, Ghuba Rd, Msasani Peninsula
T +255 22 260 1970/ 741 261 663

Mawazo Gallery & Art Café

A leading arts centre, also taking an interest in traditional music

- T** +255 748/782770
W www.mawazo-gallery.com

Russian-Tanzanian Cultural Centre

Regularly hosts exhibitions and other cultural events

- A** Sea View Rd, off Ocean Rd
T +255 22 213 6577

Triangle Arts Trust

Through its activities the Trust encourages experimentation, artists' mobility, exchange, and fresh thinking with an emphasis on process and professional development

- W** www.trianglearts.org

Wasanii Art Centre

- A** The Slipway, Msasani Peninsula
T +255 748/ 682 878/ 744/ 572 503

Association of Journalists and Media Workers

- P** PO Box 1884, Dar-Es-Salaam
T +255 517 1449

Daily News

- A** TSN Daily News building, Samora Avenue, Plot No. 7
P PO Box 9033, Dar es Salaam
T +255 22 211 0595
F +255 22 213 5239/ 22 211 2881
E me@dailynews-tsn.com/ newsdesk@dailynews-tsn.com
W www.dailynews.co.tz

The Arusha Times

- A** New Safari Hotel Business Centre, Suite 108
P PO Box 212, Arusha
T +255 27 250 6438/ 745 554 588
E arushatimes@habari.co.tz
W www.arushatimes.co.tz

The Express

- P** Media Express Ltd, PO Box 20588, Dar es Salaam
W www.theexpress.com

National Archives of Tanzania

- P** PO Box 2006, Dar es Salaam
T +255 51 151 279/ 150 634
T/F +255 51 15 0634

TOGO

6.1 COUNTRY PROFILE

Population size:	6,031,808
Main languages:	Éwé, Kabiye, French
Main religions:	Christian 29%, Muslim 20%, indigenous beliefs 51%
Main economic activities:	Commercial and subsistence agriculture; production of cocoa, coffee, and cotton; production of phosphate
Per capita income:	\$ 440

6.2 NATIONAL MINISTRY RESPONSIBLE FOR ARTS AND CULTURE

Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation

Minister: S.E.M.Gabriel Sassouvi Dosseh-Anyron

A 47 avenue des Nations Unies, 2000
P BP 176, Lomé
T +228 2224197/2215248/2213990/22139901

6.3 UNESCO COMMISSION

National Commission for UNESCO

General Secretary: M. Akoété Ayao Koungblenou

A 198, avenue des Nations Unies
P BP 3226, Lomé
T +228 221 6154/ 222 5787
F +228 222 5787
E unesco_tg@yahoo.fr / akoungble55@yahoo.fr
W www.unesco.org

6.5 INTERNATIONAL NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF CULTURE RESIDENT IN THE COUNTRY

Centre Culturel Français de Lomé

A 19, avenue du 24 janvier, Lomé
P BP 2090, Lomé
T +228 223 0760
F +228 221 3442/ 223 0766
E ccf_lome@yahoo.fr
W www.ccf-lome.org

Confucius Institute

A Lomé University, Lomé

French Embassy

The Cooperation and Cultural Action Department (SCAC)

P BP 337, Lomé
T +228 223 4600

Goethe-Institut Lomé

A 25, Rue Kokéti, Angle Rue de l'Eglise
P BP 914 Lomé
T +228 223 3060
F +228 222 0777
E info@lome.goethe.org
W www.goethe.de

6.10 KEY ARTS FESTIVALS AND EVENTS

Afrikarythmes Festival

Music African Fair / Association Integrale Concerts, African Music Fair Kiyekou and residency for artistic creation

A 150 rue des macerons
P 15 BP 263 Lomé
T +228 320 92 78 / 846 62 62
W www.africarythmes.org

Ehlome

International Festival of Choirs and Music Bands Alliance des Jeunes pour les Arts Scéniques (AJAS)

P 08 BP 8709, Lomé
T +228 233 53 04
E contact@togo-festivalchantschorals.org / ajas@ajasculture.com / ehlome@ajasculture.com
W www.ajasculture.com / www.togo-festival-chantschorals.org

FESTHEF

Theatre Festival

A Centre Culturel Adokpo, Quartier Avénou, 15 BP 109, Lomé,
M +228 928 5017/ 948 2373
E festhef@gmail.com

Festival international des Lucioles Bleues (FILBLEU)

Theatre festival

Togo:

A Festival-Ateliers Filbleu, 221 Rue Des Flammes, Tokoin Gbonvié, 08
P BP 8709, Lomé
T +228 230 3483
M +228 9197025/ 9481369
E filbleues@yahoo.fr / filbleu@filbleu.net

France:

A Festival-Ateliers Filbleu, Cie Gakokoe 8, Rue Contejean, 25200 Montbéliard, France
T +33 663294463
T/F +33 381912283
W www.filbleu.net

Festival of Black Divinities

A 203 Boulevard du 16 janvier, Lomé
T +228 944 0708
E acofin@acofin.net
W www.festivaldesdivinitesnoires.org

International African Dances Festival (FESDA)

This international festival of African Dance is aimed at promoting traditional dance, using modern techniques to create dynamic cultural exchanges.

A 60509 Lomé
T +228 227 3828
M +228 904 6636
E fesda2@yahoo.fr
W fesda.populus.org

The Festival of Cinema and Television (RECITEL)

General Manager: Jacques M.Q. Do Kokou

P BP 300, Togo
T +228 924 9977
E recitel2000@gmail.com / apcalcine@yahoo.fr
W www.cinetogo.com

The International Poetry Creators Encounter (RICEP)

Director: Ephrem Seth Dorkenoo

Togo Art Craft Fair (FATOGO)

A 4 BP 03, Lomé
T +228 320 6833
M +228 9016118/ 9672366/ 9055375
E comite@fatogo.com

6.11 KEY STATE AND CIVIL SOCIETY INSTITUTIONS/ORGANISATIONS

Espace Filbleu

Filbleu is a multidisciplinary cultural centre for theatre, music, dance, and lecture.

A 221, Rue Des Flammes Tokoin Gbonvié
P 08 BP 8709, Lomé
T +228 230 3483
M +228 9197025/ 9481369
E filbleues@yahoo.fr / filbleu@filbleu.net
W www.filbleu.net

6.11.1 ARCHITECTURE

The African School of Architecture

A Quartier Tokoin, Doumasséssé
P BP 2067, Lomé
E eamau@cafe.tg / eamauauf@laposte.tg
W www.eamau.org

6.11.3 DANCE

Brin de Chocolat

This association was created in 2002. Its main objective is to reduce poverty through solidarity, cultural and recreational activities

A Rue des Pétunias, Kodjoviakopé, Lomé
P BP 80634, Lomé
T +228 904 3286/ 220 0659
F +228 221 5770
E brindechocolat@yahoo.fr
W www.brindechocolat.org

6.11.7 HERITAGE

Gulf of Guinea International Museum

A 1603, Bd du Mono, Lomé
W www.musee-igg.com

Savanna Regional Museum

A BP 07
T +228 708 033/708 169

6.11.11 VISUAL ARTS

Centre Culturel Denyigba

Residence for artists (training, creation, production and diffusion)

A 146, rue Anima, Quartier St Joseph, Villa n°195
P BP 8591, Lomé
T +228 238 6119
F +228 220 2704
E togodenyigba@yahoo.ca
W www.denyigba.gakpara.com

International Visual Arts Residencies and Encounters (EWOLE)

Ewole is a space of creation, training and reflection on African visual arts

W www.ewole.org

6.11.12 CULTURAL TOURISM

www.togo-tourisme.com

6.11.16 ARTS MEDIA

Togocultures

The objective of this website is to be a one stop portal for information about the arts and culture in Togo

A 4747, Boulevard du 30 Août
P 08 BP 8709, Lomé
T +228 988 3225/ 237 0452/ 234 3083
E info@togocultures.com / togocultures@togocultures.com
W www.togocultures.com

Togo News

This is an online news site of Togo.

W www.togonews.canalblog.com

Togo Union of Independent Journalists (UJIT)

General Secretary: Augustin Koffi Amega
P BP 81213, Lomé
T +228 261 300/261 370/220 1200/905 8030
F +228 261 370/220 1201
E maison-du-journalisme@ids.tg

TUNISIA

6.1 COUNTRY PROFILE

Population size: 10,486,339
Main language: Standard Arabic
Main religions: Muslim 98%, Christian 1%, Jewish and other 1%
Main economic activities: Agricultural, mining, tourism, and manufacturing sectors
Per capita income: \$ 3720

6.2 NATIONAL MINISTRY RESPONSIBLE FOR ARTS AND CULTURE

Ministry of Culture and Protection of Heritage

Minister: Abderraouf El Basti

A 8, rue 2 mars 1934, La Kasbah, Tunis, 1006
T +216 71 562 661
W www.culture.tn

6.3 UNESCO COMMISSION

Tunisian National Commission for Education, Science and Culture

President: M. Hatem Ben Salem

General Secretary: Mme Fatma Tarhouni

A 22 rue de Carthagène, El Mar I, Tunis
T +216 71 889 674/75
F +216 71 794 631
E comnatu@edunet.tn / tarhouni.fatma@minedu.edunet.tn / ahmed.benabdallah@minedu.edunet.tn / hela.souhabi@minedu.edunet.tn
W www.unesco.org

6.5 INTERNATIONAL NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF CULTURE RESIDENT IN THE COUNTRY

British Council

A 87 Avenue Mohamed V, 1002 Tunis Belvédère
T +216 71 848 588
F +216 71 893 066
E info@tn.britishcouncil.org
W www.britishcouncil.org/fr/tunisia.htm

French Embassy

The Cooperation and Cultural Action Department
(SCAC)

A French institute of Cooperation, 87 avenue de la
Liberté, Tunis, 1080
P BP 180, Tunis
T +216 71 105 200
F +216 71 105 203
E contact@ifctunisie.org
W www.ifctunisie.org

6.9 NATIONAL COMPETITIONS, PRIZES AND AWARDS

Khomsa D'Or Competition

Fashion competition
W www.onat.nat.tn

6.10 KEY ARTS FESTIVALS AND EVENTS

Carthage Choreographic Encounters

Artistic director: Syhem Belkhodja

A Association Ness El Fen, Maison de la Danse 17,
rue Larbi Kabadi, El Omarane Tunis, 1005
T/F +216 71 230 023
E printemps.danse@gnet.tn
W www.printemps-danse.planet.tn

El Jem International Symphonic Festival

A Maison du Peuple, 5160, El Jem
T/F +216 73 630 715
E festivaleljem@topnet.tn
W www.festivaleljem.com

International Book Fair of Tunis

A 5, rue 8010 Monplaisir Tunis, 1073
T +216 71 902 508/ 71 903 268
F +216 71 903 699
E foiredulivre.tunis@email.ati.tn
W www.foiredulivre.nat.tn

Mediterranean Guitar Festival

A 14 Avenue des étoiles, Tunis
T/F +216 71 705 921
E acfg@ecoleguitarenasr.com /
fmg@festmedguitar.com
W www.festmedguitar.com

The International Festival of Carthage

Tunisia's premier international arts event, July-
August

A 5, rue Allas Monplaisir 1073
T +216 71 909 221
F +216 71 903 442
E f.i.carthage@festival-carthage.com.tn
W www.festival-carthage.com.tn

6.11 KEY STATE AND CIVIL SOCIETY INSTITUTIONS/ORGANISATIONS

6.11.1 ARCHITECTURE

L'Ordre des Architectes de Tunisie / Tunisia Architects Order

A 33 Rue Habib Achour, El Menzah 4, Tunis, 1004
T +216 71 753 391
F +216 71 231 299
W www.ordre-architectes-tunisie.org

6.11.2 CRAFT

Ministry of Trade and Handicraft

National Handicraft Office
W www.onat.nat.tn

6.11.7 HERITAGE

Musée national de Carthage

A Place de l'UNESCO, Carthage, 2016
T +216 1 730 036
F +216 1 730 099

Museum of Cinema

A Rue du 2 mars 1934, la Kasbah, Tunis
T +216 71 563 006
F +216 71 564 954

Museum of Money

A Rue Hédi Nouira, Tunis
T +216 71 245 000
W www.bct.gov.tn/francaise/musee

National Heritage Institute

A 4, place du Château, 1008 Tunis
T +216 71 562 622
F +216 71 562 452
W www.inp.rnrt.tn

Postal Museum

A 1, rue d'Angleterre, 1000 Tunis RP

T +216 71 359 327

W www.infocom.tn/musee

6.11.16

ARTS MEDIA

Emarrakech

Tunisia Association of Journalists

A rue Ali Bach Hamba 15, Tunis 1000

T/F +216 1 338 109

W www.emarrakech.info

La Presse de Tunisie

A 6, rue Ali Bach Hamba, Tunis, 1000

T +216 71 341 066

F +216 71 349 720

E contact@lapresse.tn

W www.lapresse.tn

Le Quotidien

A Journal indépendant, Edité par Dar Anwar
25, Av. Jean Jaurès, Tunis, 1000

T +216 71 331 000

F +216 71 253 024

Le Renouveau

A Organe du rassemblement Constitutionnel
Démocratique, 8, rue de Rome, Tunis, 1000

T +216 71 352 058/ 71 352 255

F +216 71 351 927

E lerenouveau@lerenouveau.com

W www.lerenouveau.com.tn

Le Temps

A Bd. 7 novembre 1987, 1004 El Menzah, Tunis

T +216 71 238 222

F +216 71 232 761

E redaction@letemps.com.tn

W www.letemps.com.tn

UGANDA

6.1

COUNTRY PROFILE

Population size: 33,796,000

Main languages: English, Ganda or Luganda

Main religions: Roman Catholic, Protestant

Main economic activities: Agriculture and mining

Per capita income: \$460

6.3

UNESCO COMMISSION

Uganda National Commission for UNESCO

A Embassy House, King George VI Way

P PO Box 4962, Kampala

T +256 41 425 97 13

F +256 41 25 84 05

M +256 772 52 94 98

E admin@unesco-uganda.org

W www.unesco-uganda.org

6.5

INTERNATIONAL NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF CULTURE RESIDENT IN THE COUNTRY

Ugandan German Cultural Society/ Goethe- Zentrum Kampala

An a-political and non-profit organisation with its major role to foster the cultural ties between Uganda and Germany through a language programme and various cultural events

A 6 Mackinnon Road

P PO Box 11778, Nakasero, Kampala

T +256 41 453 34 10

E info@goethezentrumkampala.org

6.6

INTERNATIONAL FUNDING AGENCIES ACTIVE IN THE COUNTRY

British Council

A Ground Floor, Rwenzori Courts, Plot 2 and 4a
Nakasero Road

P PO Box 7070, Kampala

T +256 41 456 08 00

F +256 41 425 48 53

E info@britishcouncil.or.ug

6.10 KEY ARTS FESTIVALS AND EVENTS

Amakula Kampala International Film Festival

The film festival showcases contemporary films from all over the world and offers a broad selection of historic and contemporary African films with a special focus on East African cinema

A Plot 266, Kivebulaya Road, Mengo
P PO Box 10020, Kampala
T +256 41 427 35 32
W www.amakula.com

Dance Transmissions Festival

Artistic Director: Jonas Byaruhanga

A Keiga Dance Company, National Theatre, Kampala
E jonbb4@yahoo.com

The Bayimba International Festival of Music and Arts

Organiser: Cultural Foundation

P PO Box 34806 Kampala
T +256 41 459 16 70
M +256 712 291 973
E media@bayimba.org / info@bayimba.org
W www.bayimba.org

Uganda International Book Fair

A c/o Uganda Publishers Association, Nabotu
P PO Box 7732, Kampala
T +256 41 270 370/ 251 353
F +256 41 342 121
E kamalu@imul.com

6.11 KEY STATE AND CIVIL SOCIETY INSTITUTIONS/ORGANISATIONS

Kampala Arts Trust

A collective of visual and performance arts practitioners living and working in public and private spaces

E start@kampalaarts.org
W www.kampalaarts.org

Uganda National Cultural Centre

The centre has two major components namely the National Theatre and the Nommo Gallery

T +256 41 425 45 67
E kerus05@yahoo.com
W www.culturalcentrebtr.or.ug

6.11.3

DANCE

Keiga Dance Company

A National Theatre, Kampala
E jonbb4@yahoo.com

6.11.6

FILM

Arkhos Films & Television

A Plot 15/17 2nd Street, Industrial Area, Kampala
T +256 41 423 76 48
F +256 41 423 76 48

Earthmedia Imaging and Film

T +256 41 450 09 96
E production@earthmedia.co.uk
W www.earthmedia.co.uk

Great Lakes Film Production Ltd.

A Plot 1308 Magoba Lane, Lower Kisugu, Muyenga, Kampala
P PO Box 7227, Kampala
T +256 41 426 75 44
M +256 752 585 631
E info@greatlakesfilm.com
W www.greatlakesfilm.com

Maisha Arts and Culture Centre

The Maisha Film Lab is the first step towards a permanent plan that will incorporate an Arts and Culture Centre in Kampala

P PO Box 72156, Kampala
T +256 712 639 904
E maishafilmlab@infocom.co.ug

Mega Vision Productions

A Plot 1000 Baka Close, Tank Hill Road, Muyenga, Kampala
T +256 31 225 260
M +256 776 14045/ 774 51210
E enquiries@megavision-uganda.com
W www.megavision-uganda.com

6.11.7

HERITAGE

Uganda Museum

A 5-7 Kira Road, Kitante Hill
P PO Box 365, Kampala
T +256 41 244 060/ 232 707/ 344 061
F +256 41 245 580
E dams@info.co.ug

6.11.8

LITERATURE

Uganda Society Library

Uganda Museum Education Building
A 5-7 Kira Road, Kampala
P PO Box 4980
E ncid@infocom.co.ug

Uganda Women Writers Association (FEMRITE)

A membership organisation that focuses on five broad themes: arts and culture, networking and information dissemination, education, climate change and gender, women empowerment and women's rights
P PO Box 705, Kampala
T +256 41 454 39 43/ 772 743 943
E info@femriteug.org
W www.femriteug.org

6.11.9

MUSIC

Music Uganda Limited

P PO Box 6504, Kampala, Uganda
T +256 752 823 767/ 712 811 025/ 774 583 612
E musicuganda@yahoo.com
W www.musicuganda.com

6.11.10

THEATRE

Theatre Factory Ltd

Theatre Factory (TF) has invested numerous resources in the use of theatre and film as a means of communicating corporate company strategies, and the creation of a sustainable stream of art to inform and entertain individuals across the social spectrum
A National Theatre Building, Plot 2, 4, and 6 De-Winton Road
P PO Box 24415, Kampala
E theatrefactoryug@yahoo.com
W www.theatrefactory.ug

Uganda Centre of the International Theatre InSTITUTE

P PO Box 930, Kampala
T +256 41 251 229
F +256 41 345 598

Uganda Theatre Network

The Uganda National Chapter of EATI
P POBox 35167, Kampala
T +256 41 453 0942
E utneati@yahoo.co.uk

6.11.11

VISUAL ARTS

Afriart Gallery, Kampala

A Block 56, Kenneth Dale Drive, Off Kira Road, Kamwokya
P PO Box 5961, Kampala
T +256 41 43 57 455
M +256 712 455 555
E info@afriartgallery.org
W www.afriartgallery.org

Makerere Art Gallery

A Makerere University
E artgallery@sifa.mak.ac.ug

Margaret Trowell School of Industrial and Fine Arts

P PO Box 7062, Kampala
T +256 41 531 423
M +256 772 325 320
E mtsifa@sifa.mak.ac.ug
W www.sifa.mak.ac.ug

Nnyanzi Art Studio

A Arts and Crafts Village, Dewington Road, Kampala
T +256 41 344 818

Nommo Gallery

A Plot 4, Victoria Avenue, Nakasero Hill
P POBox 6643, Kampala
T +256 41 234 475
E nommoart@africaonline.co.ug

ZAMBIA**Buganda Post**

E info@bugandapost.com

W www.bugandapost.com

Monitor NewspaperP Monitor Publications Limited, PO Box 12141,
Kampala

T +256 41 232 367

F +256 41 232 369

E info@monitor.co.ug

W www.monitor.co.ug

The New Vision weekly and daily

T + 256 41 433 7000

F +256 41 423 2050

E news@newvision.co.ug

W www.newvision.co.ug/

Uganda Journalists Union (UJU)

P PO Box 6100, Kampala

T +256 41 232 771/2

F +256 41 245 597

6.1**COUNTRY PROFILE**

Population size: 13,257,000

Main languages: English, Bemba, Kaonda,
Lozi, Lunda, Luvala, Nyanja,
Tonga

Main religions: Christian, Muslim, Hindu

Main economic activities: Agriculture and Mining

Per capita income: \$970

6.3**UNESCO COMMISSION****Zambia National Commission for UNESCO**

A Ministry of Education, CDC Building, Longacres

P PO Box 50619, Lusaka

T +260 1 254 340

F +260 1 254 340

E ncunesco@zamnet.zm

6.4**NATIONAL ARTS COUNCIL/ PUBLIC
FUNDING GENCY DETAILS****The National Arts Council of Zambia**

A Community House (MCDSS), Sadzu Road

P PO Box 50812, Lusaka

T +260 211 220 639

F +260 211 220 638

E nacz@coppernet.zm

6.6**INTERNATIONAL FUNDING
AGENCIES****American Embassy**

Cultural Affairs Assistant: Chilufya Chilangwa

P PO Box 31617, Lusaka

F +260 211 252 225

M +260 977 826039

E ChilangwaC@state.gov

W Zambia.usembassy.gov

British Council of Zambia

A Heroes Place, Cairo Road

P PO Box 34571, Lusaka

T +260 211 223 602/ 211 228 332/ 211 224 122

Embassy of the Kingdom of the Netherlands

T +260 211 253 819

F +260 211 253 733

E lus@minbuza.nl

Finnish Embassy

Programme Officer: Melissa Säilä

P PO Box 50819

T +260 211 251 988

F +260 211 253 783

E Melissa.saila@formin.fi

W www.finland.org.zm

German Development Cooperation

Programme Manager HIV & AIDS: Jutta Lorey-Wagner

A Plot 3834, Great East Road

P PO Box 50301, Lusaka

T +260 211 294 232

M +260 976 645313

E jutta.lorey-wagner@ded-zambia.de

W www.zambia.ded.de

Royal Norwegian Embassy

P PO Box 34570, Lusaka

T +260 211 252 188

F +260 211 253 915

6.10 KEY FESTIVALS AND EVENTS**The View Images Film Festival (VIFF)**

Formerly known as the International Film Festival of Zambia was rejuvenated in 2009

A Plot No 6248, Block D Room 8/9, Jacaranda Road, Ridgeway, Lusaka

P Vilole Images Productions, PO Box, Lusaka, 50735

T +260 95 5 883 769 / 097 7 747759

W www.africancolours.com

Zambia Book Fair

Booksellers & Publishers Association of Zambia (BPAZ)

A Room G081, Curriculum Development Centre (CDC) Building

P PO Box 31838, Lusaka

T +260 1 225 422

F +260 1 225 195

6.11 KEY STATE AND CIVIL SOCIETY INSTITUTIONS/ORGANISATIONS:**6.11.2 CRAFT****Handicrafts Association of Zambia (HAZ)**

HAZ represents more than 400 members who are producers of handicrafts from wood, precious and semi precious stones, reeds, oil on canvas, feathers, wires, clay, and out of these materials members produce wood carvings, furniture, paintings, sculptures, baskets, wire and pottery products etc.

A c/o Knock on Wood Art and Crafts, Plot L/2085 Lusaka International Airport Road, Chelstone, Lusaka

M +260 997 796 332

F +260 211 221 949

E zambianhandicrafts@gmail.com

6.11.3 DANCE**Insombo-Malimba**

Insombo-Malimba dance troupe is a Zambian cultural dance group specialised in Zambian traditional dance and music

P C/O PO Box 320057, Lusaka

T +260 973 54828

F +260 974 38559

W www.zambiatourism.com/insombo-malimba

6.11.4 DESIGN**Ubuntu Designs**

Clare Chona

T +260 1 266 971

M +260 978 42682

E clarechona@yahoo.com

6.11.6 FILM**M-Films**

P PO Box 37536, Zambia

T +260 1 977 94509

E tenazio@yahoo.com

Mystic Pictures

A 8th Street, No. 24 Misesi, Mindolo, Kitwe

T +260 955 558 259

E josephmuwowo9@yahoo.com

Vilole Images

A Room 9 Block D Jacaranda, Ridgeway, Lusaka
P PO Box 50735 Lusaka
T +260 1 294 707/96 7744277
F +260 1 294 707
E viloleimages@zamtel.zm/ / cmkaseketi@yahoo.co.uk

Yezi-Arts Promotions and Productions

P Private Bag E891, PO Box 35, Lusaka
T +260 1 290 650/97 7782833
F +260 1 290 482
E yeziartspromozambia@yahoo.com

6.11.7

HERITAGE

Livingstone Museum

P PO Box 60498, Livingstone
T +260 21 332 4429/ 955 850542
F +260 21 332 0495

Lusaka National Museum

P PO Box 50491, Lusaka
T +260 211 228 807/ 966 690486
F +260 211 223788
E lusamus@zamnet.zm

Moto Moto Museum

P PO Box 420230, Mbala
T/F +260 450098
E motomoto@zamnet.zm

6.11.8

LITERATURE

Associated Printers

A Kabelenga Road
P PO Box 32104, Lusaka
T +260 1 229 713
F +260 1 227 520

6.11.10

THEATRE

Kasama Arts Theatre Production

A Compensation House room 02-04, New Wing
Second Floor
P PO Box 410222
M +260 977 868035
E katp_theatre@yahoo.com

Sensatisation and Education through Kunda Arts (SEKA)

Seka is a collective of artists who create theatre to address pressing issues in the community
Contact: Miranda Guhrs
P PO Box 41, Mfuwe
T +260 979 828 777
E seka.theatre@gmail.com
W www.seka-educational-theatre.com

6.11.16

ARTS MEDIA

Beauty Magazine

Gillian Baker
A Langmead & Baker Ltd
P PO Box 81, Frigilla
T +260 211 121 3939
M +260 966 873048
E beauty@landmead.com
W www.langmead.co.beauty

Media Institute of Southern Africa-Zambia

A Plot 3814 Martin Mwamba Road, Olympia Park
P PO Box 32295, Lusaka
T/F +260 1 292 096
E info@misazambia.org.zm

Mobi TV

Contact: Lameck Phiri
A 25 Mwambula Road, Jesmondine
P PO Box 31679
T +260 211 291 077
F +260 211 291 077
E mobi-tv@zamtel.zm

Muvi TV

A Plot No. 17734, Nangwenya Road
P PO Box 33932, Lusaka
T +260 211 254 766
F +260 211 257 351
E frontoffice@muvitv.com
W www.muvitv.com

National Association of Media Arts

Chairman: Bright Banda
M +260 977 781333
E info@namazambia.org
W www.namazambia.org

Q FM

Director: Moses Nyama

A 15th Floor Indico House
P PO Box 30896, Lusaka
T +260 211 224 389
F +260 211 221 441
M +260 955 785832
E moses932@yahoo.com

Radio Phoenix

A 12th Floor, Zimco House, Cairo Road,
P Private Bag E702, Lusaka
T +260 211 226 841/ 226 652/ 236 790
F +260 211 226 839
E rphoenix@zamnet.zm

Sunday Mail

A Longolongo Road
P PO Box 31421 Lusaka
T +260 1 227 793
F +260 1227795
E zadama@zamnet.zm

Sunday Times of Zambia

A Kabelenga Avenue
P PO Box 70069 Ndola
T +260 261 4469/ 261 7096/ 261 2865
F +260 261 4469/2617096
E times@zamtel.zm / timesadvert@zamtel.zm
W www.times.co.zm

The Guardian Weekly

P PO Box Rw 51104, Lusaka
T +260 958 09797
F +260 1 292 096

The Post

A 36 Bwinjifumu Road, Rhodes Park
P P. Bag E352, Lusaka
T +260 211 231 092
F +260 211 229 271
E post@zamnet.zm
W www.postzambia.com

Times of Zambia

A Head Office, Kabelenga Avenue
P PO Box 70069 Ndola
T/F +260 261 4469/ 261 7096
E times@zamtel.zm / timesadvert@zamtel.zm
W www.times.co.zm

Zambia Daily Mail

A Longolongo Road
P PO Box 31421, Lusaka
T +260 1 227 793
F +260 1 227 795
E zadama@zamnet.zm

Zambia National Broadcasting Services

A Mass Media Complex, Alick Nkhata Road
P PO Box 50015, Lusaka
W www.znbc.co.zm

Zambia News Agency

A Mass Media Complex, Alick Nkhata Road
P PO Box 50015, Lusaka
T +260 1 252 005
F +260 1 254 013
E zana@zamnet.zm
F www.zana.gov.zm

6.11.17**RESEARCH****The National Archives of Zambia**

P PO Box 50010, Lusaka
T +260 1 250 446
F +260 1 254 080
E naz@zamnet.zm

ZIMBABWE

6.1 COUNTRY PROFILE

Population size:	12,644,000
Main languages:	English, Shona, Ndebele
Main religions:	Christian, Muslim
Main economic activities:	Agriculture and mining
Per capita income:	Not available

6.2 NATIONAL MINISTRY RESPONSIBLE FOR ARTS AND CULTURE

Ministry of Education, Sport and Culture

Minister: H.E. David Coltart

A Ambassador House, 14th Floor, Room 15, Corner 2nd Street, Kwame Nkruma Ave, Harare
P P O Box CY 121, Causeway, Harare
T +263 4 735 633/ 4 700 108/ 4 734 051
E davidcoltart@gmail.com
Deputy Minister: Honourable Lazarus Dokora
E oyatta@hotmail.com

6.3 UNESCO COMMISSION

Zimbabwe National Commission for UNESCO

Ministry of Higher and Tertiary Education

P P. Bag CY 7732, Causeway, Harare
T +263 4 734 407/ 4 702 435/ 4 707 196
F +263 4 732 752/ 4 728 730
E unesco@mhet.ac.zw / mhlangujj@yahoo.co.uk / machawirams@afritechno.com

6.4 NATIONAL ARTS COUNCIL/ PUBLIC FUNDING AGENCY DETAILS

The Culture Fund of Zimbabwe Trust

Executive Director: Farai Mpfungya

A Caithness Road, Highlands, Harare
P Eastlea, PO Box HG 177
T/F +263 4 776 136-7/ 746 875
E faraim@culturefund.org.zw
W www.culturefund.org.zw

The National Arts Council of Zimbabwe

Director: Elvas Mari

A 2nd Floor Education Service Centre, Upper East Road, Mount Pleasant, Harare
T +263 4 304 530/ 4 304 510
E natarts@zol.co.zw / mailto:nsdewa@gmail.com / tichipangura@yahoo.com

6.5 INTERNATIONAL NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF CULTURE RESIDENT IN THE COUNTRY

British Council

A 6th Floor, Corner House, Cnr Samora Machel Avenue and Leopold Takawira Street
P PO Box 664, Harare
T +263 4 756 668/ 4 754 038/ 4 755 698/ 4 775 313/ 4 775 314/ 4 790 620
F +263 4 756 661
E general.enquiries@britishcouncil.org.zw

Alliance Française

A 328 Herbert Chitepo Avenue, Harare
T +263 4 704 801/ 4 704 795
E info@afharare.co.zw
W www.afzim.org/harare

6.6 INTERNATIONAL FUNDING AGENCIES ACTIVE IN THE COUNTRY

American Embassy

Public Affairs Section

A 7th Floor, Gold Bridge, Eastgate, Harare
P PO Box 4010 Harare
T +263 4 758800-1
F +263 4 758802
E hararepas@state.gov

Embassy of Spain in Harare

A 16, Phillips Av., Belgravia, Harare
T +263 4 250 740
F +263 4 795 440
E emb.harare@mae.es

Hivos Regional Office Southern Africa

A 20 Phillips Avenue Belgravia, Harare
T +263 4 706 704
F +263 4 791 981
E chuma@hivos.co.zw

6.9 NATIONAL COMPETITIONS, PRIZES AND AWARDS

NAMA Awards

The awards, which are organised by the National Arts Council of Zimbabwe, honour 35 individual artists and groups for their contributions to music, literature, art, dance, visual arts, media, film and television

A Floor 2, Education Services Ctr, Upper East Rd, Mount Pleasant
P PO Box UA463, Union Avenue, Harare
W www.africamusic.net/nartscouncil

6.10 KEY ARTS FESTIVALS AND EVENTS

Harare International Festival of the Arts (HIFA)

P PO Box A42, Avondale, Harare
T/F +263 4 300 119/ 4 300 977/ 4 300 984/ 4 309 999/ 4 291 7758/ 4 291 7759
E info@hifa.co.zw
W www.hifa.co.za

INTWASA Arts Festival

P PO Box 28, Bulawayo, Zimbabwe

Midlands Arts & Culture Festival (MACfest)

P PO Box 574, Gweru
T +263 542 278
M +263 772 833611
E macfestival@gmail.com

Zimbabwe International Book Fair (ZIBF)

A Harare Gardens, Julius Nyerere Way
P PO Box CY 1179, Causeway, Harare
T +263 4 702 104/8/ 4 704 112/ 4 707 352/4 705 729
F +263 4 702 129
E information@zibfa.org.zw
W www.zibfa.org.zw

Zimbabwe International Film Festival (ZIFF)

Festival Director: Nakai Matema/Rumbi Katedza
A 2 Canterbury Road, Kensington, Harare
P PO Box A4, Avondale, Harare
T +263 4 793 502/ 4 730 361
F +263 4 734 884
E zimfilmfest@zol.co.zw
W www.ziff.co.zw

6.11 KEY STATE AND CIVIL SOCIETY INSTITUTIONS/ORGANISATIONS:

6.11.3 DANCE

Dance People Contemporary Dance Group

Artistic Director: Vivienne Hamblin MFA (Dance) NYU
E dancepeople@twinarts.co.zw
L: www.twinarts.co.zw/dancepeople

Imbizo Performing Arts

Group, dancing, including gum-boot dancing, drumming and theatre skits

P Box 3882, Bulawayo
T +263 913 21822

IYASA

IYASA endorses its commitment to the empowerment of youths through the implementation of programs that will increase their access to resources, training and information

A 8 Herbert Chitepo Street, Bulawayo
T +263 965 456
M +263 712 632930
E iyasanid@yahoo.co.uk
W www.iyasa.net

Tumbuka Contemporary Dance Company

A 109 Eastroad, Avondale, Harare
T +263 4 334 098
F +263 4 336 560
E tumbuka@ecoweb.co.zw

Africa Women Filmmakers Trust

P PO Box GD 898, Greendale, Harare
 E awft@pci.co.zw

Afrovision Entertainment

A 66 Block 18 Odzi Flats, Eastlea, Harare
 T +263 4 746 101
 M +263 772 304560
 E dorothymeck@yahoo.co.uk

Capricorn Video Unit (PVT) Ltd

A 57 Samora Machel Ave, Beverly House, Harare
 T +263 4 755 567

Eye for Africa A Top Enterprises

P PO Box 4484, Harare
 T +263 4 253 778
 M +263 772 339796
 E zodwa@mango.zw

Eyes & Ears (PVT) Ltd

P PO Box HG 699, Highlands, Harare
 T +263 4 776 258
 F +263 4 776 309
 M +263 712 601919

International Video Fair

Contact: Charity Maruta or Gellie Sibanda
 P Box A1451 Avondale, Harare
 T +263 4 797 285/ 4 790 515
 F +263 4 797 286
 E maruta@mango.zw / ivf@mango.zw
 W www.videofair.org

Mahaka Media

A 26 Cork Road, Avondale, Harare
 E mahakamedia@comone.co.zw / benmahaka@yahoo.co.uk

Media for Development Trust

A 12 Van Praagh Ave, Milton Park, Harare
 T +263 4 701 323
 F +263 4 729 066

Mighty Movies Zimbabwe (PVT) Ltd

A 7 Kenilworth Road, Newlands, Harare
 T +263 4 776 119
 F +263 4 77620
 M +263 772 240872

Rocetrum Pvt Ltd

A 7680 Kuwadzana 3, Harare
 F +263 4 211 982
 M +263 772 959178

Saint Productions

A 99 Robert Mugabe Road, Harare
 T +263 4 799 294

Story Time Productions

P PO Box M163, Mabelreign, Harare
 T +263 4 306 623
 M +263 772340/ 712 703 079
 F +263 4 306 336
 E storytime@zol.co.zw /
 jjenjemudimbu@yahoo.com

Wildside Productions

P Box 295, Victoria Falls
 M +263 776 6297470

National Museums and Monuments

A 107 Rotten Row
 P PO Box 8540, Causeway, Harare
 T +263 4 707 202

The Natural History Museum

Situated in Centenary Park, it is not only the country's main museum but also one of the better known natural history museums in the southern hemisphere. The impressive mammal collection comprises more than 75 000 specimens
 P PO Box 240, Bulawayo
 T +263 9 23 5627/ 9 25 0045
 F +263 9 23 4019

Baobab Books

A 4 Conald Road Graniteside, Harare
T +263 4 755 034

Boldads

P PO Box 1027 Harare
T +263 4 621 321
F +263 4 621 328
E sales@boldads.co.zw

Book Café

Key networking institution linking writers, musicians and other artists.

Contact: Paul Brickhill

A First Floor, Fife Avenue Shopping Centre,
Fife Avenue, Harare
T +263 4 792 551

Budding Writers Association of Zimbabwe (BWAZ)

A Fourth Floor, Century West,
Cnr N.Mandela/Inez Terrace
P PO Box HR 259, Harare
T +263 4 771 621
M +263 772 425582/ 712 513048
E bwaz@mweb.co.zw
W www.bwaz.co.zw

College Press Publishers

P PO Box 3041, Harare
T +263 4 754 145
F +263 4 754 256
E admin@collegepress.co.zw

Conlon Printers

A 16 Crawford Road, Graniteside, Harare
T +263 4 753 227
F +263 4 752 777
E print@conlon.co.zw

Longman Zimbabwe

P PO Box St 125 Southerton, Harare
T +263 4 621 661
F +236 4 621 670
E ireneh@longman.co.zw

Gramma Records

A Stand 732 Harare Drive, New Ardennie
P PO Box ST 21, Southerton, Harare
T +263 4 64581
F +263 4 730 909

International Music Council - Zimbabwe Chapter

Chairperson: Mr. Mathius Bangure
E afrimune@artlover.com

Zimbabwe College of Music

A Civic Centre, Rotten Row, Harare
T +263 4 723 803
F +263 4 749 077
E zcmlib@esonet.zw

Zimbabwe Music Corporation (ZMC)

A Pollack House, 30 Robson Manyika Ave
P PO Box 4824, Harare
T +263 4724492
F +263 4720378

Amakhosi Cultural Training Centre

A Stand No. 15506, Old Falls Rd., Basch St,
Bulawayo
P PO Box 7030, Mzilikazi, Bulawayo
T +263 962 652
F +263 976 673
M +263 712 504120
E info@amakhosi.org
W www.amakhosi.org

Assitej Zimbabwe

Contact: Heavy Gurure/ Robert Chirima
A 15 Edmonds Avenue, Belvedere, Harare
T +263 4 773 789
M +263 772 304963
E zatcyp@yahoo.com / hgurure@yahoo.co.uk /
robertchirima@yahoo.com

REPS Theatre

A Maasdorp Ave / Sam Nujoma St, Harare,
Zimbabwe
W www.reps.co.zw

Rooftop Promotions

A 3 Wimbledon Drive, Eastlea, Harare
T +263 4 797 233/ 4 791 894
F +263 4 797 452
E rooftop@zol.co.zw
W www.rooftoppromotions.org

Savanna Arts

A Old Farm House, 18 Cres Glen View 1
P P O Box 4979 Harare
M +263 733 379652
E savarts@yahoo.com

6.11.11**VISUAL ARTS****Africancolours Artists' Association (AAA)**

Africancolours Artists' Association (AAA) is a professional visual artist-run organisation registered with the National Arts Council of Zimbabwe

A Leggate Avenue, Gunhill, Harare
M +263 712 422249/ 712 718937/ 772 260254
E stephen1975@hotmail.com
W www.africancolours.com

Bulawayo Art Gallery

W www.odyssei.com

National Gallery of Zimbabwe

A 20 Julius Nyerere Way, Parklane, Harare
P PO Box CY 848, Causeway, Harare
T +263 4 704 666/ 7
F +263 4 704 668
E ngallery@mweb.co.zw
W www.nationalgallery.co.zw

Tengenenge Village

The village is an open-air gallery. More than 11 000 sculptures are exhibited, made by over 300 different sculptors, each having their own style, performance and stand

T +263 4 486 280
E info@tengenengesculpture.com
W www.tengenengesculpture.com / www.tengenenge-tomblomefield.com/village

6.11.16**ARTS MEDIA****The Chronicle**

P PO Box 585 Bulawayo
T +263 9 888 871/9
F +263 9 888 884
E editor@chronicle.co.zw

The Financial Gazette

A Cnr Harare Street/Speke Avenue, Harare
T +263 4 781 571-9
F +263 4 781 578
E newsroom@fingaz.co.zw
W www.fingaz.co.zw

The Herald

A Herald House Cnr George Sikundika and Sam Nujoma Streets
P PO Box 55, Harare
E theherald@zimpapers.co.zw
W www.zimpapers.co.zw

The Standard

A 1 Kwame Nkrumah Ave, 1st Block, 3rd Floor Ernest & Young Building, Harare
T 263 4 773 930-8/ 4 755 123/4/ 4 751 351
F 263 4 798 897
E chakaodza@standard.mweb.co.zw
W www.thestandard.co.zw

The Sunday Mail

A Herald House Cnr George Sikundika and. Sam Nujoma
P PO Box 55, Harare
E sundaymail@zimpapers.co.zw
W www.sundaymail.co.zw

The Sunday News

P PO Box 585, Bulawayo
T +263 9 888 871/9
F +263 9 888 884
E editor@sundaynews.co.zw

The Zimbabwe Independent

A Kwame Nkrumah Ave, 1st Block, 3rd Floor Ernest
& Young Building, Harare
T +263 4 773 930-8/ 4 755 123/4/ 4 751 351
F +263 4 798 897
E idenw@zimind.mweb.co.zw
W www.thezimbabweindependent.com

Zimbabwe Union of Journalists

P Box 6705 Harare
T +263 975 270
F +263 971 349/978 053

6.11.17

RESEARCH

National Archives of Zimbabwe

A Borrowdale Road, Gunhill, Harare
P Private Bag 7729, Causeway, Harare
T +263 4 792 741
F +263 4 792 398
E archives@gta.gov.zw

7. ARTS AND CULTURE FUNDING AGENCIES AND CULTURAL INFORMATION SOURCES

NB: For a more comprehensive list of Funding Agencies that operate in Africa refer to the Fundraising Toolkit published by the Arterial Network.

7.1.1 FUNDING AGENCIES BASED IN AFRICA

African World Heritage Fund (AWHF)

The African World Heritage Fund (AWHF) is a non-governmental organization with a mission to support the implementation of the UNESCO World Heritage Convention (1972) on the African Continent. AWHF works for the effective conservation and protection of Africa's natural and cultural heritage, and to increase the presence of African sites on the UNESCO World Heritage List.

A 1258 Lever Road, Headway Hill, Midrand, South Africa
P P.O. Box 1234, Halfway House, Midrand, 1685, South Africa
T +27 11 256 3552
E info@awhf.net
W W: www.awhf.net

OSISA

OSISA supports human rights defenders and other actors who seek to bring about social justice, pulling together diverse organisations and institutions, facilitating dialogue between key national players, and providing financial resources to organisations that promote open society ideals.

OSISA Luanda Office

A Saurmino de Sousa Street, Vila Alice, Luanda, Angola
T +244 2 22 325 989/ +244 2 22 326 916
F +244 2 22 325 015
E info@angola.osisa.org

OSISA Johannesburg office

A 12th Floor Braamfontein Centre, 23 Jorissen Street (corner Bertha), Braamfontein 2017
P PO Box 678, Wits 2050, Johannesburg, South Africa
T +27 11 403 3414/ 5/6
F +27 11- 403-2708
E grantproposals@osisa.org/ info@osisa.org

W www.osisa.org/home.htm

Regional Funds for the Promotion of Cooperation and Cultural Exchanges in West Africa

A 11BP 104 Ouagadougou, CMS 11 Burkina Faso
T +50 308 188
E culture@uemoa.int
W www.frpceao.ecowas.int

7.1.2 FUNDING AGENCIES BASED IN EUROPE

Africalia

Africalia supports professional organizations and networks in Africa that contribute to the flourishing of artists, that in turn play their social and societal role in strengthening democracies.

A Boulevard Léopold II 170, B - 1080 Brussels, Belgium
T +32 2 412 5880
F +32 2 412 5890
E africalia@africalia.be
W africalia@africalia.be

Regional Coordinators

Central Africa

Françoise De Moor
T +32 2 412 58 88
E francoise.de.moor@africalia.be

East Africa

Charlotte Morantin
T +32 2 412 58 84
E charlotte.morantin@africalia.be

West Africa

Dorine Rurashitse
E +32 2 412 58 89
E dorine.rurashitse@africalia.be

Southern Africa

Bjorn Maes
E +32 2 412 58 86
E bjorn.maes@africalia.be

Art Moves Africa (AMA)

Art Moves Africa (AMA) is an international non-profit organisation aiming to facilitate cultural and artistic exchanges within the African continent. AMA offers travel funds to artists, arts professionals and cultural operators living and working in Africa to travel within the African continent in order to engage in the exchange of information, the enhancement of skills, the development of informal networks and the pursuit of cooperation.

Coordinator: Ms Khadija El Bennaoui

T +32 476676149

F +32 251 15 202

E info@artmovesafrica.org / applications@artmovesafrica.org

W www.artmovesafrica.org

Commonwealth Foundation

The Commonwealth Foundation is an intergovernmental organisation, resourced by and reporting to Commonwealth governments, and guided by Commonwealth values and priorities.

Its mandate is to strengthen civil society in the achievement of Commonwealth priorities - democracy and good governance, respect for human rights and gender equality, poverty eradication and sustainable, people-centred development, and to promote arts and culture.

A Marlborough House, Pall Mall, London,
SW1Y 5HY, United Kingdom

T +44 20 7930 3783

F +44 20 7839 8157

E geninfo@commonwealth.int

W www.commonwealthfoundation.com

DOEN Foundation

DOEN Foundation works towards the achievement of a liveable world in which everyone has a place. Acting within its four fields of operation of Sustainable Development, Culture, Welfare and Social Cohesion, it provides subsidies where necessary, and arranges loans and equity investments where possible.

A Van Eeghenstraat 70, Amsterdam, Netherlands

P DOEN Foundation, PO Box 75621,
1070 AP Amsterdam

T +31 20 5737333

F +31 20 5737370

E doen@doen.nl

W www.doen.nl

The Ford Foundation

The foundation works in three program areas which build on the foundation's mission and values and respond to a new generation of challenges in a changing world. These areas are Economic Opportunity and Assets, Democracy, Rights and Justice and Education, Creativity and Free Expression

Headquarters

A 320 East 43rd Street, New York, N.Y. 10017 USA

T +1 212 573 5000

F +1 212 351 3677

W <http://www.fordfoundation.org/>

Ford Foundation- East Africa

P PO Box 41081, 00100, Nairobi

T +254 20 2710444

F +254 20 2712203

E ford-nairobi@fordfoundation.org

Ford Foundation-Middle East and North Africa

P PO Box 2344 Cairo

T +20 2 2795 2121

F +20 2 2795 4018

E ford-cairo@fordfoundation.org

Ford Foundation- Southern Africa

P PO Box 30953, Braamfontein 2017,
Johannesburg

T +27 11 276 1200

F +27 11 276 1248

E ford-johannesburg@fordfoundation.org

Ford Foundation - West Africa

P PO Box 2368, Marina, Lagos, Nigeria

T +234 1 773 8926

F +234 1 262 3973

W ford-lagos@fordfound.org

Hivos Culture Fund

The Hivos Culture Fund, set up in 1995, supports independent artistic initiatives in developing countries. Those initiatives must also be accessible for a wide audience and have national and international appeal. The Hivos Culture Fund works in such areas as production, exchange, marketing, distribution and capability increase.

Hivos Head Office

P PO Box 85565, 2508 CG The Hague, Netherlands

T +31 70 376 5500

F +31 70 362 46 00

E info@hivos.nl

W www.hivos.nl and www.hivos.org

Hivos Regional Office Southern Africa

A 20 Phillips Avenue Belgravia, Harare, Zimbabwe
T +263 4 706 704
F +263 4 791 981
E chuma@hivos.co.zw

Mimeta

Mimeta - Centre for Culture and Development - focuses on supporting the service providers to The Arts and Creative Sectors in Africa, Asia and Latin America. It aims to strengthen structures through organisation, information and advocacy, through platforms and mobility and through the development of creative economies.

Mimeta strongly believes in securing and fostering the moral and material interests of country's cultural production and expressions. These interests constitute a significant part of every nation's assets and may represent a major contribution to development, to human rights and democracy, and to the eradication of poverty.

A Skippergaten 3/5, Postboks 414, 4664
Kristiansand, Norway
T +47 38 12 75 00
F +47 38 02 57 10
E info@mimeta.org
W www.mimeta.org

Prins Claus Fund for Culture and Development

The Fund supports cultural exchanges, artistic productions and publications. It initiates and collaborates in conferences, workshops, exhibitions, festivals, websites, mobility and networks.

A Herengracht 603, 1017 CE Amsterdam
T +31 20 344 9160
F +31 20 344 9166
E info@prinsclausfund.nl
W www.prinsclausfonds.nl

Yatfund

The Young Arab Theatre Fund (YATF) is an international organization designed to serve independent young artists living and working in the Arab World. The long term goal of YATF is to encourage the sustainability of the independent artistic scene in the Arab World and to nurture and sustain its development

A 98, rue Antoine Dansaert, 1000 Brussels,
Belgium
T +32 251 39 259
E info@yatfund.org
W <http://www.yatfund.org/yatftypo3/httpdocs/>

7.1.3

FUNDING AGENCIES BASED IN AMERICA

African Development Foundation

The United States African Development Foundation provides grants of up to \$250,000 in grants to community groups and small enterprises that benefit under-served and marginalized groups in Africa.

United States African Development Foundation
A 1400 I Street NW, Suite 1000,
Washington, D.C. 20005-2248
T +1 202 673 3916
F +1 202 673 3810
W www.adf.gov/about.html

7.2 Information Sources on African Arts and Culture

AfricanColours

AfricanColours is the premier internet space for the promotion of contemporary African art since 2000. With a central office in Nairobi, its work is supported by representatives in Africa, Europe & America.

W www.africancolours.com

AllAfrica Global Media

It is a multi-media content service provider, systems technology developer and the largest electronic distributor of African news and information worldwide. It is registered in Mauritius, with offices in Johannesburg, Dakar, Lagos and Washington, D.C.

W allafrica.com

Africino

Launched in 2000, the bilingual website Africinfo is the main source of information on cultural events taking place on the African continent.

W www.africinfo.org/index.asp

Africultures

The Africultures website takes the paper edition of the journal a step further, providing additional information on and in-depth analysis of contemporary cultural expressions in Africa and the diaspora.

W www.africultures.com

Afromix

The Portal of African and Caribbean Cultures which explores news, music, arts and culture, society, travel, events.

W www.afromix.org

ArtsinAfrica.com

The objective of this website is to be a one stop portal for information about the arts in Africa listed by country as well as discipline. It includes information on UNESCO branches, Funding Agencies, E-newsletters, Cultural Policy, Creative Industries, Events, Conferences, Training Institutions and civil society organisations among others. Updates on this directory may be found at this site initiated by Arterial Network.

W www.artsinafrica.com

7.3 International Networks and Information Sources

ARCADE

The ARCADE project aims to raise awareness about culture and development in Europe. By promoting the cultural and artistic identity of developing countries in Europe, ARCADE will also highlight the respect of cultural diversity as a prerequisite for successful and sustainable development projects.

E arcade@acted.org

W arcade.acted.org/about.html

Arts Management Network

The network is a valuable resource for academics, students, researchers, regional and national authorities, business people, and journalists. It has various collections for articles, books, courses, conferences, and web resources.

Kulturmanagement Network Dirk Schütz & Dirk Heinze GbR

A Paul-Schneider-Str. 17, 99423 Weimar, Germany

T +49 3643 494869

F +49 3643 801765

E office@artsmanagement.net

W www.artsmanagement.net

ConnectCP online Database

ConnectCP is a database of cultural policy experts based around the globe. This database aims to stimulate the interaction of people with knowledge in the cultural policy sector, mobilise human resources, and facilitate the flow of cultural policy information.

Diane Dodd (administrator)

A A/C 98, Castellà d'Indies, St Cebrià de Vallalta, 08396 Barcelona, Spain

T/F +34 93 763 0162

E info@connectcp.org

W www.connectcp.org

Culturelink Network

This Network of Networks for Research and Cooperation in Cultural Development was established by UNESCO and the Council of Europe in 1989 in Paris at the UNESCO Consultation of Representatives of Regional and Sub-regional Networks for Cultural Development Research and Cooperation.

A Ulica Ljudevita Farkaša Vukotinovića 2, P.O. Box 303, 10000 Zagreb, Croatia

T +385 1 48 77 460

F +385 1 48 28 361

E Culturelink@irmo.hr

W www.culturelink.org

ERICarts

It is an independent organisation which carries out comparative cultural research and cultural policy monitoring in co-operation with experts from over 40 European countries.

ERICarts Institute:

A Irmintrudisstr. 17, 53111 Bonn, Germany

T +49 228 242 0996 / 7

F +49 228 241 318

E webmail01@ericarts.org

W www.culturelink.org/network/index.html

International Festivals Forum

The International Festivals Forum (IFF) is a working group of festival programmers, fundraisers/producers, facilitators, and artists involved in festival work.

W www.itifestivalforum.org

International Playwrights Forum

It is an open committee of the International Theatre Institute (ITI). The Forum was founded in Seoul during the General Assembly in 1997 on the initiative of Tobias Biancone, a former president of the Forum.

A Krusevica Gummo 25, 21000 Split, Croatia

M +385 911 012 444

F +385 21 383 110

E jasen.boko@inet.hr

Secretary Ursula Werdenberg

A Swiss Theatre ITI, General Guisan-Strasse 174,
CH 4054, Basel, Switzerland
T + 41 61 301 8515
F + 41 61 301 8516
E info@iti-swiss.ch
W www.playwrightsforum.com

International Federation of Actors

This is a membership-driven organisation of trade unions, guilds and associations that work hard every day to ensure that performers can work safely, earn a decent living from their profession and the commercial exploitation of their talent, train to adjust to a rapidly changing environment, enjoy adequate social protection and equal opportunities and be granted intellectual property rights on their performances.

W www.fia-actors.com

International Federation of Arts Councils and Cultural Agencies (IFACCA)

IFACCA is the global network of arts councils and ministries of culture which aims to benefit artists, arts organisations and communities worldwide.

A 372 Elizabeth St, Surry Hills. Sydney
P PO Box 788, Strawberry Hills 2012 NSW,
Australia
T +61 2 9215 9018
F +61 2 9215 9111
E S.Gardner@australiacouncil.gov.au
W www.ifacca.org/

Interarts

Founded in 1995 in Barcelona, INTERARTS is a private agency with international projection that aims to advise in the design of cultural policies, contribute to the processes of development through the cultural sector and facilitate the transference of knowledge and information in the field of culture.

A Carrer Mallorca, 272, 9a planta. E-08037,
Barcelona, Spain
T +34 93 487 7022
F +34 93 487 2644
E cyberk@interarts.net
W www.interarts.net

International Theatre Institute Network (ITI)

The ITI is an international NGO which was founded in Prague in 1948 by UNESCO and the international theatre community. As a worldwide network, the ITI aims to promote international exchange of knowledge and practice in theatre art (drama, dance, music, any of the performing arts) in order to consolidate peace and solidarity between people, to deepen mutual understanding and increase creative cooperation between all people in the performing arts.

A UNESCO, 1 rue Miollis, 75732 Paris cedex 15,
France
T +33 1 45 68 48 80
F +33 1 45 68 48 84
E iti@iti-worldwide.org / j.walpole@unesco.org
W www.iti-worldwide.org

SOURCES

In addition to information provided by Arterial Network country representatives, researchers and Arterial Network's website www.artsinafrica.com, information in this Directory has been gleaned from the following sources:

African Union

www.africa-union.org

Arterial Network

www.artsinafrica.com

CREATE DIRECTORY

Active within the CEMAC region

Covers : Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Equatorial Guinea, Gabon

A yearly publication issued in English and French by the Collective Resources for the Arts & Talents Enrichment (CREATE)

Peter Musa : Editor/Coordinator

A Bamfem Quarter, P.O Box 21, Kumbo, North West Region, Cameroon

T +237 79 37 26 52

E createartsorg@yahoo.com

W www.createinfo.net.ms

Human Development Index

W hdr.undp.org

Mo Ibrahim Index on Governance

W www.moibrahimfoundation.org

Corruption Monitor

W www.transparency.org/

Press Freedom

W en.rsf.org/IMG/pdf/classement_en.pdf

United Nations

United Nations

W www.un.org

Information on Population, Languages, Religion, Econom:

Africa A-Z Continental and Country Profiles published by the Africa Institute of South Africa

W www.ai.org.za

Per Capita Income

W data.worldbank.org/

Events, festivals, artistic venues

W www.artfactories.net

W www.africinfo.org

W www.africultures.com

W www.artsinafrica.com

Cultural policies in African countries

W ocpa.irmo.hr/resources/policy/index-en.html

Architecture

W www.architectafrica.com

W www.archiafrika.org

W www.uia-architectes.org

Museums

W www.wamponline.org

Alliances françaises

W www.fondation-alliancefr.org

French Institute

The Cooperation and Cultural Action Department (SCAC) – French Embassy

W www.diplomatie.gouv.fr

Goethe Institut

W www.goethe.de

British Council

W www.britishcouncil.org

Unesco World Heritage sites

W whc.unesco.org

Unesco Commissions

W www.unesco.org

Algeria

The Ministry of Culture

W www.m-culture.gov.dz

The Cultural Influence Algerian Agency

W www.aarcalgerie.org

The National Office of Culture and Information

W www.onci.dz

W www.algeriantourism.com (Museums)

Benin

W cotonou-ca-bouge.net

W www.regardbenin.org

W www.artisttikafrica.com

Burkina Faso

Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Communication

W www.culture.gov.bf

Artistic news

W www.artiste.bf

E info@artistes.bf

Information on artists

W www.fasorap.bf

E info@fasorap.bf

Information on art and culture in Burkina Faso

W www.burkinacultures.net

E burkina@africultures.com

Blog on arts

W www.mathcoolj.skyblog.com

Gabon

W www.gabonart.com

Mali

W www.journaldumali.com

W www.mediamali.org

Morocco

Film

W www.ccm.ma

W www.emarrakech.info

W www.amb-maroc.fr/Presse/presse_marocaine.htm

Senegal

Ministry of Culture

W www.culture.gouv.sn

(Publishing Houses and library network)

W www.au-senegal.com (Museums)

W senepresse.com (Newspaper)

Togo

W www.togocultures.com

W www.togo-tourisme.com

Tunisia

W www.commune-tunis.gov.tn
(Museum)

W www.onat.nat.tn
(Art Craft)

South Africa

South African Government Information

W www.info.gov.za/links/artscult.htm#culture



NORWEGIAN MINISTRY
OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS


mimeta
CENTRE FOR CULTURE AND DEVELOPMENT



people
unlimited
HIVOS

